

## White Supremacy Groups in the United States

### Key Points:

- Some modern white supremacist groups, such as The Base, Hammerskin Nation, National Socialist Order (formerly Atomwaffen Division), and Nationalist Social Club subscribe to a National Socialist (neo-Nazi) ideology. These groups generally make no effort to hide their overt racist belief that the white race is superior to others.
- Other modern white supremacist groups, however, propagate their radical stances under the guise of white ethno-nationalism, which falsely seeks to highlight the distinctiveness—rather than the outright superiority—of the white identity. Such groups, like the League of the South and Patriot Front, usually claim that white identity is under threat from minorities or immigrants that seek to replace its culture, and seek to promote white ethno-nationalism as a legitimate ideology that belongs in mainstream political spheres.
- Many modern white supremacist groups eschew violent tactics in favor of using demonstrations and propaganda to sway public opinion and portray their ideologies as legitimate. However, their racial elitist ideologies have nonetheless spurred affiliated individuals to become involved in violent altercations.
- White supremacist groups often target youth for recruitment through propaganda campaigns on university campuses and social media platforms. White supremacists have long utilized Internet forums and websites to connect, organize, and propagate their extremist messages.

### Executive Summary

Since the [Ku Klux Klan](#) (KKK) first formed in 1865, white supremacist groups in the United States have propagated racism, hatred, and violence. Individuals belonging to these groups have been charged with a range of crimes, including civil rights violations, racketeering, solicitation to commit crimes of violence, firearms and explosives violations, and witness tampering.<sup>1</sup> Nonetheless, white supremacist groups—and their extremist ideologies—persist in the United States today. A February 2017 Southern Poverty Law Center report identified 100 active white nationalist and 99 active neo-Nazi groups in the country.<sup>2</sup> In an October 2020 assessment by the U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Acting Homeland Security Secretary Chad Wolf declared white supremacist violent extremists “have been exceptionally lethal in their abhorrent, targeted attacks in recent years.”<sup>3</sup> In March 2021, Secretary of Homeland Security Alejandro Mayorkas declared domestic violent extremism “poses the most lethal and persistent terrorism-related threat to the homeland today.”<sup>4</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> “Domestic Threat White Supremacy Extremism,” Federal Bureau of Investigation, May 22, 2012, <https://www.fbi.gov/news/stories/domestic-threat>.

<sup>2</sup> “Active Hate Groups 2016,” Southern Poverty Law Center, February 15, 2017, <https://www.splcenter.org/fighting-hate/intelligence-report/2017/active-hate-groups-2016#whitenationalist>.

<sup>3</sup> “Homeland Threat Assessment,” U.S. Department of Homeland Security, October 2020, 4, [https://www.dhs.gov/sites/default/files/publications/2020\\_10\\_06\\_homeland-threat-assessment.pdf](https://www.dhs.gov/sites/default/files/publications/2020_10_06_homeland-threat-assessment.pdf).

<sup>4</sup> Melissa Holzberg, “Domestic Extremism Is Most ‘Lethal And Persistent’ Terrorism Threat To U.S., Says Mayorkas,” *Forbes*, March 17, 2021, <https://www.forbes.com/sites/melissaholzberg/2021/03/17/domestic-extremism-is-most-lethal-and-persistent-terrorism-threat-to-us-says-mayorkas/?sh=2db6ef14258e>.

The Counter Extremism Project (CEP) has identified multiple virulent white supremacist groups, which principally espouse white ethno-nationalism and/or National Socialism (neo-Nazi). Neo-Nazi groups, such as the National Socialist Movement (NSM), generally make no effort to hide their belief that the white race is superior to others. Their ideologies also usually include antisemitic and homophobic components that are in line with Nazi dogma. In contrast, groups such as Identity Evropa propagate their radical stances under the guise of white ethno-nationalism, falsely highlighting the distinctiveness—rather than the outright superiority—of the white identity. Furthermore, these groups claim that the white identity is under threat from minorities or immigrants that seek to replace its culture. For example, Identity Evropa’s chant, “You will not replace us,” insinuates that growing minority populations threaten to overtake whites of European heritage in American society.<sup>5</sup> Members of this new generation of white supremacists, such as former Traditionalist Worker Party (TWP) leader Matthew Heimbach, have decried the traditional supremacist narrative of the inferiority of non-white races. Heimbach and his contemporaries have instead focused on racial separation rather than racial superiority, promoting the idea that all races are better served by remaining separate.<sup>6</sup>

Spurred by the rise of these younger ethno-nationalist leaders and organizations, some overtly racist groups have attempted to soften their radical images. In late 2016, the NSM abandoned its use of the swastika in order to “appear more integrated and more mainstream,” according to then-NSM leader Jeff Schoep.<sup>7</sup> Despite the cosmetic change, the NSM’s ideology and rhetoric have largely remained unchanged, while groups like the Hammerskins have thoroughly rejected the attempt at rebranding.

In a further effort to gain popular support and acceptance for their radical platforms, many of the groups profiled in this resource have officially renounced violence and instead rely on demonstrations and propaganda to sway public opinion. Nonetheless, many affiliated individuals have still been involved in violent altercations spurred by ideologies that encourage racial elitism. Furthermore, violence plays a defining role for groups like AWD, which projected the image of a heavily armed militia preparing for an impending race war.<sup>8</sup> AWD disbanded in March 2020 after the arrest of several of its members.<sup>9</sup> In July 2020, former AWD members

---

<sup>5</sup> Identity Evropa, Twitter post, July 28, 2017, <https://twitter.com/IdentityEvropa/status/890912720920379392>.

<sup>6</sup> Vegas Tenold, *Everything You Love Will Burn* (New York: Nation Books, 2018), 175-201.

<sup>7</sup> Serge F. Kovalski, Julie Turkewitz, Joseph Goldstein, and Dan Barry, “An Alt-Right Makeover Shrouds the Swastikas,” *New York Times*, December 10, 2016, <https://www.nytimes.com/2016/12/10/us/alt-right-national-socialist-movement-white-supremacy.html>.

<sup>8</sup> Matt Lebovic, “Inside ‘Atomwaffen,’ where Blaze Bernstein’s alleged killer trained for race war,” *Times of Israel*, January 29, 2018, <https://www.timesofisrael.com/inside-atomwaffen-where-blaze-bernsteins-alleged-killer-trained-for-race-war/>; A.C. Thompson, Ali Winston, and Jake Hanrahan, “Inside Atomwaffen As It Celebrates a Member for Allegedly Killing a Gay Jewish College Student,” *ProPublica*, last updated August 3, 2018, <https://www.propublica.org/article/atomwaffen-division-inside-white-hate-group>; “SIEGE! THE LEFT-RIGHT SPECTRUM - ATOMWAFFEN DIVISION SPECIAL,” Bitchute video, 4:01, posted August 29, 2017, <https://www.bitchute.com/video/eFLaKY5ePJxO/>; “#RESISTRACIALECLIPSE - ATOMWAFFEN DIVISION,” Bitchute video, 2:01, posted September 14, 2017, <https://www.bitchute.com/video/pwgBtaUkUGn4/>.

<sup>9</sup> Ben Makuch, “Audio Recording Claims Neo-Nazi Terror Group Is Disbanding,” *Vice*, March 14, 2020, [https://www.vice.com/en\\_us/article/qjdnam/audio-recording-claims-neo-nazi-terror-group-is-disbanding](https://www.vice.com/en_us/article/qjdnam/audio-recording-claims-neo-nazi-terror-group-is-disbanding).

reorganized as National Socialist Order (NSO) and pledged to “build an Aryan, National Socialist world by any means necessary.”<sup>10</sup>

On August 11-12, 2017, white nationalists carrying Confederate flags, tiki torches, and shields gathered in Charlottesville, Virginia, for the Unite the Right rally. Protesters marched through the streets of Charlottesville chanting “You will not replace us” and “Jews will not replace us.”<sup>11</sup> The chants alluded to the Great Replacement Theory, which postulates that black and brown immigrants are reverse-colonizing the dominant European—i.e., white Christian—culture in Western countries. While versions of the Great Replacement are not new, French writer Renaud Camus popularized the conspiracy theory in his 2012 book, *Le Grand Remplacement* (“The Great Replacement”)<sup>12</sup> and ethno-nationalist groups around the world have since embraced the idea.<sup>13</sup>

Groups like Identity Evropa—which shut down in March 2019 as its leaders created the now-defunct American Identity Movement (AIM)—officially reject violence but their identitarian ideology has directly inspired it. Identitarians—including those based in non-European countries such as the United States and Australia—associate their Western identity as European. Nonetheless, the philosophy has inspired violent attacks by those who claimed they had a duty to protect their race and fight this purported invasion. The March 15, 2019, attack on two New Zealand mosques that left at least 50 dead was a direct manifestation as attacker Brenton Tarrant entitled his manifesto “The Great Replacement” and wrote about the “crisis of mass immigration ... that, if not combated, will ultimately result in the complete racial and cultural replacement of the European people.”<sup>14</sup> Like Identity Evropa, Tarrant identified a broader white European ethnic identity prevalent in the Western world that transcended national borders.

The Great Replacement has influenced other violent attacks such as Patrick Crusius’s August 3, 2019, attack on a Walmart in El Paso, Texas, which killed 21 people.<sup>15</sup> On October 27, 2018, Robert Bowers killed 11 people at the Tree of Life synagogue in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, in the worst antisemitic attack in the United States to date. Bowers blamed the Jewish organization the Hebrew Immigrant Aid Society (HIAS) for helping bring “invaders in that kill our people.”<sup>16</sup> In his manifesto, Bowers declared he could no longer “sit by and watch my people get

---

<sup>10</sup> “National Socialist Order Announcement!,” American Futurist, July 25, 2020.

<sup>11</sup> Sheryl Gay Stolberg and Brian M. Rosenthal, “Man Charged After White Nationalist Rally in Charlottesville Ends in Deadly Violence,” *New York Times*, August 12, 2017, <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/08/12/us/charlottesville-protest-white-nationalist.html>.

<sup>12</sup> *Great Replacement Theory*, Counter Extremism Project, accessed May 17, 2022, <https://www.counterextremism.com/content/great-replacement-theory>.

<sup>13</sup> “Frequently Asked Question,” Generation Identity United Kingdom and Ireland, accessed March 8, 2018, <https://www.generation-identity.org.uk/faqs/>.

<sup>14</sup> Brenton Tarrant, “The Great Replacement,” Internet Archive, accessed April 1, 2019.

<sup>15</sup> Tim Arango, Nicholas Bogel-Burroughs and Katie Benner, “Minutes Before El Paso Killing, Hate-Filled Manifesto Appears Online,” *New York Times*, August 3, 2019, <https://www.nytimes.com/2019/08/03/us/patrick-crusius-el-paso-shooter-manifesto.html>.

<sup>16</sup> Jessica Kwong, “Robert Bowers Gab Before Synagogue Shooting: ‘Screw Your Optics, I’m Going In,’” *Newsweek*, October 27, 2018, <https://www.newsweek.com/robert-bowers-gab-synagogue-shooting-screw-your-optics-im-going-1190582>.

slaughtered.”<sup>17</sup> On May 14, 2022, a gunman killed 10 people and wounded three others in an attack on a Buffalo, New York, supermarket. A manifesto attributed to alleged shooter Payton Grendon warned of white genocide from cultural, racial, and ethnic replacement brought on by immigration and high fertility rates among migrants. He warned, “We must crush immigration and deport those invaders already living on our soil. It is not just a matter of our prosperity, but the very survival of our people.”<sup>18</sup> According to the alleged manifesto, Grendon viewed his attack as a statement against “the replacers” that “the White Man” is fighting back.”<sup>19</sup> He also issued a warning to “non-whites on white lands” to leave while they can because “as long as the White man lives you will never be safe here.”<sup>20</sup>

Most of the groups profiled here are comprised of a younger demographic of individuals in their 20s and 30s, and primarily target youth for recruitment through social media and other means. Groups like Identity Evropa, AWD, and Patriot Front have spread their propaganda on college campuses, and groups such as the National Socialist Movement and League of the South have created youth wings and student memberships.<sup>21</sup> Patriot Front and groups like it targeting a younger demographic have also participated in so-called “active clubs,” neo-Nazi athletic and fight clubs that have been common among European white nationalist for more than a decade. Robert Rundo, founder of the Rise Above Movement (RAM) helped proliferate active clubs within the United States to revive the “warrior spirit” of the white male.<sup>22</sup> RAM members began participating in European neo-Nazi MMA tournaments in 2018 and also organizing individual active clubs to train in the United States and teach masculine skills to young men.<sup>23</sup> Patriot Front has also organized physical training sessions around the country for its members.<sup>24</sup>

On August 20, 2022, members of some of these U.S. active clubs gathered for Birth of a New Frontier, a first-of-its-kind neo-Nazi MMA-style tournament in the United States organized by the Patriot Front, Rundo’s Will2Rise, and the So-Cal Active Club. Held in southern California, the tournament attracted fighters from across the United States.<sup>25</sup> On December 3, 2022, the skinhead group West Coast Firm joined with active clubs from Washington state and southern

---

<sup>17</sup> Jessica Kwong, “Robert Bowers Gab Before Synagogue Shooting: ‘Screw Your Optics, I’m Going In,’” *Newsweek*, October 27, 2018, <https://www.newsweek.com/robert-bowers-gab-synagogue-shooting-screw-your-optics-im-going-1190582>.

<sup>18</sup> Payton Grendon, “You Wait For a Signal While Your People Wait For You,” accessed May 17, 2022.

<sup>19</sup> Payton Grendon, “You Wait For a Signal While Your People Wait For You,” accessed May 17, 2022.

<sup>20</sup> Payton Grendon, “You Wait For a Signal While Your People Wait For You,” accessed May 17, 2022.

<sup>21</sup> “Frequently Asked Questions,” National Socialist Movement, accessed August 25, 2017, <http://www.nsm88.org/faqs/frequently%20asked%20questions%20about%20national%20socialism.pdf>; “Join the Cause!” League of the South, accessed August 25, 2017, <http://leagueofthesouth.com/application/>.

<sup>22</sup> Ali Winston and A.C. Thompson, “American Hate Group Looks to Make Allies in Europe,” *ProPublica*, July 5, 2018, <https://www.propublica.org/article/robert-rundo-denis-nikitin-hooligans-europe-hate-group>.

<sup>23</sup> Adam Goldman and Ali Winston, “F.B.I. Arrests White Nationalist Leader Who Fled the Country for Central America,” *New York Times*, October 24, 2018, <https://www.nytimes.com/2018/10/24/us/fbi-white-nationalist-robert-paul-rundo-rise-above.html>; Robert Rundo, “The Idea Behind ‘Active Club’ Part 1,” *Media 2 Rise*, December 7, 2020, <https://media2rise.com/2020/12/07/active-club/>.

<sup>24</sup> Patriot Front, Telegram channel, January 19, 2023; Patriot Front, Telegram channel, January 29, 2023; Patriot Front, Telegram channel, January 30, 2023.

<sup>25</sup> Mack Lamoureux and Sam Eagan, “Neo-Nazis Are Hosting MMA and Boxing Tournaments to Recruit New Members,” *Vice*, January 23, 2023, <https://www.vice.com/en/article/88qy4g/us-neo-nazi-fight-clubs>.

California to sponsor the “Martyrs Day Rumble” tournament at the HAPO Center in Pasco, Washington. The “martyr” specifically referred Robert Mathews, founder of the neo-Nazi group [The Order](#) who died in a shootout with the FBI in 1984. The HAPO Center’s management told media they did not realize the organizers’ true intentions until the event was underway. The event featured a heavy metal concert and reportedly drew people from southern California, Tennessee, and New York.<sup>26</sup> The proliferation of active clubs has provided white nationalist groups with opportunities for more rigorous physical training, as well as networking and recruitment.

In recent years, social media and the Internet have also provided new outlets for white supremacists to spread their messages and recruit supporters. The founders of AWD met and organized on the now-defunct fascist online forum IronMarch and created a cult-like subculture on social media through which they have further propagated their ideology.<sup>27</sup> After the February 2020 arrest of several AWD leaders, a group of former AWD leaders who were not arrested reorganized online in July 2020 as National Socialist Order.<sup>28</sup> Stormfront, America’s oldest and most notorious neo-Nazi online forum founded in 1995, was removed by its Internet host in August 2017, but simply resurfaced months later.<sup>29</sup> Other forums, like the Daily Stormer, have moved their operations to the Dark Web, which is accessible only through encrypted software.<sup>30</sup> Websites like American Renaissance—which is easily accessible on the surface web—act as online media outlets, displaying links to pseudo-intellectual articles, videos, and podcasts that attempt to present white supremacy as a legitimate social science.

CEP’s White Supremacy Groups in the United States report provides an overview of the history, propaganda, violent activities, and notable rhetoric of the most active and virulent white supremacist groups in the United States, as well as several prominent white supremacist media outlets.

## **Group Summaries**

### **American Renaissance**

---

<sup>26</sup> David Neiwert, “As rueful Pasco event officials discovered, neo-Nazi skinheads use MMA tourneys as hate festivals,” Daily Kos, January 5, 2023, <https://www.dailykos.com/stories/2023/1/5/2145598/-Neofascist-skinheads-deceiving-facility-owners-with-hate-festivals-disguised-as-MMA-tourneys>.

<sup>27</sup> “Worldview,” Universal Order, accessed August 16, 2018, <http://siegeculture.biz/worldview/>.

<sup>28</sup> Ben Makuch, “Audio Recording Claims Neo-Nazi Terror Group Is Disbanding,” Vice, March 14, 2020, [https://www.vice.com/en\\_us/article/qjdnam/audio-recording-claims-neo-nazi-terror-group-is-disbanding](https://www.vice.com/en_us/article/qjdnam/audio-recording-claims-neo-nazi-terror-group-is-disbanding); “National Socialist Order Announcement!,” American Futurist, July 25, 2020.

<sup>29</sup> Andrew Blake, “Stormfront, internet’s longest-running white supremacist site, goes offline,” *Washington Times*, August 26, 2017, <http://www.washingtontimes.com/news/2017/aug/26/stormfront-internets-longest-running-white-suprema/>.

<sup>30</sup> Hilary Whiteman, “I will not be silenced: Australian Muslim fights Twitter ‘troll army,’” CNN, February 28, 2015, <http://edition.cnn.com/2015/02/27/asia/australia-muslim-twitter-campaign/>; “Neo-Nazi Site Daily Stormer Is Banned By Google After Attempted Move From GoDaddy,” NPR, August 14, 2017, <http://www.npr.org/sections/thetwo-way/2017/08/14/543360434/white-supremacist-site-is-banned-by-go-daddy-after-virginia-rally>; John Biggs, “Daily Stormer has officially retreated to the dark web,” Tech Crunch, August 24, 2017, <https://techcrunch.com/2017/08/24/daily-stormer-has-officially-retreated-to-the-dark-web/>.



## COUNTER EXTREMISM PROJECT

- **Summary:** American Renaissance is a right-wing magazine-turned-blog dedicated to discussing the “problems of race.”<sup>31</sup> The online magazine is edited by Jared Taylor, who has previously acted as a spokesman for the white supremacist group Council of Conservative Citizens (CCC). CCC president Earl Holt has also contributed to and commented on American Renaissance’s website.<sup>32</sup> American Renaissance’s publishers consider it the “Internet’s premier race-realist site.”<sup>33</sup>

American Renaissance ran as a monthly print magazine from 1990 to 2012 before switching to an online-only format.<sup>34</sup> American Renaissance collects tax-deductible donations through the New Century Foundation, a 501(c)(3) non-profit Taylor created in 1994.<sup>35</sup> According to the Southern Poverty Law Center, the New Century Foundation promotes “pseudo-scientific studies and research that purport to show the inferiority of blacks to whites,” which utilize academic jargon to disguise itself as serious scholarship.<sup>36</sup> In 2016, the Associated Press reported that the New Century Foundation, alongside three other white supremacist non-profit groups, had raised more than \$8 million in a 10-year period.<sup>37</sup>

- **Base of Operations:** Oakton, Virginia<sup>38</sup>
- **Website:** [www.amren.com](http://www.amren.com)
- **Social Media:** [Twitter](#) (suspended), [YouTube](#) (suspended), [Gab](#), [Gab](#) (Gregory Hood), [Telegram](#), [Telegram](#) (Gregory Hood), [BitChute](#), [Parler](#) (suspended), [Parler](#) (Jared Taylor) (suspended), [Parler](#) (Gregory Hood) (suspended), [VK](#) (Gregory Hood), [Rumble](#), [Odysee](#)
- **Leadership:** Editor-in-chief Jared Taylor, with support from Henry Wolff, Chris Roberts, and Gregory Hood (a.k.a. Kevin DeAnna).<sup>39</sup> Chris Roberts is the director of special projects.<sup>40</sup>

---

<sup>31</sup> “About Us,” American Renaissance, accessed July 10, 2015, <http://www.amren.com/about/>; Associated Press, “Missouri group cited in shooting suspect’s alleged manifesto,” *Springfield News Leader*, June 22, 2015, <https://www.news-leader.com/story/news/politics/2015/06/23/missouri-group-cited--shooting-suspects-alleged-manifesto/29148931/>.

<sup>32</sup> “Archives,” American Renaissance, accessed August 30, 2017, <https://www.amren.com/search/?q=holt>;

<sup>33</sup> “About Us,” American Renaissance, accessed August 25, 2017, <http://www.amren.com/about/>.

<sup>34</sup> “About Us,” American Renaissance, accessed August 25, 2017, <http://www.amren.com/about/>.

<sup>35</sup> “AR Donation Form,” American Renaissance, accessed August 25, 2017, <https://store.amren.com/donate.php>;

“New Century Foundation,” GuideStar, accessed August 25, 2017, <https://www.guidestar.org/profile/61-6212159>.

<sup>36</sup> “American Renaissance,” Southern Poverty Law Center, accessed August 25, 2017,

<https://www.splcenter.org/fighting-hate/extremist-files/group/american-renaissance>.

<sup>37</sup> Michael Kunzelman, “White nationalists raise millions with tax-exempt charities,” Associated Press, December 22, 2016, <https://apnews.com/ae1c8163ac574bb3bd1f3facfa5fb83/White-nationalists-raise-millions-with-tax-exempt-charities>.

<sup>38</sup> “About Us,” American Renaissance, accessed August 25, 2017, <http://www.amren.com/about/>.

<sup>39</sup> “About Us,” American Renaissance, accessed January 6, 2021, <http://www.amren.com/about/>; “How Kevin DeAnna Orchestrated the Alt-Right’s Approach to Conservative Institutions,” Southern Poverty Law Center, March 3, 2020, <https://www.splcenter.org/hatewatch/2020/03/03/how-kevin-deanna-orchestrated-alt-rights-approach-conservative-institutions>.

<sup>40</sup> Chris Roberts, “Compare and Contrast: White Victimization and Anti-White Animus,” American Renaissance, May 28, 2020, <https://www.amren.com/blog/2020/05/compare-and-contrast-white-victimization-and-anti-white-animus/>.

- **Membership Size and Relevance:** American Renaissance has a major online presence. Its Twitter account had more than 27,000 followers as of August 25, 2017, but has since been suspended.<sup>41</sup> Its YouTube channel had 132,000 subscribers and 225 videos as of June 10, 2020, compared with more than 104,000 subscribers and 177 videos as of March 19, 2019.<sup>42</sup> YouTube had added a warning label to some of American Renaissance’s videos.<sup>43</sup> YouTube suspended American Renaissance’s account in early July 2020 for “multiple or severe violations of YouTube’s policy prohibiting hate speech.”<sup>44</sup> By early July 2020, American Renaissance had been suspended from Twitter, Facebook, YouTube, and Amazon. Twitter deleted more than 50 white supremacist accounts that month. American Renaissance encouraged its readers to follow it on other platforms such as Gab, Telegram, BitChute, and Parler.<sup>45</sup>

By September 2, 2021, American Renaissance’s Parler accounts had been discontinued. American Renaissance’s Gab account had 15,700 followers as of April 29, 2022.<sup>46</sup> By February 16, 2023, the account had increased to 16,600 followers.<sup>47</sup> As of February 16, 2023, American Renaissance had 8,416 followers on Telegram, more than doubling from the 2,725 followers it had in July 2020<sup>48</sup> but only a minor increase from its following of 8,138 on April 29, 2022.<sup>49</sup> American Renaissance’s BitChute account had 27,805 followers on February 16, 2023, up from 26,084 followers on April 29, 2022.<sup>50</sup> As of February 16, 2023, American Renaissance had 5,151 followers on Odysee.<sup>51</sup>

In addition to its online activities, the group also meet in person. American Renaissance’s 2017 annual conference drew what it called a “sell-out,” “record” crowd of 300 participants, and allegedly turned away up to 150 others.<sup>52</sup> The conference included

---

<sup>41</sup> American Renaissance, Twitter account, accessed August 25, 2017, <https://twitter.com/AmRenaissance>; American Renaissance, Twitter account, accessed January 2, 2018, <https://twitter.com/AmRenaissance>.

<sup>42</sup> American Renaissance, YouTube channel, accessed March 19, 2019, <https://www.youtube.com/user/AmRenVideos/featured>; American Renaissance YouTube channel, accessed June 10, 2020, <https://www.youtube.com/user/AmRenVideos/featured>.

<sup>43</sup> Chris Roberts, “The American Renaissance Videos YouTube Won’t Tolerate,” American Renaissance, February 2, 2020, <https://www.amren.com/blog/2020/02/youtube-censorship-jared-taylor/>.

<sup>44</sup> American Renaissance, YouTube account, accessed July 14, 2020, <https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCMLbnp5tcLxzahMLTmeM4lg>.

<sup>45</sup> Chris Roberts, “Please Follow AmRen on Alternative Social Media,” American Renaissance, July 7, 2020, <https://www.amren.com/news/2020/07/please-follow-amren-on-alternative-social-media/>; Anna Schechter, “Twitter suspends more than 50 white nationalist accounts,” NBC News, July 10, 2020, <https://www.nbcnews.com/tech/social-media/twitter-suspends-more-50-white-nationalist-accounts-n1233469>.

<sup>46</sup> American Renaissance Gab account, accessed April 29, 2022, <https://gab.com/AmRenaissance>.

<sup>47</sup> American Renaissance Gab account, accessed February 16, 2023, <https://gab.com/AmRenaissance>.

<sup>48</sup> American Renaissance, Telegram channel, accessed July 14, 2020.

<sup>49</sup> American Renaissance, Telegram channel, accessed April 29, 2022.

<sup>50</sup> American Renaissance, BitChute account, accessed April 29, 2022, <https://www.bitchute.com/channel/5Q4sa6rObtGx/>; American Renaissance, BitChute account, accessed February 16, 2023, <https://www.bitchute.com/channel/5Q4sa6rObtGx/>.

<sup>51</sup> American Renaissance, Odysee account, accessed February 16, 2023, <https://odysee.com/@AmericanRenaissance:7>.

<sup>52</sup> “Sell-Out Conference Shrugs Off Anti-Fa,” American Renaissance, July 31, 2017, <https://www.amren.com/features/2017/07/sell-conference-shrugs-off-anti-fa/>.

notorious white supremacists such as Richard Spencer and Nathan Damigo of Identity Evropa.<sup>53</sup> More than 250 attended the 2018 conference.<sup>54</sup> Approximately 300 attended American Renaissance’s 2019 conference in Tennessee.<sup>55</sup> Because of the COVID-19 pandemic, American Renaissance did not hold a conference in 2020. The group held an in-person conference in November 2021 in Tennessee.<sup>56</sup> According to Taylor, American Renaissance previously held its conferences in hotels and conference centers but now holds them in publicly owned facilities to avoid outside pressure on corporate leaders to bar the group. According to Taylor, “the state of Tennessee refuses to be bullied.”<sup>57</sup>

- **Recruitment and Propaganda:** American Renaissance employs what Jared Taylor has referred to as “sober, factual discussion” in order to present its ethno-nationalism as an academic endeavor.<sup>58</sup> The website’s leaders employ academic language to present racist ideas as legitimate social science. For example, the group’s self-description claims they are “dedicated to the study of immigration and race relations so as to better understand the consequences of America’s increasing diversity...”<sup>59</sup> American Renaissance labels its so-called academic approach as “race realism,” the study of which it promotes as necessary for “the survival of the West.”<sup>60</sup>

American Renaissance also maintains a merchandise section on its website, and encourages visitors to donate directly to the site’s non-profit parent group, New Century Foundation, or bequeath a donation in their wills.<sup>61</sup>

In June 2020, American Renaissance took advantage of racial protests over the death of African American man George Floyd in police custody. In a June 9 blog post, Taylor welcomed new readers who understand that American Renaissance writers “have an

---

<sup>53</sup> “Sell-Out Conference Shrugs Off Anti-Fa,” American Renaissance, July 31, 2017, <https://www.amren.com/features/2017/07/sell-conference-shrugs-off-anti-fa/>.

<sup>54</sup> Gregory Hood, “AmRen 2018: The Fire Taking Hold,” American Renaissance, April 30, 2018, <https://www.amren.com/features/2018/04/amren-2018-the-fire-taking-hold/>.

<sup>55</sup> AJ Abell, “Middle Tennessee conference attendees discuss, defend white advocacy,” Fox 17 Nashville, May 19, 2019, <https://fox17.com/news/local/middle-tennessee-conference-attendees-discuss-defend-white-advocacy>.

<sup>56</sup> “AmRen Conference Comes Roaring Back,” American Renaissance, November 15, 2021, <https://www.amren.com/features/2021/11/amren-conference-comes-roaring-back/>; “White nationalist group again holding conference in Middle Tennessee, protest planned,” Fox 17 WZTV Nashville, November 11, 2021, [https://fox17.com/news/local/white-nationalist-group-again-holding-conference-in-middle-tennessee-protest-planned?fbclid=IwAR1JDc8ucowU\\_LaTn2IKIFja0aYuwPkcJoeQCcKaisl1cBEaN3am\\_FLEtEk](https://fox17.com/news/local/white-nationalist-group-again-holding-conference-in-middle-tennessee-protest-planned?fbclid=IwAR1JDc8ucowU_LaTn2IKIFja0aYuwPkcJoeQCcKaisl1cBEaN3am_FLEtEk); Paige Pflieger, “As white nationalists gather again near Nashville, they say racial justice efforts are helping, not hurting their cause,” 90.3 WPLN News, November 12, 2021, <https://wpln.org/post/as-white-nationalists-gather-again-near-nashville-they-say-racial-justice-efforts-are-helping-not-hurting-their-cause/>.

<sup>57</sup> Paige Pflieger, “As white nationalists gather again near Nashville, they say racial justice efforts are helping, not hurting their cause,” 90.3 WPLN News, November 12, 2021, <https://wpln.org/post/as-white-nationalists-gather-again-near-nashville-they-say-racial-justice-efforts-are-helping-not-hurting-their-cause/>.

<sup>58</sup> Jared Taylor, “Am I the First Victim of YouTube’s New Censorship?” August 28, 2017, <https://www.amren.com/commentary/2017/08/big-brothers-first-victim-youtube-censorship-race-intelligence/>.

<sup>59</sup> American Renaissance YouTube channel, accessed August 30, 2017, <https://www.youtube.com/user/AmRenVideos/about>.

<sup>60</sup> “About Us,” American Renaissance, accessed August 25, 2017, <http://www.amren.com/about/>.

<sup>61</sup> “How to Include American Renaissance in Your Will,” American Renaissance, accessed August 30, 2017, <https://www.amren.com/donate/bequests/>.



understanding of race that you are not likely to find elsewhere.”<sup>62</sup> As protests against police brutality spread across the country, American Renaissance writers such as political commentator Pat Buchanan warned of a the “Left’s Coming War on Cops,” which, he wrote, will “likely to become a forever war in America” that results in “more violent collisions between white cops and black suspects, collisions that result in deaths.”<sup>63</sup> Other American Renaissance writers pointed to “decades of anti-white indoctrination” and “anti-white anarcho-tyranny” that sparked the 2020 racial protests.<sup>64</sup>

- **Violent Activities:** American Renaissance is not known to have instigated any violent attacks. The organization instead relies on the spread of racist propaganda through its own media channels.
  - **Rhetoric:**
    - Mark Gullick, American Renaissance website, May 21, 2022: “The USA has, I believe, a 13 percent black population, the UK a mere three percent. The trouble they cause, however, is entirely disproportionate. Britons are constantly told about the benefits of black culture, but it is hard to see what they are. Now, I have nothing against individual blacks. I just have no wish to live anywhere near them ever again.”<sup>65</sup>
    - American Renaissance, American Renaissance press release, November 2021: “As usual, Sam Dickson closed the conference. The title of his remarks — ‘A Time Whose Idea Has Come’ — was a clever twist on a famous line by Victor Hugo. The idea is that Americans of European origin must have a nation and that there is no hope of political reform. Reform might have been possible three generations ago, but today it is impossible.
- “Mr. Dickson said that non-whites will always hate us and that anything we do to appease them will only make them hate us more. He said it can be no surprise that we are losing when we are ruled by people who have no loyalty to us. They tell us we live in a creedal nation, but by their creed, we are not Americans.”<sup>66</sup>
- American Renaissance press release citing Jared Taylor’s address to the group’s annual conference, November 2021: “He concluded that although our fight is with words and ideas rather than with weapons, we must be like our heroic ancestors who did die in glorious causes: the Greeks who fought the Persians, the Franks who crushed the Moors, the Europeans who saved Western Civilization at the gates of Vienna. ‘All of you,’ he said, as the audience rose to its feet, ‘have the

---

<sup>62</sup> Jared Taylor, “A Welcome to New Readers,” American Renaissance, June 9, 2020, <https://www.amren.com/blog/2020/06/a-welcome-to-new-readers/>.

<sup>63</sup> Pat Buchanan, “The Left’s Coming War on Cops,” American Renaissance, June 9, 2020, <https://www.amren.com/commentary/2020/06/the-lefts-coming-war-on-cops/>.

<sup>64</sup> Chris Roberts, “Preparing for the Fire Next Time,” American Renaissance, June 8, 2020, <https://www.amren.com/commentary/2020/06/preparing-for-the-fire-next-time/>.

<sup>65</sup> Mark Gullick, “London Calling,” American Renaissance, May 21, 2022, <https://www.amren.com/commentary/2022/05/london-calling-mark-gullick-british-diversity/>.

<sup>66</sup> “AmRen Conference Comes Roaring Back,” American Renaissance, November 15, 2021, <https://www.amren.com/features/2021/11/amren-conference-comes-roaring-back/>.

blood of those heroes in your veins, and like our noble forebears, we will fight and will be victorious.”<sup>67</sup>

- American Renaissance press release, November 15, 2021: “Colin Flaherty, who had been scheduled to speak, was unable to attend because he is at a critical stage in a battle with cancer. Instead, there was a witty and talented musical tribute to him by Allan the Barbershop Guy. Music-making of this kind is a good example of the creative way white people are mocking the treacherous things we are supposed to believe.”<sup>68</sup>
- Michelle Malkin, American Renaissance conference, November 2021: “One way or another, they – we – have all arrived at the same shared destination point. It’s an unblinking conclusion that the answer to St. Rodney King’s question way back in 1992 when I started my journalism career – ‘Can we all just get along?’ –is, alas, No.”<sup>69</sup>
- Jared Taylor, November 2021: “We simply want to be left alone as whites to have the opportunity to hold our own destiny in our own hands.”<sup>70</sup>
- Jared Taylor, American Renaissance blog post, August 31, 2021: “No mainstream publication anywhere and very few dissident ones will report that, according to official FBI statistics, blacks are twice as likely as whites to commit hate crimes, and that this is consistent, year to year. Political and media elites can hardly even conceive of blacks as hate criminals. If police were ordered to look for racial bias in non-white-on-white crimes — of which there are vastly more than white-on-non-white crimes — they would surely find a lot of it.

“Needless to say, whites do not have organized lobbies calling attention to anti-white hate the authorities may be ignoring. And if there were such lobbies, the authorities would ignore them.”<sup>71</sup>

- Jared Taylor, American Renaissance blog post, May 6, 2021: “Critical Race Theory is finally pushing ordinary whites over the edge. And what happens when they object to being called inherently racist? They’re called inherently white supremacist. This should wake them up even more – and send them our way.

“But whites can’t stop at defensive action. We have to assert \*our\* rights, make \*our\* demands, defend \*our\* heritage. There is no compromise with people who want to abolish whiteness. Angry whites may beat them down for now, but they’ll

---

<sup>67</sup> “AmRen Conference Comes Roaring Back,” American Renaissance, November 15, 2021, <https://www.amren.com/features/2021/11/amren-conference-comes-roaring-back/>.

<sup>68</sup> “AmRen Conference Comes Roaring Back,” American Renaissance, November 15, 2021, <https://www.amren.com/features/2021/11/amren-conference-comes-roaring-back/>.

<sup>69</sup> “AmRen Conference Comes Roaring Back,” American Renaissance, November 15, 2021, <https://www.amren.com/features/2021/11/amren-conference-comes-roaring-back/>.

<sup>70</sup> Paige Pflieger, “As white nationalists gather again near Nashville, they say racial justice efforts are helping, not hurting their cause,” 90.3 WPLN News, November 12, 2021, <https://wpln.org/post/as-white-nationalists-gather-again-near-nashville-they-say-racial-justice-efforts-are-helping-not-hurting-their-cause/>.

<sup>71</sup> Jared Taylor, “Media Get Hate Crimes Wrong — Again,” American Renaissance, August 31, 2021, <https://www.amren.com/commentary/2021/09/media-get-hate-crimes-wrong-again/>.

be back. There is only one solution. To be separate from, beyond the reach, and fortified against these people.

“Only then, can we be sure our people have a future.”<sup>72</sup>

- Jared Taylor, American Renaissance blog post, April 20, 2021: “This is how ‘justice’ works in the age of Black Lives Matter. The media whoop up an ambiguous encounter between a white cop and a black criminal to the point that the whole world thinks this is Emmett Till all over again. Half the country goes into paroxysm of rage and violence, while our rotten elites donate billions of dollars to black causes, obediently takes down monuments to white people, and vows to scour everything from math and music theory to our very souls for ‘white supremacy.’”<sup>73</sup>
- Gregory Hood, American Renaissance, March 19, 2021: “If you remove any non-white group from American history, the country still exists. It would probably be better. If America continues its present course and whites become a minority, ‘America’ becomes a name on a map.”<sup>74</sup>
- Stephen Paul Foster, American Renaissance blog post, March 6, 2021: “...I started noticing how often whites were on the losing side of race relations in America: the Rodney King riots, the OJ Simpson trial, forced bussing, affirmative action, diversity training, etc. Everywhere I looked, raging black incivility and incompetence was only ever met with more white guilt and feckless palliatives.”<sup>75</sup>
- Stephen Paul Foster, American Renaissance blog post, March 6, 2021: “My white guilt and belief in racial equality are long gone. I’ve seen enough to know for sure that the races are different, and that the attempts to make them equal are largely scams. And the few honest egalitarians out there are doomed to failure, no matter how noble their intentions may be. I’m old. I have grandchildren, and I fear for their future. I hope young white adults take the red pill before it’s too late, before America starts to become another Zimbabwe.”<sup>76</sup>
- Ryan Andrews, American Renaissance blog post, February 27, 2021: “We live in a country in which every major institution has explicitly favored non-Whites over Whites for the better part of three generations, a country in which reducing Whites’ share of the population has long been official policy.”<sup>77</sup>
- Gregory Hood, American Renaissance blog post, January 6, 2021: “A changing population means removing whites from power. For decades, people warned

---

<sup>72</sup> Jared Taylor, “Stirrings in the ‘White Community’?,” American Renaissance, May 6, 2021, <https://www.amren.com/videos/2021/05/stirrings-in-the-white-community/>.

<sup>73</sup> Jared Taylor, “The Lynch Mob Howled,” American Renaissance, April 20, 2021, <https://www.amren.com/commentary/2021/04/the-lynch-mob-howled/>.

<sup>74</sup> Gregory Hood, “Yes, Whites Did Build This Country,” American Renaissance, March 19, 2021, <https://www.amren.com/commentary/2021/03/yes-whites-did-build-this-country/>.

<sup>75</sup> Stephen Paul Foster, “I’m an Academic — and a Race Realist,” American Renaissance, March 6, 2021, <https://www.amren.com/blog/2021/03/im-an-academic-and-a-race-realist/>.

<sup>76</sup> Stephen Paul Foster, “I’m an Academic — and a Race Realist,” American Renaissance, March 6, 2021, <https://www.amren.com/blog/2021/03/im-an-academic-and-a-race-realist/>.

<sup>77</sup> Ryan Andrews, “A Time for White Leadership,” American Renaissance, February 27, 2021, <https://www.amren.com/news/2021/03/a-time-for-white-leadership/>.

## COUNTER EXTREMISM PROJECT

Republicans about this; the Cassandras were purged. Now, the consequences are obvious to everyone. Just look at what happened in Georgia last night. The Democrats are taking the Senate, thanks to heavy black turnout.”<sup>78</sup>

- Gregory Hood, American Renaissance blog post, January 1, 2021: “A President Biden will punish whites. He’ll push for that ‘unrelenting’ stream of immigration. He’ll impose more gun control. He wants to ‘eliminate racial disparities’ in incarceration — impossible unless blacks suddenly stop committing crime or go unpunished. He’ll also unleash Kamala Harris, whose plan for ‘combatting violent hate’ is to muzzle pro-white speech. He’ll throw the book at whites who have said far milder things than he has.”<sup>79</sup>
- Gregory Hood, American Renaissance blog post, December 23, 2020: “Los Angeles is less than 30 percent white and is about half Hispanic. Whites don’t want to think about how much the city has become part of the Third World, with its attendant tribalism.”<sup>80</sup>
- Interview with Renaud Camus, American Renaissance website, August 7, 2020: “Genocide by substitution, or Great Replacement, or change of people and civilization, in short the destruction of the Europeans of Europe, is the XXI century’s crime against humanity. It is arguably the worst monstrosity in history, perhaps not the most criminal, for it is largely mechanical, automatic, accountable; but the fullest, the widest, the most cataclysmic in its effects. It was carried out in two stages: the Small Replacement [the change in culture with the rise of the petit bourgeoisie that replaced the great bourgeoisie, just as the former had replaced the aristocracy] which was in a way the preliminary anesthesia, the numbing: then the Great one, which is the operation itself, and it is well in progress as we speak.”<sup>81</sup>
- Chris Roberts, American Renaissance blog post, June 8, 2020: “Whites in America and around the world have work to do. Go to the gym, read a book, learn a skill, make a friend, join a club. So long as whites exist, we are worth fighting for.”<sup>82</sup>
- Chris Roberts, American Renaissance blog post, June 8, 2020: “Like never before, I am convinced that whites must create their own separate country to survive. We have seen days of looting and rioting, with the government doing little to stop it. There have been huge displays of ethnomasochism in Europe,

---

<sup>78</sup> Gregory Hood, “Verified Hate: The Great Replacement,” American Renaissance, January 6, 2021, <https://www.amren.com/blog/2021/01/verified-hate-the-great-replacement/>.

<sup>79</sup> Gregory Hood, “White Renegade of the Year — 2020,” American Renaissance, January 1, 2021, <https://www.amren.com/features/2021/01/white-renegade-of-the-year-2020/>.

<sup>80</sup> Gregory Hood, “The Great Replacement: Los Angeles,” American Renaissance, December 23, 2020, <https://www.amren.com/commentary/2020/12/the-great-replacement-los-angeles/>.

<sup>81</sup> Grégoire Canlorbe, “A Conversation with Renaud Camus,” American Renaissance, August 7, 2020, <https://www.amren.com/features/2020/08/a-conversation-with-renaud-camus/>.

<sup>82</sup> Chris Roberts, “Preparing for the Fire Next Time,” American Renaissance, June 8, 2020, <https://www.amren.com/commentary/2020/06/preparing-for-the-fire-next-time/>.

promoted and applauded by the media. There is little doubt what will happen to whites if we do nothing.”<sup>83</sup>

- Donald Williamson, American Renaissance blog post, June 1, 2020: “I pray that white America will not suffer the same fate as that of the Jews. There is still time for our people to act. It is time for our people to speak and act in their own best interests. The time for denial is over.”<sup>84</sup>
- Chris Roberts, American Renaissance blog post, May 28, 2020: “Where blacks have power over whites, whites usually suffer. This is true in Zimbabwe, where whites were forced off their farms without compensation. It is true in American cities such as Baltimore, where black-run government makes life harder for everyone. It is true for unsuspecting whites who wander into black neighborhoods. It is true for whites (teachers and students alike) in black schools. It is true for white prisoners who are raped by blacks, and even bought and sold as sex slaves.”<sup>85</sup>
- Jared Taylor, American Renaissance conference, May 2019: “If a Jewish person says, ‘I want to marry another Jew and have Jewish children,’ if black people say, ‘no, I want my children to be black,’ that’s okay. If white people say that, it’s ‘oh my God, that’s just white supremacy that’s unspeakable.’”<sup>86</sup>
- Jared Taylor, American Renaissance conference, May 2019: “They could be socially shunned. We really do live in a kind of a soft tyranny.”<sup>87</sup>
- Patrick Casey, American Renaissance conference, May 2019: “We’re looking at America’s white majority becoming a minority around 2040 or 2050, it’s hard to pinpoint exactly when it’s going to happen, but it’s important to point out that no one voted for this and most white people in this country do not want that.”<sup>88</sup>
- Patrick Casey, American Renaissance conference, May 2019: “There’s a lot of historical and sociological evidence that indicates that mass immigration – diversity in particular – reduce levels of trust.”<sup>89</sup>
- Jared Taylor, American Renaissance annual conference, July 2017: “We are in a battle for our lives. We are all soldiers in this titanic battle. And we will win!”<sup>90</sup>

---

<sup>83</sup> Chris Roberts, “White Survival in the Current Century,” American Renaissance, June 8, 2020, <https://www.amren.com/blog/2020/06/white-survival-in-the-current-century/>.

<sup>84</sup> Donald Williamson, “America’s Kristallnacht?,” American Renaissance, June 1, 2020, <https://www.amren.com/news/2020/06/americas-kristallnacht/>.

<sup>85</sup> Chris Roberts, “Compare and Contrast: White Victimization and Anti-White Animus,” American Renaissance, May 28, 2020, <https://www.amren.com/blog/2020/05/compare-and-contrast-white-victimization-and-anti-white-animus/>.

<sup>86</sup> AJ Abell, “Middle Tennessee conference attendees discuss, defend white advocacy,” Fox 17 Nashville, May 19, 2019, <https://fox17.com/news/local/middle-tennessee-conference-attendees-discuss-defend-white-advocacy>.

<sup>87</sup> AJ Abell, “Middle Tennessee conference attendees discuss, defend white advocacy,” Fox 17 Nashville, May 19, 2019, <https://fox17.com/news/local/middle-tennessee-conference-attendees-discuss-defend-white-advocacy>.

<sup>88</sup> AJ Abell, “Middle Tennessee conference attendees discuss, defend white advocacy,” Fox 17 Nashville, May 19, 2019, <https://fox17.com/news/local/middle-tennessee-conference-attendees-discuss-defend-white-advocacy>.

<sup>89</sup> AJ Abell, “Middle Tennessee conference attendees discuss, defend white advocacy,” Fox 17 Nashville, May 19, 2019, <https://fox17.com/news/local/middle-tennessee-conference-attendees-discuss-defend-white-advocacy>.

<sup>90</sup> “Sell-Out Conference Shrugs Off Anti-Fa,” American Renaissance, July 31, 2017, <https://www.amren.com/features/2017/07/sell-conference-shrugs-off-anti-fa/>.



- Jared Taylor, YouTube video, May 3, 2017: “White people all around the world are waking up to the fatal dangers of Third-World immigration, of multiculturalism, of race denial, of demographic dispossession that will make us minorities in our own lands and lead to oblivion. Our movement is growing because it is based on a correct understanding of science, human nature, and history, and because it is morally superior to any view that denies to whites, and only to whites, a racial identity that is vital to our survival as a people.”<sup>91</sup>
- Jared Taylor, American Renaissance blog post, October 20, 2016: “Neither the French nor the Americans can solve their race problem because they are mentally paralyzed. They refuse to see that the multi-racial societies they are trying to build cannot succeed, and they continue to pile compromise onto accommodation rather than give up on a futile goal.”<sup>92</sup>
- Jared Taylor, American Renaissance blog post, October 11, 2016: “What whites are expected to do is without precedent in human history. We have the power to keep our lands for ourselves, but we are throwing them open to aliens, aliens who despise us as they take what is ours. Many nations have been overrun by powerful invaders. Never has any people or nation let itself be pillaged by the weak. This is a mental sickness unique to whites and unique to our era.”<sup>93</sup>
- Jared Taylor, American Renaissance blog post, April 28, 2015: “These days, it doesn’t even take a specific event to send a crowd of blacks into the streets. A few enterprising youths with Twitter accounts can whip up a ‘flash mob’ most any time they like... Why do blacks behave this way? Young men of all races are savages, and young blacks are the hardest to tame. Low IQ, high testosterone, and a short time horizon make them the perfect tinder for disorder. We see this in every country that has a black population.”<sup>94</sup>

### **Atomwaffen Division/National Socialist Order/National Socialist Resistance Front**

- **Summary:** German for “atomic weapons,” Atomwaffen Division (AWD) is a neo-Nazi organization that seeks the creation of a National Socialist government through a violent “white revolution,” and believes that a race war is inevitable.<sup>95</sup> The group promotes Nazi

---

<sup>91</sup> “Welcome to American Renaissance,” YouTube video, 1:49, posted by “American Renaissance,” May 3, 2017, [https://www.youtube.com/watch?time\\_continue=88&v=OMVzDI4kzqU](https://www.youtube.com/watch?time_continue=88&v=OMVzDI4kzqU).

<sup>92</sup> Jared Taylor, “The Art of Racial Paralysis,” American Renaissance, October 20, 2016, <https://www.amren.com/news/2016/10/the-art-of-racial-paralysis-race-riots-paris-muslims/>.

<sup>93</sup> Jared Taylor, “What is the Alt-Right?” American Renaissance, October 11, 2016, <https://www.amren.com/news/2016/10/what-is-the-alt-right-jared-taylor/>.

<sup>94</sup> Jared Taylor, “We Used to Shoot Looters,” American Renaissance, April 28, 2015, <https://www.amren.com/news/2015/04/we-used-to-shoot-looters/>.

<sup>95</sup> Matt Lebovic, “Inside ‘Atomwaffen,’ where Blaze Bernstein’s alleged killer trained for race war,” Times of Israel, January 29, 2018, <https://www.timesofisrael.com/inside-atomwaffen-where-blaze-bernsteins-alleged-killer-trained-for-race-war/>; A.C. Thompson, Ali Winston, and Jake Hanrahan, “Inside Atomwaffen As It Celebrates a Member for Allegedly Killing a Gay Jewish College Student,” ProPublica, last updated August 3, 2018, <https://www.propublica.org/article/atomwaffen-division-inside-white-hate-group>; “SIEGE! THE LEFT-RIGHT SPECTRUM - ATOMWAFFEN DIVISION SPECIAL,” Bitchute video, 4:01, posted August 29, 2017, <https://www.bitchute.com/video/eFLaKY5ePJxO/>; “#RESISTRACIALECLIPSE - ATOMWAFFEN DIVISION,” Bitchute video, 2:01, posted September 14, 2017, <https://www.bitchute.com/video/pwgBtaUkUGn4/>.

and satanic propaganda in pursuit of “total Aryan victory.”<sup>96</sup> AWD gained national prominence after some of its members attacked counter-protesters at the August 2017 Unite the Right rally in Charlottesville, Virginia. Police also suspect individual AWD members to be the perpetrators of multiple murders throughout 2017 and 2018.<sup>97</sup> The FBI arrested multiple AWD members in February 2020 on harassment charges, leading to the group’s alleged disbanding the following month.<sup>98</sup> In July 2020, former AWD members reorganized as National Socialist Order (NSO) in order to “build an Aryan, National Socialist world by any means necessary.”<sup>99</sup> In November 2021, a splinter group of former AWD members angered NSO by claiming to revive AWD.<sup>100</sup>

AWD followed a neo-Nazi ideology promoted by James Mason, a former American Nazi Party member and a follower of cult leader Charles Manson.<sup>101</sup> During the 1980s, Mason wrote a series of pro-Manson and pro-Nazi newsletters that he called *Siege* and later compiled into a book of the same name.<sup>102</sup> Users on the now-defunct fascist web forum Iron March formed AWD after discovering *Siege*. They based AWD’s ideology on Mason’s ideas of autonomous terror cells fighting a guerilla war against “the system.”<sup>103</sup>

A 2018 joint ProPublica and PBS investigation identified multiple active-duty and former U.S. soldiers in AWD, including co-founder Brandon Russell, who served in the Florida National Guard.<sup>104</sup> These AWD members have reportedly organized training sessions in hand-to-hand combat and weaponry.<sup>105</sup> ProPublica identified active-duty Marine Vasillios Pistolis as an AWD cell leader responsible for physical attacks during the 2017

---

<sup>96</sup> A.C. Thompson, Ali Winston, and Jake Hanrahan, “Inside Atomwaffen As It Celebrates a Member for Allegedly Killing a Gay Jewish College Student,” ProPublica, last updated August 3, 2018, <https://www.propublica.org/article/atomwaffen-division-inside-white-hate-group>.

<sup>97</sup> Greg Myre, “Deadly Connection: Neo-Nazi Group Linked To 3 Accused Killers,” NPR, March 6, 2018, <https://www.npr.org/2018/03/06/590292705/5-killings-3-states-and-1-common-neo-nazi-link>.

<sup>98</sup> Ben Makuch, “Audio Recording Claims Neo-Nazi Terror Group Is Disbanding,” Vice, March 14, 2020, [https://www.vice.com/en\\_us/article/qjdnam/audio-recording-claims-neo-nazi-terror-group-is-disbanding](https://www.vice.com/en_us/article/qjdnam/audio-recording-claims-neo-nazi-terror-group-is-disbanding).

<sup>99</sup> “National Socialist Order Announcement!,” American Futurist, July 25, 2020.

<sup>100</sup> Texas Pete, “Atomwaffen Returns?,” American Futurist November 9, 2021.

<sup>101</sup> Matt Lebovic, “Inside ‘Atomwaffen,’ where Blaze Bernstein’s alleged killer trained for race war,” Times of Israel, January 29, 2018, <https://www.timesofisrael.com/inside-atomwaffen-where-blaze-bernsteins-alleged-killer-trained-for-race-war/>.

<sup>102</sup> A.C. Thompson, Ali Winston, and Jake Hanrahan, “Inside Atomwaffen As It Celebrates a Member for Allegedly Killing a Gay Jewish College Student,” ProPublica, last updated August 3, 2018, <https://www.propublica.org/article/atomwaffen-division-inside-white-hate-group>.

<sup>103</sup> “Worldview,” Universal Order, accessed August 16, 2018, <http://siegeculture.biz/worldview/> (site discontinued).

<sup>104</sup> “He’s a proud neo-Nazi, Charlottesville attacker – and a U.S. Marine,” YouTube video, 3:02, posted May 3, 2018, by “ProPublica,” <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UGtCvPFsEQ4&feature=youtu.be>; Howard Altman, “Neo-Nazi Florida National Guard soldier gets five years in prison on bombmaking charges,” *Tampa Bay Times*, August 20, 2018, [https://www.tampabay.com/news/publicsafety/crime/Neo-Nazi-Florida-National-Guard-soldier-gets-five-years-in-prison-on-bombmaking-charges\\_164309905](https://www.tampabay.com/news/publicsafety/crime/Neo-Nazi-Florida-National-Guard-soldier-gets-five-years-in-prison-on-bombmaking-charges_164309905).

<sup>105</sup> A.C. Thompson, Ali Winston, and Jake Hanrahan, “California Murder Suspect Said to Have Trained With Extremist Hate Group,” ProPublica, January 26, 2018, <https://www.propublica.org/article/california-murder-suspect-atomwaffen-division-extremist-hate-group>; A.C. Thompson, Ali Winston, and Jake Hanrahan, “Ranks of Notorious Hate Group Include Active-Duty Military,” ProPublica, May 3, 2018, <https://www.propublica.org/article/atomwaffen-division-hate-group-active-duty-military>.

Charlottesville protest.<sup>106</sup> The Marines court martialled, jailed, and discharged Pistoris after the public revelation of his identity.<sup>107</sup>

Other far-right groups have condemned AWD as a cult front for the British neo-Nazi Satanist group the Order of the Nine Angles (ONA or O9A). In January 2018, a former AWD member wrote online that the group had been infiltrated by Satanists. According to leaked chat transcripts, several AWD members resigned as of March 2018 because of the growing occult fixation, while others embraced the satanic imagery.<sup>108</sup>

On February 26, 2020, federal authorities arrested former AWD leader John Cameron Denton and four other members—Taylor Ashley Parker-Dipeppe, Johnny Roman Garza, Kaleb Cole, and Cameron Brandon Shea—on multiple harassment charges, including sending antisemitic and racist threats to journalists and participation in swatting conspiracies. Swatting is a harassment tactic that involves misleading dispatchers with information on an imminent threat in a specific location, leading authorities to respond in full force, including a SWAT team response. Authorities accused Shea and Cole of leading the conspiracy.<sup>109</sup> Parker-Dipeppe and Garza pled guilty in September 2020 to federal conspiracy charges after attempting to harass and intimidate journalists and minorities.<sup>110</sup> In December 2020, Garza was sentenced to 16 months in prison.<sup>111</sup> In March 2021, a federal judge sentenced Parker-Dipeppe to time served, claiming the defendant had already suffered enough because he had concealed his transgender identity from the rest of AWD.<sup>112</sup> Shea pled guilty in April 2021 to federal conspiracy and hate crime charges for threatening journalists and advocates who worked to expose

---

<sup>106</sup> “He’s a proud neo-Nazi, Charlottesville attacker – and a U.S. Marine,” YouTube video, 3:02, posted May 3, 2018, by “ProPublica,” <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UGtCvPFsEQ4&feature=youtu.be>.

<sup>107</sup> “Marine tied to Charlottesville violence booted from service,” Associated Press, August 5, 2018, <https://www.apnews.com/33e0e7fd8a074982914d8a76cad9d444>.

<sup>108</sup> Kelly Weill, “Satanism Drama Is Tearing Apart the Murderous Neo-Nazi Group Atomwaffen,” Daily Beast, March 21, 2018, <https://www.thedailybeast.com/satanism-drama-is-tearing-apart-the-murderous-neo-nazi-group-atomwaffen>.

<sup>109</sup> “Two men arrested in Montgomery County linked to hate group with history of violence,” KHOU 11, February 26, 2020, <https://www.khou.com/article/news/crime/hate-group-based-in-montgomery-county-has-history-of-violence/285-d08cc091-c237-4df3-9a43-5df9fbad91c1>; “Former Atomwaffen Division Leader Arrested for Swatting Conspiracy,” U.S. Department of Justice, February 26, 2020, <https://www.justice.gov/usao-edva/pr/former-atomwaffen-division-leader-arrested-swatting-conspiracy>; Tess Owen, “The FBI Just Arrested a Bunch of Neo-Nazi Atomwaffen Members,” Vice, February 26, 2020, [https://www.vice.com/en\\_us/article/bvgy9a/the-fbi-just-arrested-a-bunch-of-neo-nazi-atomwaffen-members](https://www.vice.com/en_us/article/bvgy9a/the-fbi-just-arrested-a-bunch-of-neo-nazi-atomwaffen-members); “First of four members of ‘Atomwaffen’ Neo-Nazi group sentenced to 16 months in prison for plot to intimidate journalists and advocates,” U.S. Department of Justice, December 9, 2020, <https://www.justice.gov/usao-wdwa/pr/first-four-members-atomwaffen-neo-nazi-group-sentenced-16-months-prison-plot-intimidate>.

<sup>110</sup> “Second neo-Nazi pleads guilty to threats against journalists,” NBC King 5, September 21, 2020, <https://www.king5.com/article/news/investigations/second-neo-nazi-pleads-guilty-to-threats-against-journalists/281-dc73cd3a-e645-45b8-8b15-fe87f32f7fb4>.

<sup>111</sup> “First of four members of ‘Atomwaffen’ Neo-Nazi group sentenced to 16 months in prison for plot to intimidate journalists and advocates,” U.S. Department of Justice, December 9, 2020, <https://www.justice.gov/usao-wdwa/pr/first-four-members-atomwaffen-neo-nazi-group-sentenced-16-months-prison-plot-intimidate>.

<sup>112</sup> Gene Johnson, “No prison time for transgender ex-neo-Nazi in threat case,” Associated Press, March 31, 2021, <https://apnews.com/article/arizona-florida-washington-gender-identity-conspiracy-1952b35f4817342779ba387c33faa9a1>.

antisemitism.<sup>113</sup> He was sentenced that August to three years in prison.<sup>114</sup> Denton was sentenced in May 2021 to 41 months in prison.<sup>115</sup> Cole was convicted in January 2022 and sentenced to seven years in prison.<sup>116</sup>

The February 2020 arrests raised AWD's national profile and brought increased focus on the group from federal authorities. In early March 2020, *Politico* reported the U.S. government sought to designate a white supremacist group as a foreign terrorist organization. Former U.S. government officials and counterterrorism analysts suggested AWD could be designated.<sup>117</sup> On March 9, 2020, an alleged audio recording by Mason announced AWD would immediately disband due to increasing pressure from authorities. According to the recording, anything found online in the future claiming to be from AWD is fake.<sup>118</sup>

On July 25, 2020, a group of former AWD leaders announced the reorganization of AWD into the National Socialist Order (NSO). NSO leaders claimed they learned from the mistakes of AWD, pointing to a lack of ideological cohesion. The NSO leaders further claimed they had built the NSO with a new leadership dedicated to creating an "Aryan, National Socialist world by any means necessary."<sup>119</sup> NSO declared itself to be a U.S.-based organization dedicated to Adolf Hitler and in "support the overthrow of all Jew-controlled governments worldwide in order to liberate the Aryan race."<sup>120</sup> According to NSO's official program, NSO completely rejected the current social-political world order, which the group denounced as a "left-wing framework cultivated by the Jew."<sup>121</sup> The group further called for all members to be armed and "ready at a moment's notice" as its priority is to "seize territorial power by any means necessary."<sup>122</sup> In September 2020, NSO members put up NSO stickers on business fronts in Colorado. The stickers

---

<sup>113</sup> "Leader of Neo-Nazi group 'Atomwaffen' pleads guilty to hate crime and conspiracy charges for threatening journalists and advocates," U.S. Department of Justice, April 7, 2021, <https://www.justice.gov/usao-wdwa/pr/leader-neo-nazi-group-atomwaffen-pleads-guilty-hate-crime-and-conspiracy-charges>.

<sup>114</sup> "Leader of 'Atomwaffen' Conspiracy Sentenced to Three Years in Prison for Threatening Journalists and Advocates," U.S. Department of Justice, August 24, 2021, <https://www.justice.gov/opa/pr/leader-atomwaffen-conspiracy-sentenced-three-years-prison-threatening-journalists-and>.

<sup>115</sup> "Former Atomwaffen Division Leader Sentenced for Swatting Conspiracy," U.S. Department of Justice, May 4, 2021, <https://www.justice.gov/usao-edva/pr/former-atomwaffen-division-leader-sentenced-swatting-conspiracy>.

<sup>116</sup> "Leader of Neo-Nazi Group Sentenced for Plot to Target Journalists and Advocates," U.S. Department of Justice, January 11, 2022, <https://www.justice.gov/opa/pr/leader-neo-nazi-group-sentenced-plot-target-journalists-and-advocates>.

<sup>117</sup> Natasha Bertrand, Nahal Toosi, and Daniel Lippman, "State pushes to list white supremacist group as terrorist org," *Politico*, March 9, 2020, <https://www.politico.com/news/2020/03/09/state-department-white-supremacist-group-124500>.

<sup>118</sup> Ben Makuch, "Audio Recording Claims Neo-Nazi Terror Group Is Disbanding," *Vice*, March 14, 2020, [https://www.vice.com/en\\_us/article/qjdnam/audio-recording-claims-neo-nazi-terror-group-is-disbanding](https://www.vice.com/en_us/article/qjdnam/audio-recording-claims-neo-nazi-terror-group-is-disbanding).

<sup>119</sup> "National Socialist Order Announcement!," *American Futurist*, July 25, 2020.

<sup>120</sup> "National Socialist Order Program," *American Futurist*, July 25, 2020.

<sup>121</sup> "National Socialist Order Program," *American Futurist*, July 25, 2020.

<sup>122</sup> "National Socialist Order Program," *American Futurist*, July 25, 2020.

had images of Adolf Hitler, a swastika, and a recruitment email address.<sup>123</sup> The following month, Ukraine deported two men identified as AWD members who had reportedly attempted to create a local chapter, despite Mason’s dissolution of AWD earlier that summer. The two also allegedly attempted to join a Ukrainian military unit to receive training.<sup>124</sup> NSO affirmed it is a U.S.-based organization but supports “the overthrow of all Jew-controlled governments worldwide in order to liberate the Aryan race.”<sup>125</sup>

NSO announced itself on the newly created American Futurist website, created by former Iron March members who had long followed Mason and *Siege*. The website’s language mirrored that previously found on the Siege Culture website, the now-defunct site administered by Iron March members that hosted Mason’s writings. The site’s administrators claimed the site was not a reorganization of AWD or any other group. According to the site’s administrators, its purpose is to “spread the message and ideas of James Mason” and American Futurism,<sup>126</sup> which they define as “Fascism based on Anti-Tradition; or, to put it better, anti-modern Jew-influenced traditions.”<sup>127</sup> NSO launched a new website in January 2022. The site announced NSO as an AWD successor group founded by its remaining leadership who were not arrested in February 2020.<sup>128</sup> The website proclaims NSO members are “strict followers of the worldview established by our Führer, Adolf Hitler.”<sup>129</sup> According to NSO’s program, it was dedicated to “promoting radical autonomy while fomenting a revolutionary atmosphere.”<sup>130</sup> NSO declares its goal is to seize territorial power “by any means necessary.”<sup>131</sup> To accomplish this, NSO requires all members to be armed and instantly ready for combat. Antisemitism is rampant on NSO’s website as the group blames Jews for the current failed political system and believes the Aryan race should control the planet.<sup>132</sup>

On November 8, 2021, a second self-proclaimed group of former AWD members posted an announcement on the National Socialist/fascist website Das Paradies that AWD was reorganizing to provide guidance to the broader fascist movement. The announcement called Mason’s March 2020 statement disbanding AWD “now officially defunct” and “nothing more than a bad memory.”<sup>133</sup> The posting also emphasized AWD and NSO are separate organizations.<sup>134</sup> On November 9, the American Futurist and Mason both

---

<sup>123</sup> Jeremy Jojola, “Militant neo-nazi group surfaces in Colorado,” NBC 9 News, September 18, 2020, <https://www.9news.com/article/news/local/next/atomwaffen-division-neo-nazi-colorado-springs/73-4c9ec6f7-d37e-45c8-a2d4-ff187b619d33>.

<sup>124</sup> Christopher Miller, “Ukraine Deported Two American Members Of A Neo-Nazi Group Who Tried To Join A Far-Right Military Unit For ‘Combat Experience,’” BuzzFeed News, <https://www.buzzfeednews.com/article/christopherm51/ukraine-deports-american-neo-nazi-atomwaffen-division>.

<sup>125</sup> “National Socialist Order Program,” American Futurist, July 25, 2020.

<sup>126</sup> “About Us,” American Futurist, accessed January 6, 2021.

<sup>127</sup> Texas Pete, “Why Do We Call Ourselves American Futurists?,” American Futurist, May 18, 2020.

<sup>128</sup> “Our Founding,” National Socialist Order, accessed January 27, 2022.

<sup>129</sup> “Program,” National Socialist Order, accessed January 27, 2022.

<sup>130</sup> “Program,” National Socialist Order, accessed January 27, 2022.

<sup>131</sup> “Program,” National Socialist Order, accessed January 27, 2022.

<sup>132</sup> “Program,” National Socialist Order, accessed January 27, 2022.

<sup>133</sup> “Atomwaffen Division Reactivation,” Das Paradies, November 8, 2021.

<sup>134</sup> “Atomwaffen Division Reactivation,” Das Paradies, November 8, 2021.



denounced the new AWD. A post on the American Futurist site announced the American Futurist and Mason no longer supported Das Paradies. According to the post, Mason was furious about the new AWD. American Futurist editor-in-chief “Texas Pete” claimed the new AWD was run by a former member and an associate of AWD founder Brandon Russell, but Russell was not involved. American Futurist editors allegedly helped build the Das Paradies website, which its founders had promoted as a survivalism and camping website. According to Texas Pete, the Das Paradies founders misrepresented themselves to American Futurist and Mason to get their endorsement.<sup>135</sup> The same day, the new AWD announced on Das Paradies it was severing ties with the NSO, American Futurist, Mason, and Russell. According to the November 9 AWD announcement, “AWD can NEVER be disbanded again by ANYONE. Anyone trying to claim that the Atomwaffen Division is disbanded or fake is nothing more than a coward trying to hinder our efforts.”<sup>136</sup>

On November 12, the American Futurist released a video of Mason condemning the new AWD as a “stupid action on the part of one lone nut” that threatened to put other former AWD members in legal jeopardy from “the enemy government.”<sup>137</sup> Mason condemned “the enemy media” for spreading the “lie” of a new AWD.<sup>138</sup> He reiterated that AWD had retired “with all honor” in 2020 and it would continue to live in legend like the American Nazi Party and the National Socialist Liberation Front.<sup>139</sup> In January 2022, members of the new AWD joined members of The Base for a winter survival training exercise. According to The Base, participants shared their “knowledge of bushcraft and lifted one another up to new heights ultimately increasing our capabilities as a cohesive unit and as brothers in arms.”<sup>140</sup>

American Futurist severed ties with the NSO on September 7, 2022. Its announcement accused “bad actors” of taking over the organization on behalf of ONA and promoting “Satanism and Child Rape.”<sup>141</sup> According to the American Futurist, these bad actors attempted to remove NSO co-founder Ryan Arthur because of his opposition to Satanism. The American Futurist declared the NSO to be “dead.”<sup>142</sup> On September 12, Arthur announced on the American Futurist site that a group of former NSO members had created a new organization, the National Socialist Resistance Front (NSRF).<sup>143</sup>

---

<sup>135</sup> Texas Pete, “Atomwaffen Returns?,” American Futurist November 9, 2021.

<sup>136</sup> Atomwaffen Division, “Cutting Ties,” Das Paradies, November 9, 2021.

<sup>137</sup> “James Mason Denouncement Video,” 12:02, Odysee video, posted by “The American Futurist Official,” November 12, 2021.

<sup>138</sup> “James Mason Denouncement Video,” 12:02, Odysee video, posted by “The American Futurist Official,” November 12, 2021.

<sup>139</sup> “James Mason Denouncement Video,” 12:02, Odysee video, posted by “The American Futurist Official,” November 12, 2021.

<sup>140</sup> The Base, Telegram channel, January 30, 2022.

<sup>141</sup> “Breaking Ties with the NSO,” American Futurist, September 7, 2022.

<sup>142</sup> “Breaking Ties with the NSO,” American Futurist, September 7, 2022.

<sup>143</sup> “The Founding of the NSRF,” American Futurist, September 12, 2022.

On October 30, 2022, American Futurist announced it was severing ties with Mason. According to the announcement, Mason had accused Ryan Arthur of purposefully not uploading Mason’s content, stealing, lying, and other misdeeds. Allegedly the issues began in April 2022. The American Futurist also accused Mason of making negative, false statements about “AWD heroes” Cameron Denton and Kaleb Cole, blaming them for “almost getting him in trouble” and accusing them of almost causing him to go back to prison.<sup>144</sup> According to the announcement, Mason had begun working with a former NSO member named Zackary, a.k.a. “Wulfrik,” to build a new website without his supporters at American Futurist. The announcement further accused Wulfrik of being a known pedophile who had been expelled from NSO prior to its takeover by ONA. As a result, the American Futurist announced it would continue to sell and promote *Siege* but would sever its relations with Mason. The announcement did not address the future of the NSRF.<sup>145</sup>

On February 6, 2023, Russell and Sarah Clendaniel were charged with plotting an attack on Maryland’s power grid. The pair reportedly met while in prison. Prosecutors alleged Russell and Clendaniel planned to attack with gunfire five substations serving the Baltimore area to “inflict maximum harm.”<sup>146</sup> Authorities said they did not have evidence the plot extended beyond Russell and Clendaniel or was connected to any other threats on infrastructure across the country.<sup>147</sup>

- **Base of Operations:** AWD had no central base of operations. AWD reportedly operated chapters in Arizona, Arkansas, California, Colorado, Florida, Illinois, Kentucky, Maine, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Nevada, New Jersey, North Carolina, Ohio, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Texas, Virginia, Washington, Washington, D.C., Wisconsin, Canada, and Germany.<sup>148</sup>

NSO claimed to be a U.S.-based organization.<sup>149</sup> Nevertheless, it supports “the overthrow

---

<sup>144</sup> Texas Pete, “James Mason: The Fall,” American Futurist, October 30, 2022.

<sup>145</sup> Texas Pete, “James Mason: The Fall,” American Futurist, October 30, 2022.

<sup>146</sup> Rachel Weiner and Jasmine Hilton, “Neo-Nazi leader and girlfriend accused of targeting Md. power stations,” *Washington Post*, February 6, 2023, <https://www.washingtonpost.com/dc-md-va/2023/02/06/maryland-power-grid-neonazi-brandon-russell/>.

<sup>147</sup> Rachel Weiner and Jasmine Hilton, “Neo-Nazi leader and girlfriend accused of targeting Md. power stations,” *Washington Post*, February 6, 2023, <https://www.washingtonpost.com/dc-md-va/2023/02/06/maryland-power-grid-neonazi-brandon-russell/>.

<sup>148</sup> A .C. Thompson, Ali Winston, and Jake Hanrahan, “California Murder Suspect Said to Have Trained With Extremist Hate Group,” ProPublica, January 26, 2018, <https://www.propublica.org/article/california-murder-suspect-atomwaffen-division-extremist-hate-group>; A.C. Thompson, Ali Winston, and Jake Hanrahan, “Inside Atomwaffen As It Celebrates a Member for Allegedly Killing a Gay Jewish College Student,” ProPublica, last updated August 3, 2018, <https://www.propublica.org/article/atomwaffen-division-inside-white-hate-group>; Mack Lamoureux and Ben Makuch, “An American Neo-Nazi Group Has Dark Plans for Canada,” Vice News, July 10, 2018, [https://www.vice.com/en\\_us/article/ev847a/an-american-neo-nazi-group-has-dark-plans-for-canada](https://www.vice.com/en_us/article/ev847a/an-american-neo-nazi-group-has-dark-plans-for-canada); Jake Hanrahan, Twitter post, June 2, 2018, 7:44 p.m., [https://twitter.com/Jake\\_Hanrahan/status/1003059715293794304](https://twitter.com/Jake_Hanrahan/status/1003059715293794304).

<sup>149</sup> “National Socialist Order Program,” American Futurist, July 25, 2020.

## COUNTER EXTREMISM PROJECT

of all Jew-controlled governments worldwide in order to liberate the Aryan race.”<sup>150</sup>  
NSRF also requires its members to reside in the United States.<sup>151</sup>

- **Website:** <https://atomwaffendivision.org> (suspended), <https://siegeculture.biz/> (offline as of March 2019), American Futurist (NSO), NSO website launched January 2022
- **Social Media Presence:** [Gab \(Dark Foreigner\)](#), [Gab \(Groz\)](#) (Discontinued), [Gab \(Siege Culture\)](#) (Discontinued), [Gab \(Sonnenkreig Division\)](#), [Twitter \(AtomwaffenDiv\)](#) (Suspended), [Twitter \(Dark Foreigner\)](#), [Twitter \(Siege Culture\)](#) (Suspended), [Twitter \(Wallcroft AW\)](#) (Suspended), [Tumblr \(Dark Foreigner\)](#) (Discontinued), YouTube (Atomwaffen Division) (Suspended), [YouTube \(Dark Foreigner\)](#) (Discontinued), [YouTube \(SiegeWave\)](#) (Discontinued), [YouTube \(Read SIEGE\)](#) (Discontinued), Telegram (NSO), BitChute (NSO), Gab (NSO)

AWD posted propaganda videos on the video-sharing service BitChute.<sup>152</sup> The group previously posted propaganda videos to YouTube, which led to a February 2018 Daily Beast report on YouTube’s refusal to ban AWD for violations of its terms of service. YouTube subsequently suspended AWD’s account, citing “multiple or severe violations of YouTube’s policy prohibiting hate speech.”<sup>153</sup>

- **Leadership:** Brandon Russell and Devon Arthurs co-founded AWD in 2015.<sup>154</sup> John Cameron Denton, a.k.a. “Rape,” was the last reported leader of AWD, though Russell reaffirmed his position as leader in a May 2018 recording from prison.<sup>155</sup> Denton was arrested on February 26, 2020. The U.S. Justice Department identified him as a former leader of AWD.<sup>156</sup> Kaleb J. Cole was the reported leader of AWD’s Washington state

---

<sup>150</sup> “Program,” National Socialist Order, accessed January 27, 2022.

<sup>151</sup> Ryan Arthur, “The Founding of the NSRF,” American Futurist, September 12, 2022.

<sup>152</sup> Matt Lebovic, “Inside ‘Atomwaffen,’ where Blaze Bernstein’s alleged killer trained for race war,” Times of Israel, January 29, 2018, <https://www.timesofisrael.com/inside-atomwaffen-where-blaze-bernsteins-alleged-killer-trained-for-race-war/>; “SIEGE! THE LEFT-RIGHT SPECTRUM - ATOMWAFFEN DIVISION SPECIAL,” BitChute video, 4:01, posted August 29, 2017, <https://www.bitchute.com/video/eFLaKY5ePJxO/>; “#RESISTRACIALECLIPSE - ATOMWAFFEN DIVISION,” BitChute video, 2:01, posted September 14, 2017, <https://www.bitchute.com/video/pwgBtaUkUGn4/>.

<sup>153</sup> Kelly Weill, “YouTube Won’t Ban Neo-Nazi Group Chanting ‘Gas the K\*\*kes, Race War Now,’” Daily Beast, February 26, 2018, <https://www.thedailybeast.com/youtube-wont-ban-neo-nazi-group-chanting-gas-the-kkes-race-war-now>; “YouTube removes US neo-Nazi group Atomwaffen Division's channel,” Al Jazeera, March 1, 2018, <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2018/03/youtube-removes-neo-nazi-group-atomwaffen-division-channel-180301115414748.html>.

<sup>154</sup> “Neo-Nazi Leader Sentenced to Five Years in Federal Prison for Explosives Charges,” U.S. Department of Justice, January 9, 2018, <https://www.justice.gov/opa/pr/neo-nazi-leader-sentenced-five-years-federal-prison-explosives-charges>; Janet Reitman, “How Did a Convicted Neo-Nazi Release Propaganda From Prison?” *Rolling Stone*, May 25, 2018, <https://www.rollingstone.com/politics/politics-news/how-did-a-convicted-neo-nazi-release-propaganda-from-prison-628437/>.

<sup>155</sup> Mack Lamoureux and Ben Makuch, “An American Neo-Nazi Group Has Dark Plans for Canada,” *Vice*, July 10, 2018, [https://www.vice.com/en\\_us/article/ev847a/an-american-neo-nazi-group-has-dark-plans-for-canada](https://www.vice.com/en_us/article/ev847a/an-american-neo-nazi-group-has-dark-plans-for-canada); Jake Hanrahan, Twitter post, May 23, 2018, 7:41 a.m., [https://twitter.com/Jake\\_Hanrahan/status/999254034786734080?ref\\_src=twsrc%5Etfw%7Ctwcamp%5Etweetembed%7Ctwterm%5E999254034786734080&ref\\_url=https%3A%2F%2Fmedium.com%2Fmedia%2F96c8edaec5812772bf7321fbdbeaf8cd%3FpostId%3Dc662cb4d1aa6](https://twitter.com/Jake_Hanrahan/status/999254034786734080?ref_src=twsrc%5Etfw%7Ctwcamp%5Etweetembed%7Ctwterm%5E999254034786734080&ref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fmedium.com%2Fmedia%2F96c8edaec5812772bf7321fbdbeaf8cd%3FpostId%3Dc662cb4d1aa6).

<sup>156</sup> “Former Atomwaffen Division Leader Arrested for Swatting Conspiracy,” U.S. Department of Justice, February 26, 2020, <https://www.justice.gov/usao-edva/pr/former-atomwaffen-division-leader-arrested-swatting-conspiracy>.

chapter. Sean Michael Fernandez was a leader of the Texas cell.<sup>157</sup> According to Vice News, a Canadian individual who goes by the pseudonym Dark Foreigner was AWD's official propagandist and graphic designer.<sup>158</sup>

Upon NSO's creation in July 2020, a member named Ryan Arthur introduced the new group on the American Futurist website. It is unclear what Arthur's official role was or whether this is a pseudonym.<sup>159</sup>

In September 2022, Arthur and other former members of NSO launched NSRF. Arthur posted the announcement on the American Futurist website, but NSRF's leadership exact structure is unclear.<sup>160</sup>

- **Membership Size and Relevance:** AWD reportedly had approximately 80 members in about 20 cells around the United States as of 2018. According to a former AWD member, AWD saw a membership surge after the 2017 Unite the Right rally in Charlottesville, Virginia. A 2018 ProPublica investigation identified AWD members in at least 23 states. According to AWD chat records, its largest chapters were in Washington, Virginia, and Texas.<sup>161</sup>

AWD also inspired the creation of likeminded groups in Canada<sup>162</sup> and overseas, including the Sonnenkrieg Division (SKD) in the United Kingdom<sup>163</sup> and Europe-based Feuerkrieg Division.<sup>164</sup> In July 2018, AWD members on the social media site Gab began displaying the name Sonnenkrieg Division, which launched its own Gab page the following month. The group is a British branch of AWD and uses similar propaganda and imagery.<sup>165</sup> Two members were imprisoned in 2019 for threatening to kill Prince Harry, whom they labeled a "race traitor" for marrying a woman of mixed race. The United

---

<sup>157</sup> Mack Lamoureux and Ben Makuch, "An American Neo-Nazi Group Has Dark Plans for Canada," Vice, July 10, 2018, [https://www.vice.com/en\\_us/article/ev847a/an-american-neo-nazi-group-has-dark-plans-for-canada](https://www.vice.com/en_us/article/ev847a/an-american-neo-nazi-group-has-dark-plans-for-canada); A.C. Thompson, Ali Winston, and Jake Hanrahan, "Inside Atomwaffen As It Celebrates a Member for Allegedly Killing a Gay Jewish College Student," ProPublica, last updated August 3, 2018, <https://www.propublica.org/article/atomwaffen-division-inside-white-hate-group>.

<sup>158</sup> Mack Lamoureux and Ben Makuch, "An American Neo-Nazi Group Has Dark Plans for Canada," Vice, July 10, 2018, [https://www.vice.com/en\\_us/article/ev847a/an-american-neo-nazi-group-has-dark-plans-for-canada](https://www.vice.com/en_us/article/ev847a/an-american-neo-nazi-group-has-dark-plans-for-canada).

<sup>159</sup> Ryan Arthur, "A Eulogy for AWD," American Futurist, July 26, 2020.

<sup>160</sup> Ryan Arthur, "The Founding of the NSRF," American Futurist, September 12, 2022.

<sup>161</sup> A.C. Thompson, Ali Winston, and Jake Hanrahan, "California Murder Suspect Said to Have Trained With Extremist Hate Group," ProPublica, January 26, 2018, <https://www.propublica.org/article/california-murder-suspect-atomwaffen-division-extremist-hate-group>; A.C. Thompson, Ali Winston, and Jake Hanrahan, "Inside Atomwaffen As It Celebrates a Member for Allegedly Killing a Gay Jewish College Student," ProPublica, last updated August 3, 2018, <https://www.propublica.org/article/atomwaffen-division-inside-white-hate-group>.

<sup>162</sup> Mack Lamoureux and Ben Makuch, "An American Neo-Nazi Group Has Dark Plans for Canada," Vice News, July 10, 2018, [https://www.vice.com/en\\_us/article/ev847a/an-american-neo-nazi-group-has-dark-plans-for-canada](https://www.vice.com/en_us/article/ev847a/an-american-neo-nazi-group-has-dark-plans-for-canada).

<sup>163</sup> Jamie Grierson, "UK to ban neo-Nazi Sonnenkrieg Division as a terrorist group," *Guardian* (London), February 24, 2020, <https://www.theguardian.com/uk-news/2020/feb/24/uk-ban-neo-nazi-sonnenkrieg-division-terrorist-group>.

<sup>164</sup> "FEUERKRIEG DIVISION (FKD) PROSCRIBED AS TERRORIST GROUP," Counter Terrorism Policing, July 17, 2020, <https://www.counterterrorism.police.uk/fkd-proscribed/>.

<sup>165</sup> Sonneinkreig Division, Gab account, accessed August 16, 2018, <https://gab.ai/skd>.

## COUNTER EXTREMISM PROJECT

Kingdom banned Sonnenkrieg Division in February 2020.<sup>166</sup> Australia banned Sonnenkrieg Division in March 2021.<sup>167</sup> In July 2020, the United Kingdom banned another AWD-linked organization, Feuerkrieg Division.<sup>168</sup> In April 2021, U.S. Representative Elissa Slotkin called on the U.S. government to designate more than a dozen foreign white supremacist groups as terrorist organizations. Among the groups Slotkin specifically mentioned were Canadian AWD offshoot Northern Front, Atomwaffen Division Deutschland, Feuerkrieg Division, and Sonnenkrieg Division.<sup>169</sup>

On April 6, 2022, German police in 11 of the country's federal states raided the homes of 50 suspected members of far-right groups, arresting four. Prosecutors accused 10 of the suspects of ties with AWD's German arm, Atomwaffen Division Deutschland.<sup>170</sup> In January 2021, a group calling itself Atomwaffen Division Europe emerged on Telegram. The group has no official connection to AWD or NSO in the United States or with the Atomwaffen Division Deutschland.<sup>171</sup> In June 2022, German police arrested a teenager in Pottsdam who had created the Feuerkrieg Division-inspired Totenwafen (Death to Weapons).<sup>172</sup>

The Canadian government designated AWD as a terrorist organization on February 3, 2021.<sup>173</sup> Canada also designated Mason as a terrorist in June 2021 for providing

---

<sup>166</sup> "Extremist neo-Nazi group to be banned under terror laws," BBC News, February 24, 2020, <https://www.bbc.com/news/uk-politics-51618248>; Press Association, "Teenager who called Prince Harry a 'race traitor' sentenced," *Guardian* (London), June 18, 2019, <https://www.theguardian.com/uk-news/2019/jun/18/michal-szewczuk-sentenced-prince-harry-online-post-far-right>.

<sup>167</sup> "Australia lists neo-Nazi Sonnenkrieg Division as terrorists," Associated Press, March 2021, <https://apnews.com/article/asia-pacific-australia-laws-6cb1d1ef48c9f9195bbb22b7f4c4256e>.

<sup>168</sup> "FEUERKRIEG DIVISION (FKD) PROSCRIBED AS TERRORIST GROUP," Counter Terrorism Policing, July 17, 2020, <https://www.counterterrorism.police.uk/fkd-proscribed/>.

<sup>169</sup> Phil Stewart, "Biden administration pressed by lawmaker to label white supremacists overseas as terrorists," Reuters, April 9, 2021, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-usa-extremism-slotkin-idUSKBN2BW1KQ/>.

<sup>170</sup> Alex Berry, "Germany conducts nationwide raids on neo-Nazi groups," Deutsche Welle, April 6, 2022, <https://www.dw.com/en/germany-conducts-nationwide-raids-on-neo-nazi-groups/a-61374533>; Agence France-Presse, "German police raid neo-Nazi cells across country," *Guardian* (London), April 6, 2022, <https://www.theguardian.com/world/2022/apr/06/german-police-raid-neo-nazi-cells-across-country>.

<sup>171</sup> Thilo Maneman, "ATTEMPT TO RE-FORM ATOMWAFFEN DIVISION IN EUROPE," Belltower News, April 19, 2021, <https://www.belltower.news/far-right-terrorism-attempt-to-re-form-atomwaffen-division-in-europe-114253/>.

<sup>172</sup> Alexander Nabert, Christina Brause, Bryan Bender, and Nick Robins-Early, "Death Weapons – Inside a Teenage Terrorist Network," *Politico*, July 27, 2022, <https://www.politico.eu/article/inside-teenage-terrorist-network-europe-death-weapons/>.

<sup>173</sup> "Government of Canada lists 13 new groups as terrorist entities and completes review of seven others," Public Safety Canada, February 3, 2021, <https://www.canada.ca/en/public-safety-canada/news/2021/02/government-of-canada-lists-13-new-groups-as-terrorist-entities-and-completes-review-of-seven-others.html>.



ideological and tactical instruction on how to operate a terrorist group to listed entities, i.e., AWD.<sup>174</sup> The U.K. government banned AWD and NSO in April 2021.<sup>175</sup>

In February 2020, a series of arrests decimated AWD's leadership and led the group to officially disband.<sup>176</sup> A group of former AWD leaders who were not arrested reorganized in July 2020 as NSO, which claimed to be a U.S.-centered organization. It is unclear how large its membership was.<sup>177</sup> NSO reorganized as NSRF in September 2022. Its membership size is unknown.<sup>178</sup>

- **Recruitment and Propaganda:** James Mason's book *Siege* was required reading for AWD members.<sup>179</sup> In 2017, a group of Iron March members created a website for Mason's writings at <https://siegeculture.biz/>.<sup>180</sup> The site's administrators credited AWD for the development of the so-called Siege Culture promoting Mason and his writings.<sup>181</sup> The website was offline as of March 2019.<sup>182</sup> AWD openly embraced Nazi and satanic imagery and rhetoric based on Mason's Nazi beliefs and fealty to the late cult leader Charles Manson.<sup>183</sup> AWD members also cited Oklahoma City bomber Timothy McVeigh and mass shooters Dylann Roof and Anders Breivik as inspirations.<sup>184</sup>

---

<sup>174</sup> "Government of Canada lists four new terrorist entities," Public Safety Canada, June 25, 2021, <https://www.canada.ca/en/public-safety-canada/news/2021/06/government-of-canada-lists-four-new-terrorist-entities.html>; "Currently Listed Entities," Public Safety Canada, accessed June 25, 2021, <https://www.publicsafety.gc.ca/cnt/ntnl-scrtr/cntr-trrrsm/lstd-ntts/crrnt-lstd-ntts-en.aspx>.

<sup>175</sup> "White supremacist group, Atomwaffen Division, banned in the UK," Gov.UK, April 23, 2021, <https://www.gov.uk/government/news/white-supremacist-group-atomwaffen-division-banned-in-the-uk>.

<sup>176</sup> Ben Makuch, "Audio Recording Claims Neo-Nazi Terror Group Is Disbanding," Vice, March 14, 2020, [https://www.vice.com/en\\_us/article/qjdnam/audio-recording-claims-neo-nazi-terror-group-is-disbanding](https://www.vice.com/en_us/article/qjdnam/audio-recording-claims-neo-nazi-terror-group-is-disbanding).

<sup>177</sup> "National Socialist Order Announcement!," American Futurist, July 25, 2020.

<sup>178</sup> Ryan Arthur, "The Founding of the NSRF," American Futurist, September 12, 2022.

<sup>179</sup> A.C. Thompson, Ali Winston, and Jake Hanrahan, "California Murder Suspect Said to Have Trained With Extremist Hate Group," ProPublica, January 26, 2018, <https://www.propublica.org/article/california-murder-suspect-atomwaffen-division-extremist-hate-group>; Jessica Schulberg and Luke O'Brien, "We Found The Neo-Nazi Twitter Account Tied To A Virginia Double Homicide," Huffington Post, last updated January 5, 2018, [https://www.huffingtonpost.com/entry/nicholas-giampa-neo-nazi-teenager-murder-girlfriends-parents-virginia\\_us\\_5a4d0797e4b0b0e5a7aa4780](https://www.huffingtonpost.com/entry/nicholas-giampa-neo-nazi-teenager-murder-girlfriends-parents-virginia_us_5a4d0797e4b0b0e5a7aa4780).

<sup>180</sup> James Poulter, "The Obscure Neo-Nazi Forum Linked to a Wave of Terror," Vice News, March 12, 2018, [https://www.vice.com/en\\_au/article/437pkd/the-obs-cure-neo-nazi-forum-linked-to-a-wave-of-terror](https://www.vice.com/en_au/article/437pkd/the-obs-cure-neo-nazi-forum-linked-to-a-wave-of-terror).

<sup>181</sup> "Worldview," Universal Order, accessed August 16, 2018, <http://siegeculture.biz/worldview/>.

<sup>182</sup> Universal Order, accessed March 13, 2019, <http://siegeculture.biz/>.

<sup>183</sup> A.C. Thompson, Ali Winston, and Jake Hanrahan, "California Murder Suspect Said to Have Trained With Extremist Hate Group," ProPublica, January 26, 2018, <https://www.propublica.org/article/california-murder-suspect-atomwaffen-division-extremist-hate-group>; Kelly Weill, "Satanism Drama Is Tearing Apart the Murderous Neo-Nazi Group Atomwaffen," Daily Beast, March 21, 2018, <https://www.thedailybeast.com/satanism-drama-is-tearing-apart-the-murderous-neo-nazi-group-atomwaffen>; Sonneinkreig Division, Gab account, accessed August 16, 2018, <https://gab.ai/skd>; "Worldview," Universal Order, accessed August 16, 2018, <http://siegeculture.biz/worldview/>.

<sup>184</sup> A.C. Thompson, Ali Winston, and Jake Hanrahan, "Inside Atomwaffen As It Celebrates a Member for Allegedly Killing a Gay Jewish College Student," ProPublica, last updated August 3, 2018, <https://www.propublica.org/article/atomwaffen-division-inside-white-hate-group>.

## COUNTER EXTREMISM PROJECT

AWD targeted college students, teenagers, and other youth—in particular on college campuses—for recruitment.<sup>185</sup> In 2016, the group reportedly posted flyers, buttons, banners, and other propaganda adorned with Nazi imagery on eight college campuses.<sup>186</sup>

In June 2018, AWD reportedly began selling t-shirts through the online retailer Teespring in support of Sam Woodward, the AWD member who allegedly murdered Blaze Bernstein in California earlier that year.<sup>187</sup>

NSO was also dedicated to *Siege* and Mason. In July 2020, NSO announced itself and posted its manifesto on the pro-*Siege* American Futurist website. The site listed Mason and former AWD leaders among its contributors.<sup>188</sup> NSO also created accounts on Telegram and BitChute to spread propaganda.<sup>189</sup> The group declared its dedication to Adolf Hitler and support of the “overthrow of all Jew-controlled governments worldwide in order to liberate the Aryan race.”<sup>190</sup> As its symbol, NSO adopted a sword overlaying a red swastika on a black background.<sup>191</sup> According to NSO’s official program, NSO completely rejects the current social-political world order, which the group denounced as a “left-wing framework cultivated by the Jew.”<sup>192</sup> NSO seeks to create a “revolutionary atmosphere” in order to overthrow the current socio-economic system and “liberate” the Aryan race.<sup>193</sup> NSO advertises an email address for potential recruits.<sup>194</sup>

In April 2022, German police raids targeted 10 suspected members of AWD’s German arm, Atomwaffen Division Deutschland. According to German authorities, the group has attempted to recruit young German men at universities in Berlin and Frankfurt with flyers and Internet propaganda.<sup>195</sup>

Like its predecessors, NSRF promotes an accelerationist agenda. The group rejects satanism and embraces the legacy of AWD and the NSO. NSRF is devoted to the ideals of Adolf Hitler and Aryanism, claiming the Aryan race must dominate the planet. The

---

<sup>185</sup> Ana Sofia Knauf, “Neo-Nazi Group Posts Flyers at Evergreen State College After Student Demonstrations,” *The Stranger*, June 7, 2017, <https://www.thestranger.com/slog/2017/06/07/25198365/neo-nazi-group-posts-flyers-at-evergreen-state-college-after-student-demonstrations>.

<sup>186</sup> Matt Lebovic, “Inside ‘Atomwaffen,’ where Blaze Bernstein’s alleged killer trained for race war,” *Times of Israel*, January 29, 2018, <https://www.timesofisrael.com/inside-atomwaffen-where-blaze-bernsteins-alleged-killer-trained-for-race-war/>.

<sup>187</sup> Jake Hanrahan, Twitter post, June 13, 2018, 12:32 p.m., [https://twitter.com/Jake\\_Hanrahan/status/1006937314621382656](https://twitter.com/Jake_Hanrahan/status/1006937314621382656).

<sup>188</sup> “Staff & Contributors,” *American Futurist*, accessed July 30, 2020.

<sup>189</sup> “National Socialist Order Announcement!,” *American Futurist*, July 25, 2020.

<sup>190</sup> “National Socialist Order Program,” *American Futurist*, July 25, 2020.

<sup>191</sup> “National Socialist Order Program,” *American Futurist*, July 25, 2020.

<sup>192</sup> “National Socialist Order Program,” *American Futurist*, July 25, 2020.

<sup>193</sup> “National Socialist Order Program,” *American Futurist*, July 25, 2020.

<sup>194</sup> Jeremy Jojola, “Militant neo-nazi group surfaces in Colorado,” *NBC 9 News*, September 18, 2020, <https://www.9news.com/article/news/local/next/atomwaffen-division-neo-nazi-colorado-springs/73-4c9ec6f7-d37e-45c8-a2d4-ff187b619d33>; “National Socialist Order Program,” *American Futurist*, July 25, 2020.

<sup>195</sup> Agence France-Presse, “German police raid neo-Nazi cells across country,” *Guardian* (London), April 6, 2022, <https://www.theguardian.com/world/2022/apr/06/german-police-raid-neo-nazi-cells-across-country>.

## COUNTER EXTREMISM PROJECT

group seeks to violently eradicate non-Aryans, particularly Jews. Its logo is a white skull wearing a hat with a single SS lightning bolt and holding a dagger in its mouth, overset on a black swastika and a red background. NSRF specifically forbids satanism, in line with its accusation ONA satanists infiltrated and disrupted the NSO. The organization is dedicated to the total dominance of the Aryan race over the world and the extermination of “the Jewish subhumans,” as well as the elimination of all governments opposed to National Socialism.<sup>196</sup>

- **Violent Activities:** AWD propaganda videos have featured members armed with assault weapons attending military-style training sessions. Leaked chat logs of AWD members include discussions of targeting U.S. power facilities and other infrastructure.<sup>197</sup> The group itself has not yet claimed any specific attacks, but individual AWD members have been linked to multiple acts of violence.
  - June 30, 2022: 21-year-old Aubrey Sakai Suzuki pleaded guilty in U.S. District Court in Oxford, Mississippi, to sending a threatening communication through interstate commerce. The charge stemmed from 2020 posts to an NSO website about wanting to take part in a revolution and be on the forefront killing Blacks, Hispanics, and homosexuals and “blowing up the system.” In August 2020, Suzuki posted online he wanted to buy an assault rifle. Federal authorities began following Suzuki that September. In July 2021, the FBI was notified that Suzuki had bought a Smith & Wesson AR-15 online from a gun store in Sevierville, Tennessee. The FBI arrested Suzuki on July 19, 2021, when he went to pick up the gun. Suzuki initially pleaded not guilty and said the threats had been a joke. He later agreed to the plea agreement in exchange for prosecutors dropping two other counts of posting threatening messages online, as well as charges of threatening a federal law enforcement officer and making a false statement to a federal agency. He faces up to five years in prison and/or a fine of up to \$250,000.<sup>198</sup>
  - August 2019: German AWD member Lukas H., a.k.a. “Dekkit,” traveled from Lower Saxony, Germany, to an AWD training camp with members of The Base in rural Pennsylvania in the United States. The Base referred to the training as a Hatecamp. Lukas stayed with Richard Tobin, who claimed to be the AWD’s leader on the East Coast and the deputy leader of The Base. Tobin reportedly plotted to kill a journalist shortly after the camp.<sup>199</sup>

---

<sup>196</sup> Ryan Arthur, “The Founding of the NSRF,” *American Futurist*, September 12, 2022.

<sup>197</sup> A.C. Thompson, Ali Winston, and Jake Hanrahan, “Inside Atomwaffen As It Celebrates a Member for Allegedly Killing a Gay Jewish College Student,” *ProPublica*, last updated August 3, 2018, <https://www.propublica.org/article/atomwaffen-division-inside-white-hate-group>.

<sup>198</sup> William Moore, “Man pleads guilty to making online racist threats,” *Daily Journal*, June 30, 2022, [https://www.djournal.com/news/crime-law-enforcement/man-pleads-guilty-to-making-online-racist-threats/article\\_ad94043c-55bb-5821-8f1a-6f15e96477cf.html](https://www.djournal.com/news/crime-law-enforcement/man-pleads-guilty-to-making-online-racist-threats/article_ad94043c-55bb-5821-8f1a-6f15e96477cf.html).

<sup>199</sup> Astrid Geisler und Zachary Kamel, “Members of the Atomwaffen Division wanted to execute reporter,” *Zeit Online*, August 10, 2022, [https://www.zeit.de/politik/deutschland/2022-08/right-wing-extremism-neonazi-journalist-murderplan-atomwaffen-division?utm\\_referrer=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.google.com%2F](https://www.zeit.de/politik/deutschland/2022-08/right-wing-extremism-neonazi-journalist-murderplan-atomwaffen-division?utm_referrer=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.google.com%2F).

- January 2, 2018: AWD member Sam Woodward allegedly fatally stabbed 20-year-old University of Pennsylvania student Blaze Bernstein in California. Authorities accuse Woodward of killing Bernstein for being gay.<sup>200</sup> AWD has praised Bernstein’s murder.<sup>201</sup> Woodward’s trial faced multiple delays due to changes in the prosecution and Woodward’s legal team. Woodward’s defense also questioned whether he was competent to stand trial. On October 21, 2022, a judge ruled Woodward was competent to stand trial. Woodward’s trial progressed with a pretrial hearing on January 27, 2023.<sup>202</sup>
- December 22, 2017: 17-year-old Nicholas Giampa murdered his girlfriend’s parents, Buckley Kuhn-Fricker and Scott Fricker, in their Reston, Virginia, home. Giampa then shot himself but survived. The Frickers had reportedly encouraged their daughter to break up with Giampa because of his extremist views. Prior to the murders, Giampa had tweeted about using Jews for target practice, his love for Adolf Hitler, and hatred of transgender people. He had also praised James Mason’s book, *Siege*.<sup>203</sup> AWD members said that Giampa had been in direct contact with the group.<sup>204</sup> Police charged Giampa with murder upon his release from the hospital, though he was charged as a minor.<sup>205</sup> In September 2019, a juvenile court judge in Fairfax County, Virginia, ruled Giampa could be tried as an adult.<sup>206</sup> His trial is expected to begin in 2023. However, a judge ruled in August 2022 prosecutors could not tell the jury about Giampa’s social media

---

<sup>200</sup> Greg Myre, “Deadly Connection: Neo-Nazi Group Linked To 3 Accused Killers,” NPR, March 6, 2018, <https://www.npr.org/2018/03/06/590292705/5-killings-3-states-and-1-common-neo-nazi-link>; Michael Boren, “Accused killer of Penn student Blaze Bernstein charged with hate crime,” *Inquirer*, August 7, 2018, <http://www.philly.com/philly/news/crime/blaze-bernstein-murder-samuel-woodward-hate-crime-20180807.html>.

<sup>201</sup> A.C. Thompson, Ali Winston, and Jake Hanrahan, “Inside Atomwaffen As It Celebrates a Member for Allegedly Killing a Gay Jewish College Student,” ProPublica, last updated August 3, 2018, <https://www.propublica.org/article/atomwaffen-division-inside-white-hate-group>; Mack Lamoureux and Ben Makuch, “An American Neo-Nazi Group Has Dark Plans for Canada,” *Vice News*, July 10, 2018, [https://www.vice.com/en\\_us/article/ev847a/an-american-neo-nazi-group-has-dark-plans-for-canada](https://www.vice.com/en_us/article/ev847a/an-american-neo-nazi-group-has-dark-plans-for-canada).

<sup>202</sup> Sean Emery, “Samuel Woodward, accused of killing classmate Blaze Bernstein, found competent to stand trial,” *OC Register*, last updated October 22, 2022, <https://www.oregister.com/2022/10/21/samuel-woodward-accused-of-killing-classmate-blaze-bernstein-found-competent-to-stand-trial/>; Louis Keene, “Five years later, a gay Jewish student’s alleged killer is going to trial,” *Forward*, January 24, 2023, <https://forward.com/fast-forward/533259/blaze-bernstein-murder-trial/>.

<sup>203</sup> Jessica Schulberg and Luke O’Brien, “We Found The Neo-Nazi Twitter Account Tied To A Virginia Double Homicide,” *Huffington Post*, last updated January 5, 2018, [https://www.huffingtonpost.com/entry/nicholas-giampa-neo-nazi-teenager-murder-girlfriends-parents-virginia\\_us\\_5a4d0797e4b0b0e5a7aa4780](https://www.huffingtonpost.com/entry/nicholas-giampa-neo-nazi-teenager-murder-girlfriends-parents-virginia_us_5a4d0797e4b0b0e5a7aa4780); Justin Jouvenal, “A teen is charged with killing his girlfriend’s parents. They had worried he was a neo-Nazi,” *Washington Post*, December 23, 2017, [https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/public-safety/teen-charged-with-killing-girlfriends-parents-they-had-worried-he-was-a-neo-nazi/2017/12/23/e2102894-e761-11e7-833f-155031558ff4\\_story.html?utm\\_term=.e657e30d67c7](https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/public-safety/teen-charged-with-killing-girlfriends-parents-they-had-worried-he-was-a-neo-nazi/2017/12/23/e2102894-e761-11e7-833f-155031558ff4_story.html?utm_term=.e657e30d67c7).

<sup>204</sup> A.C. Thompson, Ali Winston, and Jake Hanrahan, “California Murder Suspect Said to Have Trained With Extremist Hate Group,” ProPublica, January 26, 2018, <https://www.propublica.org/article/california-murder-suspect-atomwaffen-division-extremist-hate-group>.

<sup>205</sup> Dan Taylor, “Why Is The Accused Reston Killer Being Charged As A Juvenile?” *Reston Patch*, January 24, 2018, <https://patch.com/virginia/reston/why-accused-reston-killer-being-charged-juvenile>.

<sup>206</sup> Justin Jouvenal, “Va. teen accused of killing girlfriend’s parents to be tried as an adult,” *Washington Post*, September 24, 2019, [https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/public-safety/va-teen-accused-of-killing-girlfriends-parents-to-be-tried-as-an-adult/2019/09/24/3e628fae-af13-11e9-a0c9-6d2d7818f3da\\_story.html](https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/public-safety/va-teen-accused-of-killing-girlfriends-parents-to-be-tried-as-an-adult/2019/09/24/3e628fae-af13-11e9-a0c9-6d2d7818f3da_story.html).

posts praising AWD, Adolf Hitler, or Nazi book burnings because it would be prejudicial against Giampa. According to the judge, Giampa's association with those groups was tangential and speculative, and the Frickers' disapproval of Giampa was sufficient for the prosecution to establish motive.<sup>207</sup>

- August 12, 2017: AWD members attacked counter-protesters at the Unite the Right rally in Charlottesville, Virginia.<sup>208</sup> In July 2018, the U.S. Marine Corps discharged AWD member Vasillios Pistoris after he served 28 days in a military prison for disobeying orders and lying about his participation in the Charlottesville rally. Pistoris had bragged online about engaging in violence at the rally.<sup>209</sup>
- May 19, 2017: Former AWD member and co-founder Devon Arthurs took hostages at a smoke shop in Tampa, Florida. Police convinced Arthurs to release the hostages without incident. Arthurs then confessed that he had killed two of his roommates, Jeremy Himmelman and Andrew Oneschuk. Arthurs also told police that his other roommate, AWD co-founder Brandon Russell, was stockpiling explosives to blow up power plants and synagogues in Florida.<sup>210</sup> Arthurs claimed he killed his roommates to prevent an AWD terror attack.<sup>211</sup> Police discovered the bodies of Himmelman and Oneschuk and explosive materials at the shared condo.<sup>212</sup> In September 2017, Russell pled guilty to stockpiling the explosives.<sup>213</sup> He received a five-year sentence in January 2018.<sup>214</sup> In February 2018, Arthurs

---

<sup>207</sup> Salvador Rizzo, "At double-murder trial, jury won't see defendant's racist social media," *Washington Post*, August 9, 2022, <https://www.washingtonpost.com/dc-md-va/2022/08/09/giampa-trial-racist-social-media/>.

<sup>208</sup> A.C. Thompson, Ali Winston, and Jake Hanrahan, "Ranks of Notorious Hate Group Include Active-Duty Military," *ProPublica*, May 3, 2018, <https://www.propublica.org/article/atomwaffen-division-hate-group-active-duty-military>.

<sup>209</sup> Neal Augenstein, "Marine kicked out of Marine Corps for role in Charlottesville white supremacist march," *WTOP News*, August 6, 2018, <https://wtop.com/virginia/2018/08/marine-kicked-out-of-marine-corps-for-role-in-charlottesville-white-supremacist-march/>.

<sup>210</sup> Gloria Gomez, "Accused double-murderer found unfit to stand trial," *Fox 13 News*, <http://www.fox13news.com/news/local-news/accused-double-murderer-found-unfit-to-stand-trial>; Janet Reitman, "How Did a Convicted Neo-Nazi Release Propaganda From Prison?" *Rolling Stone*, May 25, 2018, <https://www.rollingstone.com/politics/politics-news/how-did-a-convicted-neo-nazi-release-propaganda-from-prison-628437/>.

<sup>211</sup> Tamara Lush and Michael Kunzelman, "Prosecutors: Neo-Nazi leader clings to 'violent ideology,'" *Associated Press*, January 8, 2018, <https://www.apnews.com/d9ff2409350a4766a494fa262874e14f/Prosecutors:-Neo-Nazi-leader-clings-to-'violent-ideology'>.

<sup>212</sup> Gloria Gomez, "Accused double-murderer found unfit to stand trial," *Fox 13 News*, <http://www.fox13news.com/news/local-news/accused-double-murderer-found-unfit-to-stand-trial>; Janet Reitman, "How Did a Convicted Neo-Nazi Release Propaganda From Prison?" *Rolling Stone*, May 25, 2018, <https://www.rollingstone.com/politics/politics-news/how-did-a-convicted-neo-nazi-release-propaganda-from-prison-628437/>.

<sup>213</sup> "Neo-Nazi group founder pleads guilty to explosives charges," *Associated Press*, September 27, 2017, <https://www.apnews.com/231694dab5024ad0b6b3982834a237ef/Neo-Nazi-group-founder-pleads-guilty-to-explosives-charges>.

<sup>214</sup> "Neo-Nazi Leader Sentenced to Five Years in Federal Prison for Explosives Charges," U.S. Department of Justice, January 9, 2018, <https://www.justice.gov/opa/pr/neo-nazi-leader-sentenced-five-years-federal-prison-explosives-charges>; Janet Reitman, "How Did a Convicted Neo-Nazi Release Propaganda From Prison?" *Rolling Stone*, May 25, 2018, <https://www.rollingstone.com/politics/politics-news/how-did-a-convicted-neo-nazi-release-propaganda-from-prison-628437/>.



was found mentally unfit to stand trial.<sup>215</sup> Arthurs was again deemed mentally unfit to stand trial in May 2020.<sup>216</sup>

- **Rhetoric:**

- NSRF announcement, American Futurist, September 12, 2022: “There is no quantifying the degree to which we love our race, and of course, we have an equal amount of hate for the enemies of our race. The National Socialist Resistance Front makes this promise – we will never stop fighting for our race, and we will never cease in our struggle against our enemies. We offer no quarter – the enemies of our race deserve death. We desire a purely Aryan world, and there is nothing that we wouldn’t do to turn that beautiful dream into a reality.”<sup>217</sup>
- NSRF announcement, American Futurist, September 12, 2022: “We intend to carry the message of Adolf Hitler as far as we can, regardless of the consequences. The National Socialist movement might seem small, and we are heavily outnumbered by our racial enemies. But, it is better to light a candle than to curse the darkness, and we will light as many candles as we can.”<sup>218</sup>
- NSRF announcement, “What We Believe,” American Futurist, September 12, 2022: “The Jewish subhumans and their disgusting religion are a cancer that must be excised from the Earth.”<sup>219</sup>
- NSRF announcement, “What We Believe,” American Futurist, September 12, 2022: “All Aryan men must be armed and ready for combat at a moment’s notice.”<sup>220</sup>
- NSRF announcement, “What We Believe,” American Futurist, September 12, 2022: “Property tax is a weapon wielded by the Jew to control and enslave the world.”<sup>221</sup>
- NSRF announcement, “What We Believe,” American Futurist, September 12, 2022: “All religions and spiritualities must be of Aryan Origin, and they must be totally subservient to the values of National Socialism. Those that will not must be eliminated.”<sup>222</sup>
- NSRF announcement, “What We Believe,” American Futurist, September 12, 2022: “All Homosexuals and all of their fellow degenerates must be cleansed from the Earth.”<sup>223</sup>
- NSRF announcement, “What We Believe,” American Futurist, September 12, 2022: “All There is no greater nobility than dying for the survival of the Aryan race.”<sup>224</sup>

---

<sup>215</sup> Gloria Gomez, “Accused double-murderer found unfit to stand trial,” Fox 13 News, <http://www.fox13news.com/news/local-news/accused-double-murderer-found-unfit-to-stand-trial>.

<sup>216</sup> Dan Sullivan, “One-time neo-Nazi deemed unfit for trial in Tampa murders,” *Tampa Bay Times*, May 18, 2020, <https://www.tampabay.com/news/crime/2020/05/18/one-time-neo-nazi-deemed-unfit-for-trial-in-tampa-murders/>.

<sup>217</sup> Ryan Arthur, “The Founding of the NSRF,” American Futurist, September 12, 2022.

<sup>218</sup> Ryan Arthur, “The Founding of the NSRF,” American Futurist, September 12, 2022.

<sup>219</sup> Ryan Arthur, “The Founding of the NSRF,” American Futurist, September 12, 2022.

<sup>220</sup> Ryan Arthur, “The Founding of the NSRF,” American Futurist, September 12, 2022.

<sup>221</sup> Ryan Arthur, “The Founding of the NSRF,” American Futurist, September 12, 2022.

<sup>222</sup> Ryan Arthur, “The Founding of the NSRF,” American Futurist, September 12, 2022.

<sup>223</sup> Ryan Arthur, “The Founding of the NSRF,” American Futurist, September 12, 2022.

<sup>224</sup> Ryan Arthur, “The Founding of the NSRF,” American Futurist, September 12, 2022.

## COUNTER EXTREMISM PROJECT

- NSRF announcement, “What We Believe,” American Futurist, September 12, 2022: “All Disarmament of the Aryan race is a direct attack and should be treated as an act of war against our people.”<sup>225</sup>
- NSRF announcement, “What We Believe,” American Futurist, September 12, 2022: “All The Fuhrer Adolf Hitler was the Aryan spirit made into flesh and must be revered as such.”<sup>226</sup>
- NSRF announcement, “What We Believe,” American Futurist, September 12, 2022: “All Any action that detracts from the goals of the Zionist world order is a noble venture.”<sup>227</sup>
- NSRF announcement, “What We Believe,” American Futurist, September 12, 2022: All lesser races must be eliminated.”<sup>228</sup>
- NSRF announcement, “What We Believe,” American Futurist, September 12, 2022: “The Aryan man has no duty to anyone but his own race.”<sup>229</sup>
- NSRF announcement, “What We Believe,” American Futurist, September 12, 2022: “Men are the only ones that should serve in any influential role, be it politics, education, the military, etc.”<sup>230</sup>
- NSRF announcement, American Futurist, September 12, 2022: “No current nation has the interests of the Aryan race at their core, total annihilation of these governments and institution of a united National Socialist order is the paramount goal of National Socialism.”<sup>231</sup>
- NSRF announcement, American Futurist, September 12, 2022: “Hail to the National Socialist Resistance Front! And HEIL HITLER!”<sup>232</sup>
- NSO website, January 2022: “We have bided our time, learned from AWD’s mistakes, and laid our new group out in a way that the same mistakes would not and could not be repeated. That group is, of course, the National Socialist Order, an organization founded and led by the remaining leadership of the Atomwaffen Division. We have a strong executive leadership, a clear and concise National Socialist worldview, and program that strongly reflects that worldview. We intend to build an Aryan, National Socialist world by any means necessary, and we shall not rest until our goal has been accomplished.”<sup>233</sup>
- NSO website, January 2022: “Our worldview is strengthened by our Fuhrer, Adolf Hitler, and in-group educational efforts. In the meantime we see value in sharing our accomplishments with our comrades, enemies and future leaders of our race. The System continues draining its resources to stop us and its own practices will be its undoing. It clumsily attempts to wake up and chase after us,

---

<sup>225</sup> Ryan Arthur, “The Founding of the NSRF,” American Futurist, September 12, 2022.

<sup>226</sup> Ryan Arthur, “The Founding of the NSRF,” American Futurist, September 12, 2022.

<sup>227</sup> Ryan Arthur, “The Founding of the NSRF,” American Futurist, September 12, 2022.

<sup>228</sup> Ryan Arthur, “The Founding of the NSRF,” American Futurist, September 12, 2022.

<sup>229</sup> Ryan Arthur, “The Founding of the NSRF,” American Futurist, September 12, 2022.

<sup>230</sup> Ryan Arthur, “The Founding of the NSRF,” American Futurist, September 12, 2022.

<sup>231</sup> Ryan Arthur, “The Founding of the NSRF,” American Futurist, September 12, 2022.

<sup>232</sup> Ryan Arthur, “The Founding of the NSRF,” American Futurist, September 12, 2022.

<sup>233</sup> “Our Founding,” National Socialist Order, accessed January 27, 2022.

## COUNTER EXTREMISM PROJECT

unaware we have tied its shoe laces together in its sleep. But we are nowhere to be found. And at the same time, we are everywhere.”<sup>234</sup>

- NSO website, January 2022: “With the popularization of SIEGE and Terrorgram publications, white men are refusing to participate in the intellectual debate, strengthening their bodies and spirit, and taking physical action against the enemies of our race and our future. You visitor are here and must be for a reason. What are you going to do? Will you sit back and do nothing? Fortunately for you, the offensive strategy is in your favor. A path has been laid by the Saints of the Aryan Race during this century. Of the many, Anders Breivik and Brenton Tarrant. Will you honor them? Remember that action is the greatest devotion. Take your place in history, or dissipate into nothing but a forgotten memory.”<sup>235</sup>
- NSO website, January 2022: “Taking action builds strength spiritually and physically. Fill your enemies with fear and observe their relinquishment of power to you. So what will you do white man? Will you sacrifice yourself for the System which hates you so much? Or will you fight against the system with honor? We will not sit by while our race, our future and our children are under attack by alien occupation!”<sup>236</sup>
- NSO program, NSO website, January 2022: “We are strict followers of the worldview established by our Führer, Adolf Hitler.

While solely based in the United States, we support the overthrow of all Jew-controlled governments worldwide in order to liberate the Aryan race.

We are dedicated to promoting radical autonomy while fomenting a revolutionary atmosphere.

We refuse to denounce anyone who has boldly taken revolutionary action against the kike system.

Our priority is to seize territorial power by any means necessary.

We scorn and reject the current political system, and all notions of working within the left-right framework cultivated by the Jew.

We believe that the earth should be solely populated by the Aryan race.”

We require all members to be armed and ready at a moment’s notice.”<sup>237</sup>

- Tim Turtle, blog post, January 3, 2021: “James Mason wouldn’t apologize nor would he show any weakness. There is nothing for these freaks to get out of him. If some random leftists and niggers showed up to him in person/giving him phone calls demanding he ‘apologize’ for his racism. He’d just call them niggers again

---

<sup>234</sup> “Latest message,” National Socialist Order, January 2022.

<sup>235</sup> “Latest message,” National Socialist Order, January 2022.

<sup>236</sup> “Latest message,” National Socialist Order, January 2022.

<sup>237</sup> “Program,” National Socialist Order, accessed January 27, 2022.

and tell them to fuck off. There is absolutely nothing for them to get out of it besides having themselves be the ones to be in humiliation. So they instead go after the weak and the ones they can humiliate and feel better about their inferiority and their own weakness.”<sup>238</sup>

- Ryan Arthur, blog post, December 17, 2020: “We National Socialists are trying to tell the white world that they are driving off of a cliff, and they respond by telling us to ‘stop drinking the Kool-Aid’, while they continue down this deadly road.

“And this is exactly how the Kikes and the white traitors want it- most of the time, they don’t even need to suppress our views! Most whites will hear our reasonable points, and immediately disregard them, not because the points are ridiculous, but simply because they have never been taught them at school, because they haven’t heard them on TV, or because a ‘Nazi’ is telling it to them.”<sup>239</sup>

- Texas Pete, blog post, December 14, 2020: “As a Public Service Announcement here at The American Futurist. We feel the need to warn our readers and the public of a rat. The rat we’re reporting on is none other than former member of the now non-existent organization known as ‘Atomwaffen Division’. Reserving your judgements of that organization and its past, whether positive or negative. We wish to inform for our readers safety. This former member is known by the name of Johnny Roman Garza.”<sup>240</sup>
- Emerson Young, blog post, December 8, 2020: “On this day 36 years ago, Robert Jay Mathews fought bravely and died for his race.

“In the bleak face of comrade betrayal and overwhelming ZOG forces his resolve never weakened, for love of the Aryan race and hatred of all opposed burned in his heart so brightly that the insidious influence of fear could never take root.

“He courageously took up the banner of our Racial Holy War just as the transcendental warriors of old did. Through the revolutionary life he led he proved himself a worthy successor of the Kshatriyas, Knights, and SS which came before him.”<sup>241</sup>

- Tim Turtle, blog post, November 19, 2020: “Through war and violence, we can see the betterment of our race and the proper and healthy growth of our race. Not just what we have now by producing effeminate ‘men’ who’d rather be consumers and cry over a movie trailer announcement rather than doing anything for their race.”

...

“My point is this, through the rivers of war and violence, we can clean our race. To say otherwise is revisionist and anti-fascist. You can honestly just start calling yourself a racist liberal if you think like this. Better yet you can just do everyone a

---

<sup>238</sup> Tim Turtle, “Leftist Cannibalism,” American Futurist, January 3, 2021.

<sup>239</sup> Ryan Arthur, “Brainwashed Nazis?,” American Futurist, December 17, 2020.

<sup>240</sup> Texas Pete, “The Rat Report,” American Futurist, December 14, 2020.

<sup>241</sup> Emerson Young, “Answer the Call,” American Futurist, December 8, 2020.

favor and end your own life so we don't have to hear your special ed babble any longer."<sup>242</sup>

- Aubrey Sakai Suzuki, on an NSO website, November 4, 2020: "Honestly, I don't want to be a normal person. I want to breathe revolution."<sup>243</sup>
- NSO Program, July 25, 2020: "We are strict followers of the worldview established by our Führer, Adolf Hitler."<sup>244</sup>
- NSO Program, July 25, 2020: "While solely based in the United States, we support the overthrow of all Jew-controlled governments worldwide in order to liberate the Aryan race."<sup>245</sup>
- NSO Program, July 25, 2020: "We scorn and reject the current political system, and all notions of working within the left-right framework cultivated by the Jew."<sup>246</sup>
- NSO Program, July 25, 2020: "We believe that the earth should be solely populated by the Aryan race."<sup>247</sup>
- NSO Telegram channel, July 25, 2020: "We will build an Aryan, National Socialist world by any means necessary."<sup>248</sup>
- NSO member Ryan Arthur, July 26, 2020: "The Atomwaffen Division was founded and maintained by ardent National Socialists. We all understood the kike plan to destroy the Aryan race. It burned in our hearts. We all came to the same conclusion: this can not last, and it can not continue! Otherwise, the Aryan race would be destroyed for all time. This, we knew that we needed to stop from happening. We needed to reawaken an Aryan race of strength, honor, passion, and greatness, by any means necessary."<sup>249</sup>
- Tweet from AWD member "Wallcroft AW," posted with a picture of armed and masked AWD members, August 13, 2018: "We avenge you for centuries of rape, murder and theft! Behold the power of our killing machine! There'll be nothing but dust when the vultures have left."<sup>250</sup>
- Audio recording of AWD imprisoned co-founder Brandon Russell in an AWD propaganda video, May 2018: "I have become a prisoner of war in this war against society.... To all the outsiders who tried to hinder our efforts, I say this to you: I created something beautiful. Beautiful things scare you people. You just

---

<sup>242</sup> Tim Turtle, "War, The World's Only Hygiene," *American Futurist*, November 19, 2020.

<sup>243</sup> William Moore, "Man pleads guilty to making online racist threats," *Daily Journal*, June 30, 2022, [https://www.djournal.com/news/crime-law-enforcement/man-pleads-guilty-to-making-online-racist-threats/article\\_ad94043c-55bb-5821-8f1a-6f15e96477cf.html](https://www.djournal.com/news/crime-law-enforcement/man-pleads-guilty-to-making-online-racist-threats/article_ad94043c-55bb-5821-8f1a-6f15e96477cf.html).

<sup>244</sup> "National Socialist Order Program," *American Futurist*, July 25, 2020.

<sup>245</sup> "National Socialist Order Program," *American Futurist*, July 25, 2020.

<sup>246</sup> "National Socialist Order Program," *American Futurist*, July 25, 2020.

<sup>247</sup> "National Socialist Order Program," *American Futurist*, July 25, 2020.

<sup>248</sup> National Socialist Order, Telegram channel, July 25, 2020.

<sup>249</sup> Ryan Arthur, "A Eulogy for AWD," *American Futurist*, July 26, 2020.

<sup>250</sup> Wallcroft AW, Twitter post, August 13, 2018, 12:37 a.m., <https://twitter.com/WallcroftAW/status/1028863190879358977>.



- don't like it because it doesn't like you. Night shall turn to day as flames burn brilliantly. The sword has been drawn. There is no turning back."<sup>251</sup>
- AWD flier found in Brandon Russell's car, January 2018: "Don't prepare for exams, prepare for a race war."<sup>252</sup>
  - Unidentified AWD member in a video announcing the formation of a German chapter, June 2018: "Sieg Heil." (A Nazi salute meaning "Hail victory.")<sup>253</sup>
  - AWD member "Vass" in a private chat log, January 28, 2018: "First sergeants are officially all homosexual Jews who will die during the revolution."<sup>254</sup>
  - Dark Foreigner in a blog post on Tumblr, January 18, 2018: "Let's bring a new image of terror and dread, to the 21st century."<sup>255</sup>
  - Unidentified former AWD member to ProPublica, 2018: "We want men who are willing to be the boots on the ground. Joining us means serious dedication not only to the Atomwaffen Division and its members, but to the goal of Total Aryan Victory."<sup>256</sup>
  - Twitter post by AWD member Vasillios Pistolis on his participation in the Unite the Right rally in Charlottesville, Virginia, August 12, 2017: "Today cracked three skulls open with virtually no damage to myself."<sup>257</sup>
  - Leaked communication from an AWD chatroom, undated: "Rats and traitors get the rope first."<sup>258</sup>
  - Unidentified AWD member in a leaked audio conversation, undated: "You guys can get all moralistic if you want about satanism but at the end of the day when the fuckin' race war comes, morals aren't going to do anything but get you fuckin' killed."<sup>259</sup>

---

<sup>251</sup> Jake Hanrahan, Twitter post, May 23, 2018, 7:41 a.m., [https://twitter.com/Jake\\_Hanrahan/status/999254034786734080?ref\\_src=twsrc%5Etfw%7Ctwcamp%5Etweetembed%7Ctwtterm%5E999254034786734080&ref\\_url=https%3A%2F%2Fmedium.com%2Fmedia%2F96c8edaec5812772bf7321fbdbeaf8cd%3FpostId%3Dc662cb4d1aa6](https://twitter.com/Jake_Hanrahan/status/999254034786734080?ref_src=twsrc%5Etfw%7Ctwcamp%5Etweetembed%7Ctwtterm%5E999254034786734080&ref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fmedium.com%2Fmedia%2F96c8edaec5812772bf7321fbdbeaf8cd%3FpostId%3Dc662cb4d1aa6).

<sup>252</sup> Associated Press, "Neo-Nazi leader gets 5 years for having explosive material," *New York Post*, January 9, 2018, <https://nypost.com/2018/01/09/neo-nazi-leader-gets-5-years-for-having-explosive-material/>.

<sup>253</sup> Jake Hanrahan, Twitter post, June 2, 2018, 7:44 p.m., [https://twitter.com/Jake\\_Hanrahan/status/1003059715293794304](https://twitter.com/Jake_Hanrahan/status/1003059715293794304).

<sup>254</sup> Jake Hanrahan, Twitter post, May 3, 2018, 5:46 a.m., [https://twitter.com/Jake\\_Hanrahan/status/991977238592655360](https://twitter.com/Jake_Hanrahan/status/991977238592655360).

<sup>255</sup> Dark Foreigner Tumblr post, January 18, 2018, <https://darkforeigner.tumblr.com/post/169858978629/the-dark-foreigner-network-well-as-those-who>.

<sup>256</sup> A.C. Thompson, Ali Winston, and Jake Hanrahan, "Inside Atomwaffen As It Celebrates a Member for Allegedly Killing a Gay Jewish College Student," ProPublica, last updated August 3, 2018, <https://www.propublica.org/article/atomwaffen-division-inside-white-hate-group>.

<sup>257</sup> A.C. Thompson, Ali Winston, and Jake Hanrahan, "Ranks of Notorious Hate Group Include Active-Duty Military," ProPublica, May 3, 2018, <https://www.propublica.org/article/atomwaffen-division-hate-group-active-duty-military>.

<sup>258</sup> A.C. Thompson, Ali Winston, and Jake Hanrahan, "Inside Atomwaffen As It Celebrates a Member for Allegedly Killing a Gay Jewish College Student," ProPublica, last updated August 3, 2018, <https://www.propublica.org/article/atomwaffen-division-inside-white-hate-group>.

<sup>259</sup> Kelly Weill, "Satanism Drama Is Tearing Apart the Murderous Neo-Nazi Group Atomwaffen," *Daily Beast*, March 21, 2018, <https://www.thedailybeast.com/satanism-drama-is-tearing-apart-the-murderous-neo-nazi-group-atomwaffen>.

- Propaganda flier, undated: “A new world order will rise from the ashes of the kike system.”<sup>260</sup>

### **The Base**

**Summary:** The Base is a neo-Nazi, white-supremacist network that describes itself as an “international survivalist and self-defense network” that seeks to train their members for fighting a race war.<sup>261</sup> Since its founding, the network has been active in North America, Europe, South Africa, and Australia. The present transnational reach of the organization outside of the United States is unknown. The Base is influenced by the race war called for in the book *Siege* by neo-Nazi James Mason. The Base is an accelerationist group that encourages the onset on anarchy so it can then “impose order from chaos.”<sup>262</sup> In a September 2018 episode of the podcast *The Roper Report*, Base founder Roman Wolf, a.k.a. Rinaldo Nazzaro, claimed The Base’s goal is to unite white nationalists for the coming race war that will overthrow the government and reshape society.<sup>263</sup> The Base has since denied it is a neo-Nazi organization or that it promotes any specific ideology. The Base’s recruitment propaganda claims it trains its members for a “hypothetical time in the future when law & order breaks down to such an extreme degree ... that the authorities are unable or unwilling to restore it.”<sup>264</sup>

Nonetheless, The Base has described itself as a “white protection league” and has organized training camps around North America for their members in weaponry and military tactics.<sup>265</sup> In a May 2022 recording, Nazzaro said he did not create The Base to be a neo-Nazi group but to be a networking platform for accelerationists to find other accelerationists in their area and train together. According to Nazzaro, The Base needs 100 members to train and prepare for societal collapse and counter “adversaries,” such as Black Lives Matter and Antifa, who would also seek to fill power vacuums.<sup>266</sup>

Nazzaro has called for members to focus on non-attributable actions that destabilize society. The Base has distributed to its members manuals for lone-wolf terror attacks,

---

<sup>260</sup> A.C. Thompson, Ali Winston, and Jake Hanrahan, “Inside Atomwaffen As It Celebrates a Member for Allegedly Killing a Gay Jewish College Student,” ProPublica, last updated August 3, 2018, <https://www.propublica.org/article/atomwaffen-division-inside-white-hate-group>.

<sup>261</sup> “What is The Base?,” Internet Archive video, 2:21, uploaded by “The Base” on September 21, 2019.

<sup>262</sup> “What is The Base?,” Internet Archive video, 2:21, uploaded by “The Base” on September 21, 2019; Ryan Thorpe, “Homegrown hate,” *Winnipeg Free Press*, August 16, 2019, <https://www.winnipegfreepress.com/local/homegrown-hate-547510902.html>.

<sup>263</sup> Ben Makuch and Mack Lamoureux, “Neo-Nazis Are Organizing Secretive Paramilitary Training Across America,” *Vice News*, November 20, 2018, [https://www.vice.com/en\\_us/article/a3mexp/neo-nazis-are-organizing-secretive-paramilitary-training-across-america](https://www.vice.com/en_us/article/a3mexp/neo-nazis-are-organizing-secretive-paramilitary-training-across-america).

<sup>264</sup> The Base, Telegram channel, April 4, 2021.

<sup>265</sup> Jeremy Roebuck, “South Jersey man accused in synagogue vandalisms, revealing dark network of neo-Nazi organizing online,” *Philadelphia Inquirer*, November 15, 2019, <https://www.inquirer.com/news/richard-tobin-synagogue-vandalism-the-base-white-supremacist-racine-wisconsin-hancock-michigan-20191115.html>; Ryan Thorpe, “Homegrown hate,” *Winnipeg Free Press*, August 16, 2019, <https://www.winnipegfreepress.com/local/homegrown-hate-547510902.html>.

<sup>266</sup> Rinaldo Nazzaro, Telegram channel, May 18, 2022.

bomb-making, counter-surveillance, and guerilla warfare.<sup>267</sup> In November 2019, the FBI charged Base member Richard Tobin with orchestrating the vandalism of synagogues in Michigan and Wisconsin that September. Tobin told investigators that he envisioned a nationwide campaign, which he called Operation Kristallnacht after the 1938 night of pogroms against Jewish businesses in Germany that marked the beginning of the Holocaust.<sup>268</sup>

The name The Base is the English translation of al-Qaeda, though it is unclear if the link was intentional as the two networks share no other similarities. The Base heavily draws inspiration from the Atomwaffen Division (AWD) and *Siege*, the neo-Nazi manifesto written by James Mason that inspired Atomwaffen Division. The exact relationship between AWD and The Base remains unclear beyond inspiration.<sup>269</sup> The Base's membership reportedly includes members of AWD and the far-right group Eco-Fascist Order.<sup>270</sup>

Since the public revelation of the identities of The Base's leadership and several high-profile arrests in January 2020, some U.S. media claimed U.S. authorities dismantled The Base.<sup>271</sup> Also in January 2020, federal authorities arrested three men suspected of membership in The Base who were allegedly plotting to murder a couple, supposedly affiliated with the far-left antifa movement, in Bartow County, Georgia.<sup>272</sup> That same month, three suspected Base members were arrested for allegedly stockpiling weapons and training for an assault on a pro-Second Amendment rally in Virginia, reportedly in the hopes of sparking a civil war.<sup>273</sup> In October 2020, authorities in Michigan arrested

---

<sup>267</sup> Ryan Thorpe, "Homegrown hate," *Winnipeg Free Press*, August 16, 2019, <https://www.winnipegfreepress.com/local/homegrown-hate-547510902.html>.

<sup>268</sup> Jeremy Roebuck, "South Jersey man accused in synagogue vandalisms, revealing dark network of neo-Nazi organizing online," *Philadelphia Inquirer*, November 15, 2019, <https://www.inquirer.com/news/richard-tobin-synagogue-vandalism-the-base-white-supremacist-racine-wisconsin-hancock-michigan-20191115.html>.

<sup>269</sup> Ryan Thorpe, "Homegrown hate," *Winnipeg Free Press*, August 16, 2019, <https://www.winnipegfreepress.com/local/homegrown-hate-547510902.html>.

<sup>270</sup> Ben Makuch and Mack Lamoureux, "Neo-Nazis Are Organizing Secretive Paramilitary Training Across America," *Vice News*, November 20, 2018, [https://www.vice.com/en\\_us/article/a3mexp/neo-nazis-are-organizing-secretive-paramilitary-training-across-america](https://www.vice.com/en_us/article/a3mexp/neo-nazis-are-organizing-secretive-paramilitary-training-across-america).

<sup>271</sup> Jason Wilson, "Revealed: the true identity of the leader of an American neo-Nazi terror group," *Guardian* (London), January 24, 2020, <https://www.theguardian.com/world/2020/jan/23/revealed-the-true-identity-of-the-leader-of-americas-neo-nazi-terror-group>; Neil MacFarquhar, "Many Claim Extremists Are Sparking Protest Violence. But Which Extremists?," *New York Times*, May 31, 2020, <https://www.nytimes.com/2020/05/31/us/george-floyd-protests-white-supremacists-antifa.html>.

<sup>272</sup> Doug Walker, "Judge: Case against men accused in white supremacist plot to go forward," *Rome News-Tribune*, May 29, 2020, [https://www.northwestgeorgianews.com/rome/news/local/judge-case-against-men-accused-in-white-supremacist-plot-to-go-forward/article\\_42700ffc-a1e5-11ea-a35a-9367e2d93e72.html](https://www.northwestgeorgianews.com/rome/news/local/judge-case-against-men-accused-in-white-supremacist-plot-to-go-forward/article_42700ffc-a1e5-11ea-a35a-9367e2d93e72.html); Derek Hawkins and Hannah Knowles, "Alleged members of white supremacy group 'the Base' charged with plotting to kill antifa couple," *Washington Post*, January 18, 2020, <https://www.washingtonpost.com/national-security/2020/01/18/the-base-white-supremacist-arrests/>.

<sup>273</sup> "Three Alleged Members of the Violent Extremist Group 'The Base' Facing Federal Firearms and Alien-Related Charges," U.S. Department of Justice, January 16, 2020, <https://www.justice.gov/usao-md/pr/three-alleged-members-violent-extremist-group-base-facing-federal-firearms-and-alien>; Michael Kunzelman, "Documents:

two Base members, including the group's alleged leader, accused of attempting to intimidate a podcast host in December 2019.<sup>274</sup> Despite these arrests and the revelation of The Base's leadership, the group has continued to adapt based on a strategy of creating small, independent cells utilizing online recruitment and in-person survival training courses.<sup>275</sup> In January 2022, The Base claimed some of its members ran a joint winter survival training exercise with members of AWD. They allegedly shared their "knowledge of bushcraft and lifted one another up to new heights ultimately increasing our capabilities as a cohesive unit and as brothers in arms."<sup>276</sup> The network has continued to distribute flyers and propaganda across the United States, including in North Carolina, Wisconsin, Indiana, and Illinois.<sup>277</sup>

As of January 2021, Base founder Rinaldo Nazzaro was reportedly building a new U.S.-based network bring about a "system collapse" in the United States.<sup>278</sup> Nazzaro claimed his new group was a legal organization providing self-defense and survival training. Through BitChute and other sites, Nazzaro provided guides to creating an insurgency and seizing control of municipalities. He further claimed the effects of his new group would not be immediate but would be noticeable through the coming decades.<sup>279</sup> Nazzaro effectively disbanded the group in March 2021 and announced he was resigning from all operational roles in favor of providing advice and commentary.<sup>280</sup> He continued to promote The Base.<sup>281</sup> On February 3, 2022, Nazzaro posted to his Telegram account he was immediately "relinquishing all administrative responsibilities and control over The Base."<sup>282</sup> Nazzaro claimed there was little more he could do to further The Base's cause. He lamented that very few appeared to appreciate his efforts, but he praised the leadership of The Base for continuing its mission.<sup>283</sup> Despite his resignation, Nazzaro posted audio messages to his Telegram channel in May 2022 explaining accelerationism and the need for The Base. While he explained he is no longer affiliated with The Base

---

Extremist group wanted rally to start civil war," Associated Press, January 21, 2020, <https://apnews.com/e5d17a8735678aa604a22f011c2685db>.

<sup>274</sup> Nicholas Bogel-Burroughs, "F.B.I. Arrests Michigan Men Tied to White Supremacist Group," *New York Times*, October 29, 2020, <https://www.nytimes.com/2020/10/29/us/fbi-arrests-the-base-michigan.html>; Charlie Langton, "2 Michigan men facing gang felony charge for alleged ties with white supremacist group The Base," Fox 2 Detroit, October 29, 2020, <https://www.fox2detroit.com/news/2-michigan-men-facing-gang-felony-charge-for-alleged-ties-with-white-supremacist-group-the-base>.

<sup>275</sup> The Base, Telegram channel, April 4, 2021; The Base, Telegram channel, September 23, 2021.

<sup>276</sup> The Base, Telegram channel, January 30, 2022.

<sup>277</sup> The Base, Telegram channel, accessed April 29, 2022.

<sup>278</sup> Ben Makuch, "Russia-Based Neo-Nazi Terror Leader Offers Training To American Far Right," Vice News, January 19, 2021, <https://www.vice.com/en/article/3anj8w/russia-based-neo-nazi-terror-leader-offers-training-to-american-far-right>.

<sup>279</sup> Ben Makuch, "Russia-Based Neo-Nazi Terror Leader Offers Training To American Far Right," Vice News, January 19, 2021, <https://www.vice.com/en/article/3anj8w/russia-based-neo-nazi-terror-leader-offers-training-to-american-far-right>.

<sup>280</sup> Rinaldo Nazzaro, BitChute account, accessed March 16, 2021.

<sup>281</sup> Rinaldo Nazzaro, Telegram channel, April 7, 2021.

<sup>282</sup> Rinaldo Nazzaro, Telegram channel, February 3, 2022.

<sup>283</sup> Rinaldo Nazzaro, Telegram channel, February 3, 2022.

because he is “in exile” in Russia because of his U.S. legal issues, he remains supportive of The Base and its mission.<sup>284</sup>

- **Base of Operations:** International. The Base’s presence has been recorded around the United States, Canada, Europe, and Australia, though its present reach is unknown.<sup>285</sup>
- **Website:** <https://thebase966874062.wordpress.com/> (defunct)
- **Social Media Presence:** The Base previously had an official presence on Gab, Twitter, and Reddit until the respective sites deleted The Base’s accounts. Supporters continue to upload video content to BitChute and the Internet Archive. In January 2021, BitChute banned the account of Base founder Roman Wolf, a.k.a. Rinaldo Nazzaro. The Base also maintains a channel on Telegram.
- **Leadership:** The Base claims to be a leaderless resistance group.<sup>286</sup> Norman Spear, a.k.a. Roman Wolf, launched The Base in June 2018. Both names were pseudonyms.<sup>287</sup> Spear’s true identity was revealed in January 2020 as Rinaldo Nazzaro, a U.S.-born military contractor living in Russia.<sup>288</sup> Despite The Base’s claims of being a leaderless resistance, following his October 2020 arrest Justen Watkins claimed he had been appointed the new leader of The Base after the arrest of the group’s previous leader earlier that year.<sup>289</sup> Watkins was sentenced to a minimum of 32 months in prison in May 2022.<sup>290</sup>
- **Membership Size and Relevance:** The Base’s total membership is unknown as the group has no formal membership.<sup>291</sup> Its primary web forum reportedly has 45 members. There are also regional chat groups.<sup>292</sup> In a June 11, 2021, Telegram post, Nazzaro claimed The Base had 70 members. He also claimed The Base had a budget of \$15,000.<sup>293</sup> The Canadian government designated The Base as a terrorist organization on

---

<sup>284</sup> Rinaldo Nazzaro, Telegram channel, May 18, 2022.

<sup>285</sup> Mack Lamoureux and Zachary Kamel, “Neo-Nazi Terror Groups Are Using iFunny to Recruit,” Vice News, November 14, 2019, [https://www.vice.com/en\\_us/article/vb5kx3/neo-nazi-terror-groups-are-using-ifunny-to-recruit](https://www.vice.com/en_us/article/vb5kx3/neo-nazi-terror-groups-are-using-ifunny-to-recruit);

<sup>286</sup> “What is The Base?,” Internet Archive video, 2:21, uploaded by “The Base” on September 21, 2019.

<sup>287</sup> Ryan Thorpe, “Homegrown hate,” *Winnipeg Free Press*, August 16, 2019,

<https://www.winnipegfreepress.com/local/homegrown-hate-547510902.html>; Ben Makuch and Mack Lamoureux, “Neo-Nazis Are Organizing Secretive Paramilitary Training Across America,” Vice News, November 20, 2018, [https://www.vice.com/en\\_us/article/a3mexp/neo-nazis-are-organizing-secretive-paramilitary-training-across-america](https://www.vice.com/en_us/article/a3mexp/neo-nazis-are-organizing-secretive-paramilitary-training-across-america).

<sup>288</sup> Jason Wilson, “Revealed: the true identity of the leader of an American neo-Nazi terror group,” *Guardian* (London), January 24, 2020, <https://www.theguardian.com/world/2020/jan/23/revealed-the-true-identity-of-the-leader-of-americas-neo-nazi-terror-group>.

<sup>289</sup> *Affidavit in Support of Complaint*, State of Michigan, October 2020, [https://www.michigan.gov/documents/ag/final\\_signed\\_public\\_facing\\_affidavit\\_from\\_Sherry\\_Workman\\_706471\\_7.pdf](https://www.michigan.gov/documents/ag/final_signed_public_facing_affidavit_from_Sherry_Workman_706471_7.pdf).

<sup>290</sup> “Man linked to white supremacist group sent to prison,” Associated Press, May 24, 2022, <https://apnews.com/article/crime-race-and-ethnicity-racial-injustice-michigan-conspiracy-8764c94bf8c992a2f75c437e59b1f6b5>.

<sup>291</sup> “What is The Base?,” Internet Archive video, 2:21, uploaded by “The Base” on September 21, 2019.

<sup>292</sup> Ryan Thorpe, “Homegrown hate,” *Winnipeg Free Press*, August 16, 2019, <https://www.winnipegfreepress.com/local/homegrown-hate-547510902.html>.

<sup>293</sup> Rinaldo Nazzaro, Telegram channel, June 11, 2021.



February 3, 2021.<sup>294</sup> Nazzaro dismissed the designation as “flat-out political repression.”<sup>295</sup> On July 16, 2021, the British government proscribed The Base as a terrorist organization.<sup>296</sup> On November 23, 2021, the Australian government announced its intention to designate The Base as a terrorist organization.<sup>297</sup>

- **Recruitment and Propaganda:** The Base’s emblem is composed of three white Eihwaz symbols on a black background. The Nazis adopted the Eihwaz symbol to memorialize members who died in the 1923 beer hall uprising.<sup>298</sup> The Base’s propaganda encourages membership to join a future race war. Posters displayed in Canada in 2019 brandished the slogan, “Save your Race, Join The Base.”<sup>299</sup>

The Base has also used the meme-generating website iFunny to create propaganda memes and post videos, which has sparked interest from some of iFunny’s users. Memes often includes emails or QR codes with which users can get in touch with a recruiter.<sup>300</sup>

The Base seeks to create two- to three-man cells around North America, Europe, Australia, and South Africa. According to founder Roman Wolf, a.k.a. Rinaldo Nazzaro, The Base’s members include National Socialists and fascists, as well as “run-of-the-mill white nationalists.”<sup>301</sup> In November 2019, alleged Base leader Justen Watkins created a training camp in Bad Axe, Michigan. Photos and video of firearms training at the camp were then uploaded online to aid recruitment.<sup>302</sup> Nonetheless, Nazzaro has claimed his network was not set up to be a terrorist or neo-Nazi organization.<sup>303</sup>

---

<sup>294</sup> “Government of Canada lists 13 new groups as terrorist entities and completes review of seven others,” Public Safety Canada, February 3, 2021, <https://www.canada.ca/en/public-safety-canada/news/2021/02/government-of-canada-lists-13-new-groups-as-terrorist-entities-and-completes-review-of-seven-others.html>.

<sup>295</sup> Rinaldo Nazzaro, Telegram channel, February 3, 2021.

<sup>296</sup> “Terror group The Base outlawed in the UK,” Gov.UK, July 16, 2021, <https://www.gov.uk/government/news/terror-group-the-base-outlawed-in-the-uk>.

<sup>297</sup> Henry Belot, “Australia lists neo-Nazi organisation The Base, Lebanese Shia party Hezbollah as terrorist organisations,” Australian Broadcasting Corporation, November 23, 2021, <https://www.abc.net.au/news/2021-11-24/neo-nazi-group-base-hezbollah-terrorist-listing/100646300>; “Australia lists neo-Nazi group and Hezbollah as terrorist organisations,” Reuters, November 24, 2021, <https://www.reuters.com/world/asia-pacific/australia-lists-neo-nazi-group-hezbollah-terrorist-organisations-2021-11-24/>.

<sup>298</sup> Jeremy Roebuck, “South Jersey man accused in synagogue vandalisms, revealing dark network of neo-Nazi organizing online,” *Philadelphia Inquirer*, November 15, 2019, <https://www.inquirer.com/news/richard-tobin-synagogue-vandalism-the-base-white-supremacist-racine-wisconsin-hancock-michigan-20191115.html>.

<sup>299</sup> Ryan Thorpe, “Homegrown hate,” *Winnipeg Free Press*, August 16, 2019, <https://www.winnipegfreepress.com/local/homegrown-hate-547510902.html>.

<sup>300</sup> Mack Lamoureux and Zachary Kamel, “Neo-Nazi Terror Groups Are Using iFunny to Recruit,” *Vice News*, November 14, 2019, [https://www.vice.com/en\\_us/article/vb5kx3/neo-nazi-terror-groups-are-using-ifunny-to-recruit](https://www.vice.com/en_us/article/vb5kx3/neo-nazi-terror-groups-are-using-ifunny-to-recruit).

<sup>301</sup> Ryan Thorpe, “Homegrown hate,” *Winnipeg Free Press*, August 16, 2019, <https://www.winnipegfreepress.com/local/homegrown-hate-547510902.html>.

<sup>302</sup> *Affidavit in Support of Complaint*, State of Michigan, October 2020, [https://www.michigan.gov/documents/ag/final\\_signed\\_public\\_facing\\_affidavit\\_from\\_Sherry\\_Workman\\_706471\\_7.pdf](https://www.michigan.gov/documents/ag/final_signed_public_facing_affidavit_from_Sherry_Workman_706471_7.pdf).

<sup>303</sup> Rinaldo Nazzaro, BitChute account, April 24, 2021.

## COUNTER EXTREMISM PROJECT

The Base seeks out potential recruits with existing survivalist, self-defense, and outdoors skills.<sup>304</sup> Membership is limited to men of European descent who share The Base’s political philosophy.<sup>305</sup> The Base also requires members to be at least 18 years old.<sup>306</sup> An undercover reporter for the *Winnipeg Free Press* underwent a “multi-tiered vetting process” that included encrypted online communication, a phone call with founder Roman Wolf, and an in-person meeting with a local representative.<sup>307</sup> In a September 2018 episode of the far-right podcast *The Roper Report*, Wolf claimed that the white nationalist movement is primarily based online and that needs to change. Wolf said the Base is “focused on meeting and training” in order to build a network of trainers across the country.<sup>308</sup> The Base has since begun asking potential recruits about experience in survivalism, self-defense, and the military.<sup>309</sup>

The network specifically seeks to recruit current and former members of the armed forces so that they can share their skills. Rinaldo Nazzaro, a.k.a. Roman Wolf, previously claimed to be a veteran of the wars in Iraq and Afghanistan, but he has since denied ever putting on a uniform.<sup>310</sup> Nazzaro later claimed he had been an intelligence, security, and military contractor, not a uniformed soldier.<sup>311</sup> After Nazzaro posted letters online allegedly from the Department of Homeland Security (DHS) and the Pentagon thanking him for his service, in February 2021 DHS confirmed Nazzaro’s employment but would not authenticate the letter of appreciation.<sup>312</sup> In August 2019, the *Winnipeg Free Press* identified Canadian Armed Forces soldier Master Corporal Patrik Mathews as responsible for posting recruitment propaganda around Winnipeg, Canada. The Base reportedly ran a recruitment drive across Canada in 2019.<sup>313</sup> Mathews was arrested in

---

<sup>304</sup> The Base, Telegram channel, November 8, 2020.

<sup>305</sup> “What is The Base?,” Internet Archive video, 2:21, uploaded by “The Base” on September 21, 2019.

<sup>306</sup> The Base, Telegram channel, April 2, 2021.

<sup>307</sup> Ryan Thorpe, “Homegrown hate,” *Winnipeg Free Press*, August 16, 2019, <https://www.winnipegfreepress.com/local/homegrown-hate-547510902.html>.

<sup>308</sup> Ben Makuch and Mack Lamoureux, “Neo-Nazis Are Organizing Secretive Paramilitary Training Across America,” *Vice News*, November 20, 2018, [https://www.vice.com/en\\_us/article/a3mexp/neo-nazis-are-organizing-secretive-paramilitary-training-across-america](https://www.vice.com/en_us/article/a3mexp/neo-nazis-are-organizing-secretive-paramilitary-training-across-america).

<sup>309</sup> The Base, Telegram channel, April 4, 2021.

<sup>310</sup> Ryan Thorpe, “Military, RCMP investigating Winnipeg neo-Nazi army reserves leader,” *Winnipeg Free Press*, August 18, 2019, <https://www.winnipegfreepress.com/local/military-rcmp-investigating-winnipeg-neo-nazi-army-reserves-leader-554974742.html>; Ryan Thorpe, “White supremacist in army reserve,” *Winnipeg Free Press*, August 19, 2019, <https://www.winnipegfreepress.com/breakingnews/white-supremacist-in-army-reserve-553050082.html>; Ben Makuch and Mack Lamoureux, “Neo-Nazi Terror Leader Said to Have Worked With U.S. Special Forces,” *Vice News*, September 24, 2020, <https://www.vice.com/en/article/k7qdzv/neo-nazi-terror-leader-said-to-have-worked-with-us-special-forces>; “DEBUNKED: Neo-Nazis Are Organizing Secretive Paramilitary Training Across America,” *Periscope* video, 1:14:17, n.d., posted by “Roman Wolf.”

<sup>311</sup> Jason Wilson, “Revealed: the true identity of the leader of an American neo-Nazi terror group,” *Guardian* (London), January 24, 2020, <https://www.theguardian.com/world/2020/jan/23/revealed-the-true-identity-of-the-leader-of-american-neo-nazi-terror-group>.

<sup>312</sup> Ben Makuch, “Department of Homeland Security Confirms Neo-Nazi Leader Used to Work For It,” *Vice News*, February 17, 2021, <https://www.vice.com/en/article/epd7wa/departement-of-homeland-security-confirms-neo-nazi-leader-used-to-work-for-it>.

<sup>313</sup> Ryan Thorpe, “Military, RCMP investigating Winnipeg neo-Nazi army reserves leader,” *Winnipeg Free Press*, August 18, 2019, <https://www.winnipegfreepress.com/local/military-rcmp-investigating-winnipeg-neo-nazi-army->

January 2020 in Maryland alongside Brian Mark Lemley Jr. and William Garfield Bilbrough IV. Lemley previously served as a Cavalry Scout in the U.S. Army. The three were allegedly stockpiling weapons and training for an assault on a pro-Second Amendment rally in Virginia that month.<sup>314</sup> On December 8, 2020, Bilbrough pled guilty to conspiring to transport an alien and to transporting the alien, specifically, a fellow member of The Base. He was sentenced to five years in prison to be followed by three years of supervised release.<sup>315</sup> Mathews and Lemley pled guilty in June 2021 to firearms and alien-related charges.<sup>316</sup> On October 28, 2021, Mathews and Lemley were each sentenced to nine years in prison. U.S. District Judge Theodore Chuang added a “terrorism enhancement” to their sentences after concluding they intended to engage in terrorist activity.<sup>317</sup>

The Base renewed its recruitment campaign in April 2021 and claimed it had instituted new security measures to its vetting process to avoid infiltration.<sup>318</sup> According to its messaging, The Base is focused on networking and practical training, not indoctrination. The group claims it does not have a radicalization program for recruits and expects potential members to already be radicalized.<sup>319</sup> In 2021, The Base also began holding tactical communications training courses to recognize and combat “electronic warfare.”<sup>320</sup> During the summer of 2021, The Base organized backpacking trips around Oregon.<sup>321</sup> In September 2021, The Base announced a two-day survival course to take place that November in Indiana.<sup>322</sup>

- **Violent Activities:** The Base has not yet claimed responsibility for violent acts, but it has organized military training camps across North America. Several members have served in the U.S. or Canadian militaries and used those skills to train other members of The Base

---

[reserves-leader-554974742.html](https://www.winnipegfreepress.com/breakingnews/white-supremacist-in-army-reserve-553050082.html); Ryan Thorpe, “White supremacist in army reserve,” *Winnipeg Free Press*, August 19, 2019, <https://www.winnipegfreepress.com/breakingnews/white-supremacist-in-army-reserve-553050082.html>.

<sup>314</sup> “Three Alleged Members of the Violent Extremist Group “The Base” Facing Federal Firearms and Alien-Related Charges,” U.S. Department of Justice, January 16, 2020, <https://www.justice.gov/usao-md/pr/three-alleged-members-violent-extremist-group-base-facing-federal-firearms-and-alien>; Michael Kunzelman, “Documents: Extremist group wanted rally to start civil war,” Associated Press, January 21, 2020, <https://apnews.com/e5d17a8735678aa604a22f011c2685db>.

<sup>315</sup> “Member of the Violent Extremist Group “The Base” Pleads Guilty in Maryland to Federal Charges for Transporting an Illegal Alien—A Fellow Base Member Whom He Knew Was Planning to Engage in Subversive and/or Criminal Activity in the United States,” U.S. Department of Justice, December 8, 2020, <https://www.justice.gov/usao-md/pr/member-violent-extremist-group-base-pleads-guilty-maryland-federal-charges-transporting>.

<sup>316</sup> “Two Members of the Violent Extremist Group “The Base” Plead Guilty to Federal Firearms and Alien-Related Charges,” U.S. Department of Justice, June 10, 2021, <https://www.justice.gov/usao-md/pr/two-members-violent-extremist-group-base-plead-guilty-federal-firearms-and-alien-related>.

<sup>317</sup> Michael Kunzelman, “2 neo-Nazi group members sentenced to 9 years in prison,” Associated Press, October 28, 2021, <https://apnews.com/article/canada-arrests-richmond-race-and-ethnicity-racial-injustice-a1add6ca1df653499e6f446f75bbd1b9>.

<sup>318</sup> The Base, Telegram channel, April 3, 2021.

<sup>319</sup> The Base, Telegram channel, April 2, 2021.

<sup>320</sup> The Base, Telegram channel, April 4, 2021.

<sup>321</sup> The Base, Telegram channel, July 14, 2021.

<sup>322</sup> The Base, Telegram channel, September 23, 2021.

in weaponry and combat.<sup>323</sup> Alleged Base leader Justen Watkins set up a Base training camp in Michigan in 2019.<sup>324</sup> In April 2021, founder Rinaldo Nazzaro denied that Base members ever discussed or planned attacks. He accused media organizations like Vice and non-government organizations of misrepresenting The Base.<sup>325</sup>

- June 3, 2020: National Guard member Francis Harker and an associate discussed “interrupting an unjust stop” by trapping law enforcement at a shopping mall in Virginia Beach, Virginia. Harker obtained a semi-automatic rifle the same day as that discussion, and falsely stated on the required purchase paperwork that he was not an unlawful user of any controlled substances, when in fact, he used illegal drugs, including LSD. The following year, he purchased a handgun and made the same false statement. During a November 2021 search of Harker’s home in Norfolk, Virginia, the FBI found firearms and illegal drugs, as well as approximately 100 blank COVID-19 vaccination cards. The FBI also found a backpack in the trunk of Harker’s car containing components for several Molotov cocktails. Authorities also discovered violent anti-police, pro-Nazi, and white supremacist content on Harker’s social media accounts. Harker admitted to online interactions with members of The Base, which he described as a “group interested in terrorism.” On July 25, 2022, Harker was sentenced to four years and nine months in prison for unlawfully possessing several firearms while also using illegal controlled substances.<sup>326</sup>
- January 2020: Federal authorities arrested suspected Base members Luke Lane, Jacob Kaderli, and Michael Helterbrand for allegedly plotting to murder a couple, supposedly affiliated with the far-left antifa movement, in Bartow County, Georgia. All three pled guilty. In November 2021, Lane was sentenced to 30 years with a minimum of 13 years in prison on charges of conspiracy to commit murder and participation in gang activity charges. Kaderli was sentenced to 25 years with six in prison under the First Offender Act with the stipulation if he completes 10 years of probation the remainder of the sentence will be commuted. Helterbrand was sentenced to 20 years in prison with 20 years on probation.<sup>327</sup>

---

<sup>323</sup> Ben Makuch and Mack Lamoureux, “Neo-Nazis Are Organizing Secretive Paramilitary Training Across America,” Vice News, November 20, 2018, [https://www.vice.com/en\\_us/article/a3mexp/neo-nazis-are-organizing-secretive-paramilitary-training-across-america](https://www.vice.com/en_us/article/a3mexp/neo-nazis-are-organizing-secretive-paramilitary-training-across-america); Ryan Thorpe, “Homegrown hate,” *Winnipeg Free Press*, August 16, 2019, <https://www.winnipegfreepress.com/local/homegrown-hate-547510902.html>; Ryan Thorpe, “Military, RCMP investigating Winnipeg neo-Nazi army reserves leader,” *Winnipeg Free Press*, August 18, 2019, <https://www.winnipegfreepress.com/local/military-rcmp-investigating-winnipeg-neo-nazi-army-reserves-leader-554974742.html>.

<sup>324</sup> *Affidavit in Support of Complaint*, State of Michigan, October 2020, [https://www.michigan.gov/documents/ag/final\\_signed\\_public\\_facing\\_affidavit\\_from\\_Sherry\\_Workman\\_706471\\_7.pdf](https://www.michigan.gov/documents/ag/final_signed_public_facing_affidavit_from_Sherry_Workman_706471_7.pdf).

<sup>325</sup> Rinaldo Nazzaro, BitChute account, April 24, 2021.

<sup>326</sup> “Former Member of the National Guard Sentenced for Possessing a Firearm While Engaging in Violent Extremist Online Discussions,” U.S. Department of Justice, July 25, 2022, <https://www.justice.gov/usao-edva/pr/former-member-national-guard-sentenced-possessing-firearm-while-engaging-violent>.

<sup>327</sup> Doug Walker, “Judge: Case against men accused in white supremacist plot to go forward,” *Rome News-Tribune*, May 29, 2020, [https://www.northwestgeorgianews.com/rome/news/local/judge-case-against-men-accused-in-white-supremacist-plot-to-go-forward/article\\_42700ffc-a1e5-11ea-a35a-9367e2d93e72.html](https://www.northwestgeorgianews.com/rome/news/local/judge-case-against-men-accused-in-white-supremacist-plot-to-go-forward/article_42700ffc-a1e5-11ea-a35a-9367e2d93e72.html); Derek Hawkins and Hannah Knowles, “Alleged members of white supremacy group ‘the Base’ charged with plotting to kill antifa couple,”

- January 2020: Authorities in Maryland arrested alleged Base members Patrik Mathews, Brian Mark Lemley Jr., and William Garfield Bilbrough IV. The three were allegedly stockpiling weapons and training for an assault on a pro-Second Amendment rally in Virginia that month, reportedly in the hopes that violence at the rally could spark a civil war. Bilbrough pled guilty in December 2020 and was sentenced to five years in prison followed by three years of supervised release. Mathews and Lemley pled guilty in June 2021 to firearms and alien-related charges and were each sentenced in October 2021 to nine years in prison after the judge added a “terrorism” enhancement to their sentences.<sup>328</sup>
- December 2019: Alleged members Justen Watkins and Alfred Gorman dressed in skull masks and took pictures outside a home in Dexter, Michigan, which they thought belonged to anti-far right podcast host Daniel Harper. They then uploaded the photos to a Base Telegram channel and threatened Harper, who had been critical of The Base on his podcast. In fact, the home belonged to an unrelated family. Watkins and Gorman were arrested in October 2020 for attempting to intimidate Harper.<sup>329</sup> Watkins was released on bail in February 2021 while awaiting trial after another Base member reportedly posted his bail. He turned himself in on May 6, 2021, after violating terms of his release by continuing to associate with other members of The Base.<sup>330</sup> While on bail, Watkins also participated in a break-in at a home in Huron County, Michigan. In July 2021, authorities in Huron County issued an arrest warrant for a third person involved in the Huron County break-in.<sup>331</sup> On January 10, 2022, Gorman pleaded guilty to

---

*Washington Post*, January 18, 2020, <https://www.washingtonpost.com/national-security/2020/01/18/the-base-white-supremacist-arrests/>; John Bailey, “Final two men plead guilty to their part of a neo-Nazi murder plot,” *Rome News-Tribune*, November 19, 2021, [https://www.northwestgeorgianews.com/rome/news/local/final-two-men-plead-guilty-to-their-part-of-a-neo-nazi-murder-plot/article\\_91b12738-495d-11ec-aaf3-678f102b0ac9.html](https://www.northwestgeorgianews.com/rome/news/local/final-two-men-plead-guilty-to-their-part-of-a-neo-nazi-murder-plot/article_91b12738-495d-11ec-aaf3-678f102b0ac9.html).

<sup>328</sup> “Three Alleged Members of the Violent Extremist Group “The Base” Facing Federal Firearms and Alien-Related Charges,” U.S. Department of Justice, January 16, 2020, <https://www.justice.gov/usao-md/pr/three-alleged-members-violent-extremist-group-base-facing-federal-firearms-and-alien>; Michael Kunzelman, “Documents: Extremist group wanted rally to start civil war,” Associated Press, January 21, 2020, <https://apnews.com/e5d17a8735678aa604a22f011c2685db>; “Member of the Violent Extremist Group “The Base” Pleads Guilty in Maryland to Federal Charges for Transporting an Illegal Alien—A Fellow Base Member Whom He Knew Was Planning to Engage in Subversive and/or Criminal Activity in the United States,” U.S. Department of Justice, December 8, 2020, <https://www.justice.gov/usao-md/pr/member-violent-extremist-group-base-pleads-guilty-maryland-federal-charges-transporting>; “Two Members of the Violent Extremist Group “The Base” Plead Guilty to Federal Firearms and Alien-Related Charges,” U.S. Department of Justice, June 10, 2021, <https://www.justice.gov/usao-md/pr/two-members-violent-extremist-group-base-plead-guilty-federal-firearms-and-alien-related>.

<sup>329</sup> Nicholas Bogel-Burroughs, “F.B.I. Arrests Michigan Men Tied to White Supremacist Group,” *New York Times*, October 29, 2020, <https://www.nytimes.com/2020/10/29/us/fbi-arrests-the-base-michigan.html>; Charlie Langton, “2 Michigan men facing gang felony charge for alleged ties with white supremacist group The Base,” Fox 2 Detroit, October 29, 2020, <https://www.fox2detroit.com/news/2-michigan-men-facing-gang-felony-charge-for-alleged-ties-with-white-supremacist-group-the-base>.

<sup>330</sup> Ben Makuch, “Former Neo-Nazi Terror Leader Turns Self In After Bond Revoked,” *Vice*, May 7, 2021, <https://www.vice.com/en/article/m7ee4x/former-neo-nazi-terror-leader-turns-self-in-after-bond-revoked>.

<sup>331</sup> Terry Camp, “Arrest warrant issued for 3rd member of hate group with ties to Huron County,” ABC 12 News, July 22, 2021, <https://www.abc12.com/2021/07/22/arrest-warrant-issued-3rd-member-hate-group-with-ties-huron-county/>.



one felony count of gang membership for his role in The Base. He received a suspended sentence of one year and four years' probation, one of which would be spent working with a University of Michigan professor of Ethnic Studies.<sup>332</sup> On May 17, 2022, Watkins pleaded guilty to felony gang and firearm charges in Michigan's Tuscola and Washtenaw counties. That same week, Tristan Webb, who organized weapons training exercises at his family home in Bad Axe, Michigan, and hosted Watkins, pleaded no contest to gang membership, conspiracy to train with firearms for a civil disorder, and felony firearm charges.<sup>333</sup> The Tuscola County Circuit Court sentenced Watkins to a minimum of 32 months in prison later that month for conspiring to train for a civil disorder.<sup>334</sup> On his Telegram channel, Base founder Rinaldo Nazzaro labeled Watkins' sentencing "unjust persecution for holding right-wing dissident views in USA." On July 6, Watkins was sentenced to 56 months to six years in prison after he pleaded guilty to a felony count of gang membership in relation to the Dexter incident. In August 2022, a Washtenaw County judge resentenced Watkins to 56 months to 20 years in prison. Also that month, Web was sentenced to five years of probation as part of a plea agreement on charges of gang felonies, conspiracy to train with guns for a civil disorder, and felony firearm.<sup>335</sup>

- November 2019: Federal authorities accused Base member Richard Tobin of directing members of The Base to vandalize two synagogues in Michigan and Wisconsin earlier in the year in what he called "Operation Kristallnacht." Tobin also admitted to plotting a violent attack against Black shoppers at a New Jersey mall. Tobin did not follow through with the attack. He told authorities after his arrest that he had contemplated "suicide by cop," insinuating that he planned to die while carrying out a future attack. The criminal complaint against Tobin identified him as a member of a white supremacist group that has "proclaimed war" on minorities in the United States. The complaint does not specifically mention The Base, but the terror matches the description in the complaint. On February 26, 2021, Tobin pleaded guilty to conspiring with members of a white supremacist hate group to threaten and intimidate African Americans and Jewish

---

<sup>332</sup> Nathan Clark, "Michigan hate group member sentenced to work with ethnic studies professor, avoids jail time," Michigan Live, February 28, 2022, <https://www.mlive.com/news/ann-arbor/2022/02/michigan-hate-group-member-sentenced-to-work-with-ethnic-studies-professor-avoids-jail-time.html>.

<sup>333</sup> Jonathan Oosting, "Michigan neo-Nazi leaders of The Base plead guilty to gang, gun charges," Bridge Michigan, May 17, 2022, <https://www.bridgemi.com/michigan-government/michigan-neo-nazi-leaders-base-plead-guilty-gang-gun-charges>.

<sup>334</sup> "Man linked to white supremacist group sent to prison," Associated Press, May 24, 2022, <https://apnews.com/article/crime-race-and-ethnicity-racial-injustice-michigan-conspiracy-8764c94bf8c992a2f75c437e59b1f6b5>.

<sup>335</sup> Rinaldo Nazzaro, Telegram channel, May 25, 2022; "Michigan man accused of hosting white nationalist 'hate camp' gets probation," Fox 2 Detroit, August 12, 2022, <https://www.fox2detroit.com/news/michigan-man-accused-of-hosting-white-nationalist-hate-camp-gets-probation>; Nathan Clark, "Leader of Michigan hate group 'The Base' sent to prison for harassing Dexter family," Michigan Live, July 6, 2022, <https://www.mlive.com/news/ann-arbor/2022/07/leader-of-michigan-hate-group-the-base-sent-to-prison-for-harassing-dexter-family.html>; Seth Stapleton, "Former Bad Axe man, The Base leader, re-sentenced in Washtenaw County," *Huron County View*, August 25, 2022, <https://huroncountyview.mihomepaper.com/articles/former-bad-axe-man-the-base-leader-re-sentenced-in-washtenaw-county/>.

Americans by vandalizing minority-owned properties throughout the country in September 2019. He was sentenced to one year and one day in prison on November 16, 2021.<sup>336</sup>

- August 2019: German Atomwaffen Division (AWD) member Lukas H., a.k.a. “Dekkit,” traveled from Lower Saxony, Germany, to an AWD training camp with members of The Base in rural Pennsylvania in the United States. The Base referred to the training as a Hatecamp. Lukas stayed with Richard Tobin, who claimed to be the AWD’s leader on the East Coast and the deputy leader of The Base. Tobin reportedly plotted to kill a journalist shortly after the camp.<sup>337</sup>
- **Rhetoric:**
  - The Base, Telegram, July 20, 2022: “Always remember to support those who gave the ultimate sacrifice, no matter if you’re a militant or a street activist always support your brothers who have been imprisoned by this jewish system.”<sup>338</sup>
  - The Base, Telegram, June 12, 2022: “Our enemies deserve far more than our men protesting old hippies, liberals and adolescent queers at their pathetic gay pride events. They are simply the products of a sick society. Our enemies are other white men who are currently participating in the process of ruining our lives and our progeny. From the law enforcement officers who arrest us to the republican bureaucrat who will publicly denounce us in the hopes that he will retain his political control.”<sup>339</sup>
  - The Base, Telegram, June 12, 2022: “Our enemies have names, addresses, and loved ones too. We have no moral obligation to subject them to equal retribution for their crimes. **They deserve to be tortured and humiliated in the most egregious fashion possible.**”<sup>340</sup>
  - The Base, Telegram, June 12, 2022: “We have no desire to influence your beliefs. You as a white man, have no obligation to throw your life away for your people.. You should make any sacrifices out of your own volition. Our members must come to us pre-radicalized and have a organic worldview that is true to

---

<sup>336</sup> Jeremy Roebuck, “South Jersey man accused in synagogue vandalisms, revealing dark network of neo-Nazi organizing online,” *Philadelphia Inquirer*, November 15, 2019, <https://www.inquirer.com/news/richard-tobin-synagogue-vandalism-the-base-white-supremacist-racine-wisconsin-hancock-michigan-20191115.html>; “New Jersey Man Admits Conspiring with White Supremacists to Vandalize Synagogues Across the Country,” U.S. Department of State, February 26, 2021, <https://www.justice.gov/opa/pr/new-jersey-man-admits-conspiring-white-supremacists-vandalize-synagogues-across-country>; Michael Kunzelman, “Judge frees man linked to neo-Nazi plot to deface synagogues,” Associated Press, April 20, 2020, <https://apnews.com/article/31571afc2979452465d85c1df5deb33a>; “New Jersey Man Sentenced to One Year and One Day in Prison for Conspiring with White Supremacists to Vandalize Synagogues Across the Country,” U.S. Department of Justice, November 16, 2021, <https://www.justice.gov/opa/pr/new-jersey-man-sentenced-one-year-and-one-day-prison-conspiring-white-supremacists-vandalize>.

<sup>337</sup> Astrid Geisler und Zachary Kamel, “Members of the Atomwaffen Division wanted to execute reporter,” *Zeit Online*, August 10, 2022, [https://www.zeit.de/politik/deutschland/2022-08/right-wing-extremism-neonazi-journalist-murderplan-atomwaffen-division?utm\\_referrer=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.google.com%2F](https://www.zeit.de/politik/deutschland/2022-08/right-wing-extremism-neonazi-journalist-murderplan-atomwaffen-division?utm_referrer=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.google.com%2F).

<sup>338</sup> The Base, Telegram channel, July 20, 2022.

<sup>339</sup> The Base, Telegram channel, June 12, 2022.

<sup>340</sup> The Base, Telegram channel, June 12, 2022.

## COUNTER EXTREMISM PROJECT

themselves. Think long and hard about what you would sacrifice for your people.”<sup>341</sup>

- The Base, Telegram, June 12, 2022: “The system isn’t stupid and it wont permit us to destroy it without getting our hands dirty and putting ourselves in danger. You are either willing to risk death and/or prison time or you’re just wasting your time.”<sup>342</sup>
- The Base, Telegram, April 20, 2022: “On this date of Adolf Hitler’s birth, let us reflect upon all that he had done to secure the existence of our people and future for white children.

“We Aryan men and women have a common heritage united by our blood and a common enemy of world Jewry. Our only chance of survival as a distinct species or race is if we, as a f6lk, unite in our commonalities in self-defense to protect against the onslaught of terror and subjugation brought upon our kith and kin by the Jewish menace.

“They are organized! They are educating within their community! They are actively waging war on everyone who shares in your European heritage!

“Now is the time for us to emulate the spirit of Der F6hrer, unite with those of our f6lk in blood and honor, and shake free from the bonds of the Red Menace.”<sup>343</sup>

- Rinaldo Nazzaro, Telegram, February 3, 2022: “Effective immediately, I am relinquishing all administrative responsibilities and control over The Base. Management of the network is now in the hands of trusted and competent comrades. Going forward, I will instead focus more time on my family and humanitarian projects such as prisoner support. I feel like I’ve done the most I possibly can to further our Cause and there isn’t more I can contribute which I haven’t already. Unfortunately, my best efforts have been largely denigrated on multiple fronts, appreciated by only a very few. However, thankfully, it’s some of those dedicated few who will now carry the torch and keep The Base alive despite our enemies’ continuous efforts to shut it down. I wish the best to The Base and anyone else actively fighting to secure a future for our People. Hail Victory!”<sup>344</sup>
- The Base, Telegram, January 30, 2022: “In that which has become, several members of The Base and and our closest comrades from Atomwaffen Division held a joint operation of winter survival training in our efforts to secure the existence of our people and a future for white children.

“In this excursion we shared our knowledge of bushcraft and lifted one another up to new heights ultimately increasing our capabilities as a cohesive unit and as brothers in arms.

---

<sup>341</sup> The Base, Telegram channel, June 12, 2022.

<sup>342</sup> The Base, Telegram channel, June 12, 2022.

<sup>343</sup> The Base, Telegram channel, April 20, 2022.

<sup>344</sup> Rinaldo Nazzaro, Telegram channel, February 3, 2022.

## COUNTER EXTREMISM PROJECT

“Hardships may come and go as the enemies of our folk continue the genocide of our kith and kin and defame those dedicated to our survival but, as long as we remain, the beauty of the white Aryan woman shall not perish from the earth.

“Join us in the struggle to Save Our Race, and Join The Base.”<sup>345</sup>

- Rinaldo Nazzaro, Telegram, May 3, 2021: “GROUPS—TO JOIN OR NOT TO JOIN?

Why join a group or a network like The Base?:

- 1) To help you form a local crew and/or 2) To contribute to acceleration

There’s no doubt that The Base accomplished both of these things successfully, despite whatever setbacks. The only question is if the risk is worth the reward in your mind. That’s a personal decision which each of us must make individually. Joining a group isn’t for everyone and I respect the personal decision of those who choose to go it alone. And, likewise, those same individuals should respect those of us who decided to join a group. There’s a logical rationale behind each choice. Don’t denounce or disavow.”<sup>346</sup>

- Rinaldo Nazzaro, BitChute, April 26, 2021: “Being militant is a necessary component to successfully resisting an oppressive totalitarian system like the one currently ruling the United States with an iron fist.”<sup>347</sup>
- Rinaldo Nazzaro, BitChute, April 24, 2021: “I believe those guys who were arrested, for the most part, were set up. They were targeted for political reasons by the United States government for political reasons. I don’t believe that they’re guilty.”<sup>348</sup>
- Rinaldo Nazzaro, Telegram, April 8, 2021: “Republicans and many White Nationalists think they’re fighting for the future of America but they’ve already lost it and there’s no hope of taking it back. The System is irreversibly dominated by the enemy...The System \*is\* the enemy and the enemy \*is\* the System— They’re inherently and inseparably one and the same now. Some do realize this and hope for a spontaneous collapse which unfortunately will never come. The only victory left to be had is breaking away before it’s too late.”<sup>349</sup>
- The Base, Telegram, April 4, 2021: “The Base is a survivalism & self-defense network. It is not a terrorist organization or a neo-nazi group. We are not involved in political advocacy or activism and, therefore, we don't promote any particular ideology. Rather, our day-to-day focus is entirely practical—Linking up individuals who are eager to improve their survivalism & self-defense knowledge, skills, and abilities. We are training and preparing for a hypothetical time in the future when law & order breaks down to such an extreme degree (whether it be

---

<sup>345</sup> The Base, Telegram channel, January 30, 2022.

<sup>346</sup> Rinaldo Nazzaro, Telegram channel, May 3, 2021.

<sup>347</sup> Rinaldo Nazzaro, BitChute account, April 26, 2021.

<sup>348</sup> Rinaldo Nazzaro, BitChute account, April 24, 2021.

<sup>349</sup> Rinaldo Nazzaro, Telegram channel, April 8, 2021.

## COUNTER EXTREMISM PROJECT

- due to civil unrest, natural disaster, or some combination of the two) that the authorities are unable or unwilling to restore it.”<sup>350</sup>
- Rinaldo Nazzaro, Telegram, December 21, 2020: “By no later than the 90 day-mark, plan to go on the offensive by clearing and holding the nearest town. You will commandeer the town and this will serve as your new base of operations,” one post reads, before telling followers there may come a time where they will need to kill American citizens if their insurgency is challenged.”<sup>351</sup>
  - Rinaldo Nazzaro, Telegram, December 3, 2020: “To fulfill our political aspirations, we are relying upon the gradual emergence of lawless regions, within the United States, where federal authorities are unable or unwilling to restore law [and] order.”<sup>352</sup>
  - Rinaldo Nazzaro, December 3, 2020: “Any resisters must be dealt with swiftly and somewhat harshly in order to set the tone and establish your authority.”<sup>353</sup>
  - Justen Watkins, manifesto, 2020: “I will train with firearms, explosives, knives, Ryder trucks, and anything else I have to destroy this KIKE SYSTEM THAT IS GENOCIDING MY people.”<sup>354</sup>
  - Justen Watkins, manifesto, 2020: “To victory with PURE UNADULTERATED ARYANVIOLENCE! HAIL TERROGRAM!”<sup>355</sup>
  - Roman Wolf, 2019: “Most of our members are National Socialists and/or fascists, although we also have some run-of-the-mill white nationalists... We have a strong revolutionary and militant current running through The Base. Most of our members are pretty hard core in that sense. You’re going to be stepping into probably the most extreme group of pro-white people that you can probably come across.”<sup>356</sup>
  - Unidentified member in online chat forum, undated: “If you do it, do it (expletive) right, high casualties or go home... Breivik, Tarrant and McVeigh are the gold standard. If you can’t keep up, don’t bother.”<sup>357</sup>
  - Unidentified member in online chat forum, undated: “I feel like were (sic) crossing a Rubicon here soon. The calls for civil war are totally mainstream now. Even the civnat (sic) talking heads are calling for uprising and acknowledging that race war is about to break out. The political climate has shifted.”<sup>358</sup>

---

<sup>350</sup> The Base, Telegram channel, April 4, 2021.

<sup>351</sup> Rinaldo Nazzaro, Telegram channel, December 21, 2020.

<sup>352</sup> Rinaldo Nazzaro, Telegram channel, December 3, 2020.

<sup>353</sup> Rinaldo Nazzaro, Telegram channel, December 3, 2020.

<sup>354</sup> *Affidavit in Support of Complaint*, State of Michigan, October 2020, [https://www.michigan.gov/documents/ag/final\\_signed\\_public\\_facing\\_affidavit\\_from\\_Sherry\\_Workman\\_706471\\_7.pdf](https://www.michigan.gov/documents/ag/final_signed_public_facing_affidavit_from_Sherry_Workman_706471_7.pdf).

<sup>355</sup> *Affidavit in Support of Complaint*, State of Michigan, October 2020, [https://www.michigan.gov/documents/ag/final\\_signed\\_public\\_facing\\_affidavit\\_from\\_Sherry\\_Workman\\_706471\\_7.pdf](https://www.michigan.gov/documents/ag/final_signed_public_facing_affidavit_from_Sherry_Workman_706471_7.pdf).

<sup>356</sup> Ryan Thorpe, “Homegrown hate,” *Winnipeg Free Press*, August 16, 2019, <https://www.winnipegfreepress.com/local/homegrown-hate-547510902.html>.

<sup>357</sup> Ryan Thorpe, “Homegrown hate,” *Winnipeg Free Press*, August 16, 2019, <https://www.winnipegfreepress.com/local/homegrown-hate-547510902.html>.

<sup>358</sup> Ryan Thorpe, “Homegrown hate,” *Winnipeg Free Press*, August 16, 2019, <https://www.winnipegfreepress.com/local/homegrown-hate-547510902.html>.



- Unidentified member in online chat forum, undated: “Something is changing for sure even if it doesn’t pop off imidiatly (sic) they are pushing very hard for legal ways to fight us. Either way I’m getting ready for the worst.”<sup>359</sup>
- Social media post by The Base member identified only as Patrick, undated: “At this point it is the system that is fomenting armed (white nationalist) revolution, not us. We tried the peaceful route. The system closed it off at every turn. Now the system shall reap what it has sown. I’ll leave it at that.”<sup>360</sup>
- Social media post by The Base member identified only as Patrick, undated: “After the collapse, social media will be a wonderful record for figuring out what surviving whites will get the rope in the new state.”<sup>361</sup>

### **Hammerskin Nation (a.k.a. Hammerskins)**

- **Summary:** Hammerskin Nation (a.k.a. Hammerskins) was reportedly the largest, most organized, and most violent neo-Nazi skinhead gang in the United States as of 2018.<sup>362</sup> The group launched in 1988 and has since spread internationally.<sup>363</sup> Hammerskins have been arrested on charges of murder, assault, arson, vandalism, harassment, and other hate crimes.

The Hammerskin movement grew out of the skinhead punk music scene in the 1980s. The first Hammerskin chapter launched in Dallas, Texas, in 1988 as the Confederate Hammerskins. In 1990, the group created its first international chapters in Northern Ireland and Switzerland. Australian and Canadian chapters emerged in 1993. In 1994, the various regional Hammerskin chapters united under the single banner of Hammerskin Nation. The Hammerskins reinstated their regional system in 1999 while maintaining the international umbrella.<sup>364</sup>

The Hammerskins’ website and its online forums reportedly shut down in 2001 under unclear circumstances. Shortly after, noted white supremacist Tom Metzger declared there was no longer an official Hammerskin Nation.<sup>365</sup> Nevertheless, a site declaring itself the official Hammerskin Nation site went online in 2002.<sup>366</sup> The site remained

---

<sup>359</sup> Ryan Thorpe, “Homegrown hate,” *Winnipeg Free Press*, August 16, 2019, <https://www.winnipegfreepress.com/local/homegrown-hate-547510902.html>.

<sup>360</sup> Ryan Thorpe, “Homegrown hate,” *Winnipeg Free Press*, August 16, 2019, <https://www.winnipegfreepress.com/local/homegrown-hate-547510902.html>.

<sup>361</sup> Ryan Thorpe, “Homegrown hate,” *Winnipeg Free Press*, August 16, 2019, <https://www.winnipegfreepress.com/local/homegrown-hate-547510902.html>.

<sup>362</sup> A.C. Thompson, Ali Winston, and Darwin BondGraham, “Racist, Violent, Unpunished: A White Hate Group’s Campaign of Menace,” ProPublica, October 19, 2017, <https://www.propublica.org/article/white-hate-group-campaign-of-menace-rise-above-movement>; “The Hammerskin Nation,” Anti-Defamation League, accessed October 12, 2018, <https://www.adl.org/education/resources/profiles/hammerskin-nation>; Vegas Tenold, *Everything You Love Will Burn* (New York: Nation Books, 2018), 177.

<sup>363</sup> “Our History,” Hammerskins.net, accessed October 3, 2018, <https://www.hammerskins.net/history.html>.

<sup>364</sup> “Our History,” Hammerskins.net, accessed October 3, 2018, <https://www.hammerskins.net/history.html>.

<sup>365</sup> The Hammerskin Nation,” Anti-Defamation League, accessed October 15, 2018, <https://www.adl.org/education/resources/profiles/hammerskin-nation>.

<sup>366</sup> “Whois search results,” WhoIsHostingThis?, accessed October 16, 2018, <https://bit.ly/2P9o857>.

active as of October 2018, though its online forums were inoperable.<sup>367</sup> The site was inactive as of April 2020.<sup>368</sup> Despite the diminished online presence, the Hammerskins remain active. In his 2018 book *Everything You Love Will Burn*, journalist Vegas Tenold reported on Hammerskin activities in 2016 and the group's relations with other white supremacist organizations.<sup>369</sup> The Hammerskins also continue to organize and promote the annual Hammerfest white power music concert. The group held Hammerfest in October 2018 in California<sup>370</sup> and in November 2019 in western Europe.<sup>371</sup> In October 2019, the Southern Cross Hammerskins and Blood & Honour Australia intended to hold the annual Hammered Music Festival in Melbourne, Australia, but reportedly canceled the plans at the last minute. Anti-hate groups had asked the government to stop the concert, but it was permitted on free-speech grounds. The reason for the cancellation is not known.<sup>372</sup>

- **Base of Operations:** The first Hammerskins chapter emerged in Dallas, Texas, but the group has no centralized global base of operations. As of October 12, 2018, the Hammerskins' website listed six U.S. chapters divided by region: West, Northwest, Midland, Confederate, Northern, and Eastern. Additionally, the group maintains chapters in Australia, Canada, France, Germany, Hungary, Italy, New Zealand, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, Luxembourg, and Switzerland.<sup>373</sup>
- **Website:** <https://www.hammerskins.net/> (defunct), <http://www.crew38.com/forum38/index.php> (defunct)
- **Social Media Presence:** [Facebook](#) (Crew 38, Finland) (defunct), [Facebook](#) (Crew 38, Spain), [Facebook](#) (Crew 38, Sweden) (defunct)
- **Leadership:** The Hammerskins declare themselves to be a leaderless organization.<sup>374</sup>
- **Membership Size and Relevance:** The Hammerskins included six regional chapters in the United States and 12 international chapters as of 2018.<sup>375</sup> There are no estimates of the group's membership numbers, but it was reportedly the largest neo-Nazi skinhead

---

<sup>367</sup> Homepage, Hammerskins.net, accessed October 3, 2018, <https://www.hammerskins.net/index.html>.

<sup>368</sup> Homepage, Hammerskins.net, accessed April 14, 2020, <https://www.hammerskins.net/index.html>.

<sup>369</sup> Vegas Tenold, *Everything You Love Will Burn* (New York: Nation Books, 2018), 175-201.

<sup>370</sup> Bootboys Birthrite, Facebook post, May 9, 2018,

<https://www.facebook.com/149128215727362/photos/a.168906250416225/168906237082893/?type=3&theater;> Kristina Davis, "Which 'hate' groups are operating in San Diego?," *San Diego Union-Tribune*, May 26, 2019, <https://www.sandiegouniontribune.com/news/public-safety/story/2019-05-25/hate-groups-operating-in-san-diego>.

<sup>371</sup> "Rechte Hammerskin-Feier war Behörden bekannt," *Saarbrücker Zeitung* (Saarland), November 6, 2019, <https://www.saarbruecker-zeitung.de/saarland/antifa-saar-kritisiert-inaktivitaet-der-behoerden-gegenueber-rassisten-aid-47003107>.

<sup>372</sup> "White supremacist concert in Melbourne cannot be stopped, Premier says," Australian Broadcasting Corporation, October 8, 2019, <https://www.abc.net.au/news/2019-10-08/white-supremacist-neo-nazi-concert-in-melbourne-to-go-ahead/11582120>; Rick Goodman, "Melbourne's neo-Nazi festival stopped, Jewish leader says," *7 News*, October 16, 2019, [https://7news.com.au/news/vic/melbournes-neo-nazi-festival-stopped-jewish-leader-says-c-506975?fbclid=IwAR0iNXFuMFRiOGCrhYKiDzz73HUvsI\\_XDGal\\_zJtwXPoMW57Nx3K6ghurM](https://7news.com.au/news/vic/melbournes-neo-nazi-festival-stopped-jewish-leader-says-c-506975?fbclid=IwAR0iNXFuMFRiOGCrhYKiDzz73HUvsI_XDGal_zJtwXPoMW57Nx3K6ghurM).

<sup>373</sup> "Hammerskin Nation," Hammerskins.net, accessed October 3, 2018, <https://www.hammerskins.net/chapters.html>.

<sup>374</sup> Homepage, Hammerskins.net, accessed October 3, 2018, <https://www.hammerskins.net/index.html>.

<sup>375</sup> "Hammerskin Nation," Hammerskins.net, accessed October 3, 2018, <https://www.hammerskins.net/chapters.html>.

gang in the United States as of 2018.<sup>376</sup> In April 2022, the Canadian Anti-Hate Network reported Canadian Hammerskin members had organized underground whites-only “Active Clubs” across Canada.<sup>377</sup>

- **Recruitment and Propaganda:** Prospective Hammerskin members are vetted through multiple stages. First, they become what journalist Vegas Tenold called “hang-arounds,” following members of a Hammerskin chapter but without any status in the group. If members approve of a hang-around’s behavior, he or she receives a probationary membership in Crew 38, a Hammerskin support network. After proving their loyalty, the prospective member is then offered membership in the Hammerskins. The process can last years before a member advances to the main group.<sup>378</sup>

In 2022, independent Hammerskin “Active Clubs” appeared across Canada under the umbrella of the Vinland Hammerskins (VHS). These clubs do not necessarily target perspective members of Crew 38. They instead develop new white fighters who are aligned with the Hammerskin ideology.<sup>379</sup>

White power music remains the Hammerskins’ primary recruitment method. The Hammerskins host the annual Hammerfest music festival to celebrate the genre of white power music.<sup>380</sup> The group held the first Hammerfest in 1999.<sup>381</sup> Bands that have performed at Hammerfest include Beer Hall Putsch and Definite Hate, which previously included Wade Michael Page, who attacked a Sikh temple in 2012.<sup>382</sup> Then-Traditionalist Worker Party leader Matthew Heimbach spoke at the 2016 Hammerfest, praising the Hammerskins as “an example for all Nationalists.”<sup>383</sup> White supremacist record label Antipathy Records previously maintained a “Hammerskin Gear” section on its website.<sup>384</sup>

---

<sup>376</sup> A.C. Thompson, Ali Winston, and Darwin BondGraham, “Racist, Violent, Unpunished: A White Hate Group’s Campaign of Menace,” ProPublica, October 19, 2017, <https://www.propublica.org/article/white-hate-group-campaign-of-menace-rise-above-movement>; “The Hammerskin Nation,” Anti-Defamation League, accessed October 12, 2018, <https://www.adl.org/education/resources/profiles/hammerskin-nation>; Vegas Tenold, *Everything You Love Will Burn* (New York: Nation Books, 2018), 177.

<sup>377</sup> Peter Smith, “UNDERGROUND NEO-NAZI STREET GANG QUIETLY RUNNING WHITES-ONLY WORKOUT CLUBS FROM COAST TO COAST,” Anti-Hate Network, April 13, 2022, [https://www.antihate.ca/neo\\_nazi\\_street\\_gang\\_quietly\\_whites\\_only\\_workout\\_clubs\\_canada\\_vinland\\_hammerskins](https://www.antihate.ca/neo_nazi_street_gang_quietly_whites_only_workout_clubs_canada_vinland_hammerskins).

<sup>378</sup> Vegas Tenold, *Everything You Love Will Burn* (New York: Nation Books, 2018), 178.

<sup>379</sup> Peter Smith, “UNDERGROUND NEO-NAZI STREET GANG QUIETLY RUNNING WHITES-ONLY WORKOUT CLUBS FROM COAST TO COAST,” Anti-Hate Network, April 13, 2022, [https://www.antihate.ca/neo\\_nazi\\_street\\_gang\\_quietly\\_whites\\_only\\_workout\\_clubs\\_canada\\_vinland\\_hammerskins](https://www.antihate.ca/neo_nazi_street_gang_quietly_whites_only_workout_clubs_canada_vinland_hammerskins).

<sup>380</sup> Michael Deeds, “White supremacist skinhead organization plans Boise music festival, says online flyer,” *Idaho Statesman*, August 17, 2017, <https://www.idahostatesman.com/entertainment/ent-columns-blogs/words-deeds/article167774787.html>.

<sup>381</sup> “Our History,” Hammerskins.net, accessed October 3, 2018, <https://www.hammerskins.net/history.html>.

<sup>382</sup> Dillon Price, “Neo-Nazi Music Festival Happening in Boise, ID,” Sound Renaissance, August 16, 2017, <http://www.soundrenaissance.net/neo-nazi-music-festival-happening-boise-id/>.

<sup>383</sup> “Hate, Hypocrisy, and Head Wounds: Matthew Heimbach At Hammerfest,” Southern Poverty Law Center, October 10, 2016, <https://www.splcenter.org/hatewatch/2016/10/10/hate-hypocrisy-and-head-wounds-matthew-heimbach-hammerfest>.

<sup>384</sup> “Hammerskin Gear,” Antipathy Records, accessed October 12, 2018, [http://www.antipathyrecords.com/index.php?main\\_page=index&cPath=6&zenid=ijetej8ftpevgr10tqe2bk9757](http://www.antipathyrecords.com/index.php?main_page=index&cPath=6&zenid=ijetej8ftpevgr10tqe2bk9757).

The Hammerskins continue to organize Hammerfest annually in the United States and Europe.<sup>385</sup>

The Hammerskins promote the numeral 14 based on the 14-word white supremacist motto: “We must secure the existence of our people and a future for White Children.”<sup>386</sup> The movement is also represented by the number 838, which corresponds to the letters H, C, H, an acronym of the Hammerskin motto, “Hail the Crossed Hammers.” The motto is a reference to the Hammerskin flag, which portrays two crossed hammers. The symbol is a constant in Hammerskin propaganda and its various chapter logos.<sup>387</sup> It is derived from the symbol of a fictional neo-Nazi movement in the 1982 movie *Pink Floyd: The Wall*.<sup>388</sup> Hammerskin member Wade Michael Page, who killed six people at a Sikh temple in 2012, had 838 tattooed on his arm to signify membership in the Hammerskins.<sup>389</sup>

- **Violent Activities:** The Hammerskins encourage members to enlist in military forces, such as the U.S. Army, in order to train for a pending race war. Military personnel told Reuters in 2012 that white nationalists are dedicated to the military training because they want to learn weaponry and combat skills.<sup>390</sup> Hammerskin Nation as an organization has not orchestrated violent activities. Nonetheless, Hammerskin members have been involved in numerous violent acts. Further, there have been multiple reports of Hammerskin members engaging each other in physical altercations during Hammerskin events.<sup>391</sup>
  - December 8, 2018: Daniel Delbert Dorson, Randy Smith, Jason DeSimas, and allegedly Jason Stanley assaulted a Black man in Lynnwood, Washington. Smith gave a Nazi salute as he entered the bar. Smith assaulted T.S, a Black man working as the disc jockey at the bar, because he believed T.S. was being disrespectful to the group. Smith and Dorson were members of Crew 38. DeSimas was a prospective member of the Hammerskins. Smith pleaded guilty to hate

---

<sup>385</sup> Peter Smith, “UNDERGROUND NEO-NAZI STREET GANG QUIETLY RUNNING WHITES-ONLY WORKOUT CLUBS FROM COAST TO COAST,” Anti-Hate Network, April 13, 2022, [https://www.antihate.ca/neo\\_nazi\\_street\\_gang\\_quietly\\_whites\\_only\\_workout\\_clubs\\_canada\\_vinland\\_hammerskins](https://www.antihate.ca/neo_nazi_street_gang_quietly_whites_only_workout_clubs_canada_vinland_hammerskins).

<sup>386</sup> Homepage, Hammerskins.net, accessed October 3, 2018, <https://www.hammerskins.net/index.html>; Brendan O’Brien and Nick Carey, “Sikh shooting puts ‘white power music’ under scrutiny,” Reuters, August 6, 2012, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-usa-wisconsin-shooting/sikh-shooting-puts-white-power-music-under-scrutiny-idUSBRE8740FP20120807>; Michael Deeds, “White supremacist skinhead organization plans Boise music festival, says online flyer,” *Idaho Statesman*, August 17, 2017, <https://www.idahostatesman.com/entertainment/ent-columns-blogs/words-deeds/article167774787.html>.

<sup>387</sup> “Hammerskin Nation,” Hammerskins.net, accessed October 3, 2018, <https://www.hammerskins.net/chapters.html>.

<sup>388</sup> “The Hammerskin Nation,” Anti-Defamation League, accessed October 15, 2018, <https://www.adl.org/education/resources/profiles/hammerskin-nation>.

<sup>389</sup> Russell Goldman, “Cracking Wisconsin Gunman’s Secret Racist Tattoo Code,” ABC News, August 7, 2012, <https://abcnews.go.com/Blotter/wisconsin-gunman-wade-michael-pages-tattoos-racist-beliefs/story?id=16949676>.

<sup>390</sup> Daniel Trotta, “U.S. Army battling racists within its own ranks,” Reuters, August 21, 2012, <https://www.reuters.com/article/usa-wisconsin-shooting-army/u-s-army-battling-racists-within-its-own-ranks-idUSL2E8JHO6K20120821>.

<sup>391</sup> “Hate, Hypocrisy, and Head Wounds: Matthew Heimbach At Hammerfest,” Southern Poverty Law Center, October 10, 2016, <https://www.splcenter.org/hatewatch/2016/10/10/hate-hypocrisy-and-head-wounds-matthew-heimbach-hammerfest>; Vegas Tenold, *Everything You Love Will Burn* (New York: Nation Books, 2018), 177-201.

## COUNTER EXTREMISM PROJECT

crime and false statement charges on August 23, 2022. Smith admitted to belonging to Crew 38. On April 8, 2022, DeSimas pleaded guilty to making false statements to the FBI and assaulting two men who intervened to protect T.S. during the attack. Dorson pleaded guilty to the same charges in 2021. Stanley also pleaded guilty on September 21, 2022. All four admitted to either belonging to Crew 38 or being perspective Hammerskin members. On January 30, 2023, DeSimas was sentenced to 48 months; Stanley was sentenced to 47 months and nine days; Smith was sentenced to 42 months; and Dorson was sentenced to 28 months.<sup>392</sup>

- November 8, 2016: Portuguese police arrested 20 Hammerskins across the country on suspicion of involvement in a series of violent hate crimes in Portugal between 2013 and 2015.<sup>393</sup>
- July 10, 2015: Police in East Windsor, New Jersey, arrested Richard Pearson on charges of maintaining a drug manufacturing facility, aggravated arson, theft and destruction of evidence. Pearson had multiple previous convictions in Florida and Massachusetts on charges of attempted murder, aggravated assault, home invasion, bias crimes, and bail jumping. Prosecutors have accused Pearson of affiliation with the Hammerskins.<sup>394</sup>
- March 18, 2015: Skinhead Ryan Giroux shot dead one person and wounded six others in an hours-long ordeal that began outside a motel in Mesa, Arizona. He then carjacked a vehicle and traveled to a condominium complex where he was arrested by a SWAT team. A retired Mesa police detective familiar with Giroux identified him as a member of the Hammerskins. Giroux pled guilty to first-degree murder and 22 other charges. He received a life sentence in 2016.<sup>395</sup>

---

<sup>392</sup> Conrad Wilson, “Oregon white supremacist pleads guilty to federal hate crime charge,” Oregon Public Broadcasting, August 24, 2022, <https://www.opb.org/article/2022/08/24/oregon-white-supremacist-pleads-guilty-to-federal-hate-crime-charge/>; Kalyn Womack, “White Supremacist Caught in a Lie Trying to Escape Hate Crime Charge,” The Root, August 24, 2022, <https://www.theroot.com/white-supremacist-caught-in-a-lie-trying-to-escape-hate-1849453674>; “Oregon White Supremacist Pleads Guilty to Hate Crime and False Statement Charges in Connection with Assault of a Black Man,” U.S. Department of Justice, August 23, 2022, <https://www.justice.gov/opa/pr/oregon-white-supremacist-pleads-guilty-hate-crime-and-false-statement-charges-connection>; “Second of four men charged in racially motivated hate crime enters guilty plea,” U.S. Department of Justice, April 8, 2022, <https://www.justice.gov/usao-wdwa/pr/second-four-men-charged-rationally-motivated-hate-crime-enters-guilty-plea>; “Idaho White Supremacist Who Assaulted a Black Man Pleads Guilty to Hate Crime and False Statement Charge,” U.S. Department of Justice, September 21, 2022, <https://www.justice.gov/opa/pr/idaho-white-supremacist-who-assaulted-black-man-pleads-guilty-hate-crime-and-false-statement>; “Four Washington State Men Sentenced for Hate Crime and False Statement Charges After Racially-Motivated Assault,” U.S. Department of Justice, January 30, 2023, <https://www.justice.gov/opa/pr/four-washington-state-men-sentenced-hate-crime-and-false-statement-charges-after-rationally>.

<sup>393</sup> Portugal anti-terror police arrest 20 neo-Nazis over hate crimes,” Reuters, November 8, 2016, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-portugal-neonazis/portugal-anti-terror-police-arrest-20-neo-nazis-over-hate-crimes-idUSKBN1332F0>.

<sup>394</sup> Keith Brown, “Florida man with white supremacist ties set East Windsor car fire while making meth,” NJ.com, July 21, 2015, [https://www.nj.com/mercer/index.ssf/2015/07/florida\\_man\\_with\\_white\\_supremacist\\_ties\\_set\\_east\\_w.html](https://www.nj.com/mercer/index.ssf/2015/07/florida_man_with_white_supremacist_ties_set_east_w.html).

<sup>395</sup> Terrence McCoy, “An Arizona shooting suspect and the resilience of American hate groups,” *Washington Post*, March 19, 2015, [https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/morning-mix/wp/2015/03/19/a-suspected-phoenix-gunman-and-the-resiliency-of-american-hate-groups/?utm\\_term=.24a22eb7d1b2](https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/morning-mix/wp/2015/03/19/a-suspected-phoenix-gunman-and-the-resiliency-of-american-hate-groups/?utm_term=.24a22eb7d1b2); David Schwartz, “Arizona man



## COUNTER EXTREMISM PROJECT

- August 5, 2012: Hammerskin member Wade Michael Page attacked a Sikh temple in Oak Creek, Wisconsin, killing six and critically wounding three others. A police officer shot and killed Page on the scene.<sup>396</sup> The Anti-Defamation League had identified Page as a white supremacist in 2010 based on his involvement in white power music bands.<sup>397</sup>
- April 2011: Hammerskins member Matthew Branstetter and an accomplice beat a Jewish man unconscious and robbed him in a park in Orange County, California. Branstetter was convicted of aggravated assault with a hate crime enhancement. He was sentenced to 20 months in prison.<sup>398</sup>
- March 17, 1999: Six Hammerskin members attacked a 23-year-old black man in Temecula, California. The Hammerskins allegedly shouted racial epithets while beating Randy Bowen, who managed to escape. Three of the Hammerskin members pled guilty to assault with a deadly weapon and committing a hate crime.<sup>399</sup> Five of the attackers received sentences ranging from four to 14 years in prison.<sup>400</sup>
- December 24, 1991: Hammerskin members Louis Oddo and Adam Galleon reportedly beat a homeless black man to death in Birmingham, Alabama. Both Oddo and Galleon were convicted of murder.<sup>401</sup>
- June 7, 1991: Hammerskin members William George “Trey” Roberts III, Joshua Everette Hendry, and Christopher Brosky shot and killed 32-year-old black man Donald Thomas in a drive-by shooting in Arlington, Texas.<sup>402</sup>
- Summer 1991: Members of the Confederate Hammerskins reportedly formed “park patrols” in Dallas and “chased, beat, and assaulted any nonwhites they

---

receives life sentence for deadly 2015 shooting spree,” Reuters, June 10, 2016, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-arizona-shooting-sentence-idUSKCN0YW2GE>.

<sup>396</sup> “Wisconsin Sikh temple gunman identified as Wade Michael Page, 40,” Reuters, August 6, 2012, <https://www.reuters.com/article/usa-wisconsin-shooting-gunman/wisconsin-sikh-temple-gunman-identified-as-wade-michael-page-40-idUSL2E8J645320120806>.

<sup>397</sup> Brendan O’Brien and Nick Carey, “Sikh shooting puts ‘white power music’ under scrutiny,” Reuters, August 6, 2012, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-usa-wisconsin-shooting/sikh-shooting-puts-white-power-music-under-scrutiny-idUSBRE8740FP20120807>.

<sup>398</sup> A.C. Thompson, Ali Winston, and Darwin BondGraham, “Racist, Violent, Unpunished: A White Hate Group’s Campaign of Menace,” ProPublica, October 19, 2017, <https://www.propublica.org/article/white-hate-group-campaign-of-menace-rise-above-movement>.

<sup>399</sup> “The Hammerskin Nation,” Anti-Defamation League, accessed October 15, 2018, <https://www.adl.org/education/resources/profiles/hammerskin-nation>.

<sup>400</sup> *Press-Enterprise*, “Supremacists get maximum prison terms in hate crime,” Cult Education Institute, March 19, 2002, <https://culteducation.com/group/1154-skinheads/19323-supremacists-get-maximum-prison-terms-in-hate-crime.html>.

<sup>401</sup> Vegas Tenold, *Everything You Love Will Burn* (New York: Nation Books, 2018), 177; “The Hammerskin Nation,” Anti-Defamation League, accessed October 15, 2018, <https://www.adl.org/education/resources/profiles/hammerskin-nation>.

<sup>402</sup> “Juror ‘sick’ about sentence given skinhead,” United Press International, 25, 1993, <https://www.upi.com/Archives/1993/03/25/Juror-sick-about-sentence-given-skinhead/4561733035600/>; Terri Langford, “Skinhead Goes on Trial Again in Drive-By Killing,” Associated Press, November 4, 1993, <https://www.apnews.com/3f79453ab6fcf6db67793175712ff597>; Vegas Tenold, *Everything You Love Will Burn* (New York: Nation Books, 2018), 177.

found,” according to the U.S. Department of Justice.<sup>403</sup> Also that summer, Hammerskin members vandalized a Dallas synagogue and Jewish community center.<sup>404</sup>

- **Rhetoric:**

- Hammerskin member Travis Miskam after attacking 23-year-old black man Randy Bowen with five other Hammerskin members, March 17, 1999: “We don’t like niggers here; I don’t like niggers.”<sup>405</sup>
- Online comment by imprisoned Hammerskin member Jimmy Matchette, undated: “Being a Hammerskin is the distinct feeling of being set apart from the entire planet. And of knowing we will conquer & overcome all obstacles to achieve our goals and accomplish our great work, knowing that if we fail, all is lost forever and the west will perish. Even though I am locked down in a maximum security federal penitentiary, I wouldn’t [have] traded the opportunity for all the gold in the world. You my true comrades hold all the glory of victory at your fingertips. We really are the most notorious White power Skinhead group in the entire World!”<sup>406</sup>
- Editorial in now-defunct Hammerskin Press, undated: “We’ve experienced death, prison, and numerous court battles. Through all this, we’re still standing! No LAWS will ever break us!”<sup>407</sup>
- Statement from now-defunct Hammerskin Press, undated: “The MOST NOTORIOUS band of Skinheads in the World have metastasized from the mean streets, and into your home [sic]. Where ever you go, our WEB of Racism will follow!”<sup>408</sup>

### **Identity Evropa/American Identity Movement**

- **Summary:** Created in 2016, Identity Evropa was a white supremacist group that promoted white European identity and the preservation of white culture based on the concept of “identitarian politics.” Identity Evropa claimed to represent a “generation of awakened Europeans” who “oppose those who would defame our history and rich cultural heritage.”<sup>409</sup> In March 2019, Identity Evropa’s leaders announced the closure of

---

<sup>403</sup> Barbara Kay Bosserman and Angela M. Miller, “Prosecuting Federal Hate Crimes” in *Emerging Issues in Federal Prosecutions*, U.S. Department of Justice, January 2018, <https://www.justice.gov/usao/page/file/1030666/download>.

<sup>404</sup> Barbara Kay Bosserman and Angela M. Miller, “Prosecuting Federal Hate Crimes” in *Emerging Issues in Federal Prosecutions*, U.S. Department of Justice, January 2018, <https://www.justice.gov/usao/page/file/1030666/download>; “The Hammerskin Nation,” Anti-Defamation League, accessed October 15, 2018, <https://www.adl.org/education/resources/profiles/hammerskin-nation>.

<sup>405</sup> The Hammerskin Nation,” Anti-Defamation League, accessed October 15, 2018, <https://www.adl.org/education/resources/profiles/hammerskin-nation>.

<sup>406</sup> The Hammerskin Nation,” Anti-Defamation League, accessed October 15, 2018, <https://www.adl.org/education/resources/profiles/hammerskin-nation>.

<sup>407</sup> The Hammerskin Nation,” Anti-Defamation League, accessed October 15, 2018, <https://www.adl.org/education/resources/profiles/hammerskin-nation>.

<sup>408</sup> The Hammerskin Nation,” Anti-Defamation League, accessed October 15, 2018, <https://www.adl.org/education/resources/profiles/hammerskin-nation>.

<sup>409</sup> Identity Evropa homepage, accessed August 25, 2017, <https://www.identityevropa.com/>.

the group. They simultaneously announced the formation of a new group called American Identity Movement (AIM), which they said would remain committed to Identity Evropa's cause while promoting nationalism, identitarianism, non-interventionism, protectionism, and populism.<sup>410</sup> AIM disbanded in November 2020.<sup>411</sup>

Identity Evropa founder Nathan Damigo is a former Marine who was convicted of armed robbery after returning from two tours in Iraq. In prison, he read the works of former KKK leader David Duke and racial scientist J. Philippe Rushton.<sup>412</sup> Damigo has spoken publicly alongside white nationalist Richard Spencer. Identity Evropa largely targeted college students and viewed protests like the August 2017 Unite the Right rally in Charlottesville, Virginia, as recruitment drives.<sup>413</sup>

Eli Mosley, who took over Identity Evropa from Damigo in late August 2017, played a key role in organizing the Unite the Right rally earlier that month in Charlottesville. Encouraged by the perceived success of the rally, Mosley told the media that he planned to organize many more rallies for Identity Evropa.<sup>414</sup> In early December 2017, Mosley resigned and Patrick Casey, a.k.a. Reinhard Wolff, became the group's new CEO. Casey reportedly wanted to distance Identity Evropa from the negative coverage of the Charlottesville rally through more private, invitation-only events rather than large gatherings like Unite the Right. Casey called for more public banner displays and more demonstrations on college campuses, as well as at meet-ups, fitness clubs, and similar communal events.<sup>415</sup> Identity Evropa joined a November 2018 lawsuit against the city of Charlottesville claiming city officials violated their rights by not allowing the rally to go forward. Identity Evropa dropped out of the lawsuit the following month. The National Socialist Movement, Traditionalist Worker Party, and rally organizer Jason Kessler remained on the lawsuit.<sup>416</sup>

---

<sup>410</sup> American Identity Movement, Twitter post, March 10, 2019, 4:46 a.m., [https://twitter.com/AIM\\_America/status/1104664690439962625](https://twitter.com/AIM_America/status/1104664690439962625).

<sup>411</sup> "Building Upon Our Success: The Disbanding of AIM," American Identity Movement, November 2, 2020, <https://americanidentitymovement.com/2020/11/02/building-upon-our-success-the-disbanding-of-aim/>.

<sup>412</sup> Hailey Branson-Potts, "In diverse California, a young white supremacist seeks to convert fellow college students," *Los Angeles Times*, December 7, 2016, <http://www.latimes.com/local/lanow/la-me-ln-nathan-damigo-alt-right-20161115-story.html>.

<sup>413</sup> KQED, "Californian Who Helped Lead Charlottesville Protests Used Berkeley as a Test Run," *San Francisco Chronicle*, August 14, 2017, <http://www.sfgate.com/news/article/Californian-Who-Helped-Lead-Charlottesville-11818005.php>.

<sup>414</sup> A.C. Thompson and Karim Hajj, "A New Generation of White Supremacists Emerges in Charlottesville," *Pro Publica*, August 13, 2017, <https://www.propublica.org/article/a-new-generation-of-white-supremacists-emerges-in-charlottesville>; Alan Feuer, "Far Right Plans Its Next Moves With a New Energy," *New York Times*, August 14, 2017, [https://www.nytimes.com/2017/08/14/us/white-supremacists-right-wing-extremists-richard-spencer.html?\\_r=0](https://www.nytimes.com/2017/08/14/us/white-supremacists-right-wing-extremists-richard-spencer.html?_r=0).

<sup>415</sup> "The Future of Identity Evropa," 18:45, YouTube video, posted by "Red Ice TV," December 2, 2017, <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Z-pDq1dGGRU&feature=youtu.be&a=>.

<sup>416</sup> "White nationalist group dropped from Unite the Right lawsuit," *Daily Progress*, December 7, 2018, [https://www.dailyprogress.com/news/local/courts/white-nationalist-group-dropped-from-unite-the-right-lawsuit/article\\_39a3cd76-fa59-11e8-af45-a708e69927ae.html](https://www.dailyprogress.com/news/local/courts/white-nationalist-group-dropped-from-unite-the-right-lawsuit/article_39a3cd76-fa59-11e8-af45-a708e69927ae.html).

In March 2019, Identity Evropa’s leaders simultaneously announced the organization’s closure and the creation of AIM. Casey said in a press release that Identity Evropa was “held down by baggage accumulated before my tenure.”<sup>417</sup> This is likely a reference to Identity Evropa’s linkage with the Unite the Right rally, from which Casey had previously sought to distance the group. Further, a series of racist and antisemitic Identity Evropa private chat messages leaked from the online chat server Discord earlier that March.<sup>418</sup> Casey claimed on Twitter that the brand change had been planned for months and had nothing to do with the leaked messages. According to Casey, Identity Evropa focused solely on the promotion of white identity but AIM would expand its focus through a “holistic approach” that would include identitarianism, non-interventionism, nationalism, protectionism, and populism.<sup>419</sup> Casey and AIM have sought to disavow Identity Evropa and “the decisions of former leaders and members,” claiming that Casey had no leadership role in the organization during Charlottesville.<sup>420</sup>

AIM announced that it would phase out Identity Evropa’s web presence and create its own.<sup>421</sup> AIM claims to be “a growing, active movement defending our nation against mass immigration and the scourge of globalism.”<sup>422</sup> AIM further claims that it seeks “peaceful, visible action” and the “restoration of American identity.”<sup>423</sup> The group held an inaugural conference in Nashville, Tennessee, on March 9, 2019.<sup>424</sup> The following day, almost 100 AIM members rallied at the State Capitol in Nashville in the group’s inaugural protest.<sup>425</sup>

On November 2, 2020, Casey posted on AIM’s website that the group had disbanded as it had “reached the limit of what a dissident membership organization can realistically achieve in these turbulent, repressive times.”<sup>426</sup> Casey called the “dissident right” more necessary than ever, but a “membership organization model is simply not the vehicle that

---

<sup>417</sup> American Identity Movement, Twitter post, March 10, 2019, 4:46 a.m., [https://twitter.com/AIM\\_America/status/1104664690439962625](https://twitter.com/AIM_America/status/1104664690439962625).

<sup>418</sup> “Neo-Nazi Hipsters Identity Evropa Exposed In Discord Chat Leak,” Unicorn Riot, March 6, 2019, <https://unicornriot.ninja/2019/neo-nazi-hipsters-identity-evropa-exposed-in-discord-chat-leak/>.

<sup>419</sup> Patrick Casey, Twitter post, March 14, 2019, 6:07 p.m., <https://twitter.com/PatrickCaseyUSA/status/1106315890864214017>.

<sup>420</sup> “American Identity Movement responds to far-left SPLC and cohorts,” American Identity Movement, March 15, 2019, <https://www.americanidentitymovement.com/american-identity-movement-responds-to-far-left-splc-and-cohorts/>.

<sup>421</sup> American Identity Movement, Twitter post, March 10, 2019, 4:46 a.m., [https://twitter.com/AIM\\_America/status/1104664690439962625](https://twitter.com/AIM_America/status/1104664690439962625).

<sup>422</sup> American Identity Movement homepage, accessed March 13, 2019, <https://www.americanidentitymovement.com/>.

<sup>423</sup> “AIM’s incredible first demonstration,” American Identity Movement, March 10, 2019, <https://www.americanidentitymovement.com/category/activism/>.

<sup>424</sup> “American Identity Movement’s Inaugural Conference,” American Identity Movement, March 12, 2019, <https://www.americanidentitymovement.com/category/conference/>.

<sup>425</sup> “AIM’s incredible, first demonstration,” American Identity Movement, March 12, 2019, <https://www.americanidentitymovement.com/category/activism/>.

<sup>426</sup> “Building Upon Our Success: The Disbanding of AIM,” American Identity Movement, November 2, 2020, <https://americanidentitymovement.com/2020/11/02/building-upon-our-success-the-disbanding-of-aim/>.

## COUNTER EXTREMISM PROJECT

will take us across the finish line.”<sup>427</sup> He classified AIM’s disbandment as “a strategic reorientation, one that will allow the dissident right to network, host events, create content, and engage in activism in more fruitful ways.”<sup>428</sup>

- **Base of Operations:** Leesburg, Virginia<sup>429</sup>
- **Website:** [www.identityevropa.com](http://www.identityevropa.com) (deleted), <https://americanidentitymovement.com/> (deleted)
- **Social Media Presence:** [Twitter \(Identity Evropa\)](#) (suspended), [Twitter \(Ladies of IE\)](#), [Twitter \(Nathan Damigo\)](#) (deleted), [Twitter \(Eli Mosley\)](#) (suspended), [Twitter \(Patrick Casey\)](#) (suspended), [Twitter \(AIM\)](#) (suspended), [YouTube \(Identity Evropa\)](#), [YouTube \(AIM\)](#) (deleted), [Telegram](#), [BitChute](#)
- **Leadership:** Nathan Damigo is the founder and former leader of Identity Evropa. On August 27, 2017, Damigo stepped down as Identity Evropa’s leader and named Eli Mosley as the new CEO.<sup>430</sup> In December 2017, Mosley resigned and Patrick Casey became the new CEO.<sup>431</sup> Casey was the founding president of AIM.<sup>432</sup>
- **Membership Size and Relevance:** Identity Evropa allegedly had a nationwide membership of 300 as of February 2017, but the group had an increasingly visible presence at national white supremacy rallies and in the media.<sup>433</sup>

Identity Evropa had more than 29,000 followers on Twitter as of April 2018.<sup>434</sup> Damigo had 19,000 Twitter followers as of April 2, 2018.<sup>435</sup> His Twitter account has since been discontinued.<sup>436</sup> Patrick Casey had more than 14,000 Twitter followers as of March 15, 2019, an increase of 6,000 over the course of the previous year.<sup>437</sup> The Identity Evropa YouTube account had 7,085 subscribers as of March 11, 2019. The account’s 12 videos had collectively received more than 117,000 views as of April 2018 but had been deleted by March 2019 as AIM closed Identity Evropa’s accounts.<sup>438</sup> AIM’s Twitter account had

---

<sup>427</sup> “Building Upon Our Success: The Disbanding of AIM,” American Identity Movement, November 2, 2020, <https://americanidentitymovement.com/2020/11/02/building-upon-our-success-the-disbanding-of-aim/>.

<sup>428</sup> “Building Upon Our Success: The Disbanding of AIM,” American Identity Movement, November 2, 2020, <https://americanidentitymovement.com/2020/11/02/building-upon-our-success-the-disbanding-of-aim/>.

<sup>429</sup> “Donate,” American Identity Movement, accessed June 11, 2020, <https://americanidentitymovement.com/donate/>.

<sup>430</sup> “A Renewal of Leadership,” Identity Evropa, August 29, 2017, <https://www.identityevropa.com/2017-08-27-press-release.html>.

<sup>431</sup> “The Future of Identity Evropa,” 18:45, YouTube video, posted by “Red Ice TV,” December 2, 2017, <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Z-pDqldGGRU&feature=youtu.be&a=>.

<sup>432</sup> American Identity Movement, Twitter post, March 10, 2019, 4:46 a.m., [https://twitter.com/AIM\\_America/status/1104664690439962625](https://twitter.com/AIM_America/status/1104664690439962625).

<sup>433</sup> Harry Shukman, “Meet the neo-Nazi coming to put up white pride posters on your campus,” The Tab, February 13, 2017, <http://thetab.com/us/2017/02/15/nathan-damigo-identity-evropa-60697>.

<sup>434</sup> Identity Evropa Twitter account, accessed April 2, 2018, <https://twitter.com/IdentityEvropa>.

<sup>435</sup> Nathan Damigo Twitter account, accessed April 2, 2018, <https://twitter.com/nathandamigo?lang=en>.

<sup>436</sup> Nathan Damigo Twitter account, accessed March 15, 2019, <https://twitter.com/nathandamigo?lang=en>.

<sup>437</sup> Patrick Casey Twitter account, accessed April 2, 2018, <https://twitter.com/patrickcaseyIE>; Patrick Casey Twitter account, accessed March 15, 2019, <https://twitter.com/PatrickCaseyUSA>.

<sup>438</sup> Identity Evropa YouTube Channel, accessed April 2, 2018, <https://www.youtube.com/channel/UC8ZmnNg0kKjX2C0NeXsukXg/featured>; Identity Evropa YouTube Channel, accessed March 11, 2019, <https://www.youtube.com/channel/UC8ZmnNg0kKjX2C0NeXsukXg/featured>.



## COUNTER EXTREMISM PROJECT

2,887 followers as of March 19, 2019.<sup>439</sup> Its Facebook page had 165 followers as of the same date.<sup>440</sup> Its YouTube page had received 1,101 views in the six days following its launch on March 13, 2019.<sup>441</sup> AIM's Twitter and YouTube accounts had been deleted as of April 2020. AIM's Telegram account had more than 2,400 followers as of July 14, 2020.<sup>442</sup> AIM's BitChute account had 571 subscribers as of the same date.<sup>443</sup>

AIM claimed it drew almost 100 people to its inaugural rally at the State Capitol in Nashville, Tennessee, on March 10, 2019.<sup>444</sup>

- **Recruitment and Propaganda:** Identity Evropa focused its propaganda and recruitment efforts primarily on university campuses, where it sought to start student groups. In 2017, Identity Evropa propaganda appeared on more than 30 college campuses.<sup>445</sup> The group's membership form invites those U.S. residents "of European, non-Semitic heritage" to join its ranks. Applicants "ready to make a real difference for the future of our people" are interviewed over video conference call.<sup>446</sup> The group used as its logo an old European design of a dragon's eye with a "Y" inside, which it claims represents the choice between good and evil.<sup>447</sup>

AIM portrayed itself as a patriotic American organization that sought to protect the American cultural identity. The group's language in its propaganda specifically promoted American nationalism and referenced ideas such as "the preservation of America's historical demographics in the face of mass immigration" and protecting "American industry and workers, rather than benefit globalist interests."<sup>448</sup> AIM adopted patriotic colors and symbolism in its propaganda. Its logo featured a bald eagle and shield decorated with stars colored in red, white, and blue. AIM created flyers and shirts with its

---

<sup>439</sup> American Identity Movement Twitter account, accessed March 19, 2019, [https://twitter.com/AIM\\_America](https://twitter.com/AIM_America).

<sup>440</sup> American Identity Movement Facebook account, accessed March 19, 2019, <https://www.facebook.com/American-Identity-Movement-2333433496688143>.

<sup>441</sup> American Identity Movement YouTube account, accessed March 19, 2019, <https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCzKhB1XzGbWxS2pJHCPG7Bw/about>.

<sup>442</sup> American Identity Movement, Telegram account, accessed July 14, 2020, [https://t.me/s/AIM\\_America](https://t.me/s/AIM_America).

<sup>443</sup> American Identity Movement, BitChute account, accessed July 14, 2020, <https://www.bitchute.com/channel/swVdkWPdGEX/>.

<sup>444</sup> "AIM's incredible, first demonstration," American Identity Movement, March 12, 2019, <https://www.americanidentitymovement.com/category/activism/>.

<sup>445</sup> Patrick Cines, "White 'Identitarian' Group Identity Evropa Considers Seeking Student Org Representation," Onward State, April 13, 2017, <https://onwardstate.com/2017/04/13/meet-the-white-identitarian-group-here-at-penn-state-thats-growing-in-numbers/>; "ADL: White Supremacists Making Unprecedented Effort on U.S. College Campuses to Spread Their Message, Recruit," Anti-Defamation League, April 24, 2017, <https://www.adl.org/news/press-releases/adl-white-supremacists-making-unprecedented-effort-on-us-college-campuses-to>.

<sup>446</sup> "Join Us," Identity Evropa, accessed August 25, 2017, <https://www.identityevropa.com/apply.html>.

<sup>447</sup> Matt Pearce, "A guide to some of the far-right symbols seen in Charlottesville," *Los Angeles Times*, August 14, 2017, <http://www.latimes.com/nation/la-na-far-right-symbols-20170814-story.html>.

<sup>448</sup> "Five Principles," American Identity Movement, accessed April 17, 2020, <https://americanidentitymovement.com/five-principles/>.

logo and other imagery reminiscent of U.S. propaganda during World War II.<sup>449</sup> AIM's language was couched in patriotism. It used slogans such as "Defend America!" to promote its anti-immigration positions. The group proudly displayed American flags to give the illusion that they were supporting the country rather than xenophobia.<sup>450</sup> AIM claimed to reject extremism, political violence, and all forms of supremacy in favor of "peacefully and lawfully" effecting change through activism and popular protest.<sup>451</sup> Despite its claims of rejecting supremacy, AIM's rhetoric firmly supported the preservation of what it considers to be the white identity of America.<sup>452</sup>

AIM accepted donations through various cryptocurrencies as well as checks and money orders sent to its Virginia headquarters.<sup>453</sup> AIM created a merchandise section on its website selling flags, shirts, mugs, and literature. Like AIM's donations page, the shop prefers cash, check, or money orders.<sup>454</sup>

AIM also allegedly attempted to use fake Twitter accounts to promote hate toward the group's ideological opponents. Following the death of black man George Floyd by a white police officer in Minnesota in May 2020, protests spread across the United States and often devolved into violent riots. In late May, a Twitter account called @ANTIFA\_US called for further violence. The account claimed to belong to a national organization representing the far left antifa movement, which U.S. President Donald Trump declared should be designated as a terrorist organization for instigating violence during the protests. The Twitter account released tweets such as "Tonight we say 'F--- The City' and we move into the residential areas... the white hoods.... and we take what's ours..." Twitter suspended the account after it called for violence, but an investigation by Twitter found that the account was actually linked to AIM, not antifa, in an attempt to sow further public division and opposition to antifa. Though Identity Evropa transitioned to AIM in 2019, Twitter specifically linked the fraudulent account to Identity Evropa. According to Twitter, the account violated the platform's policy against platform manipulation and spam.<sup>455</sup> Twitter had previously suspended both AIM and Identity

---

<sup>449</sup> Patrick Casey, Twitter post, March 9, 2019, 4:13 a.m., <https://twitter.com/PatrickCaseyUSA/status/1104309239483375616>; Patrick Casey, Twitter post, March 9, 2019, 1:43 a.m., <https://twitter.com/PatrickCaseyUSA/status/1104271417233805313>.

<sup>450</sup> "AIM's incredible, first demonstration," American Identity Movement, March 12, 2019, <https://www.americanidentitymovement.com/category/activism/>.

<sup>451</sup> "About AIM," American Identity Movement, accessed March 19, 2019, <https://www.americanidentitymovement.com/about/>.

<sup>452</sup> "Five Principles," American Identity Movement, accessed April 17, 2020, <https://americanidentitymovement.com/five-principles/>.

<sup>453</sup> "Donate," American Identity Movement, accessed June 11, 2020, <https://americanidentitymovement.com/donate/>.

<sup>454</sup> "Shop," American Identity Movement, accessed June 11, 2020, <https://americanidentitymovement.com/shop/>.

<sup>455</sup> Ben Collins, Brandy Zadrozny, and Emmanuelle Saliba, "White nationalist group posing as antifa called for violence on Twitter," NBC News, June 1, 2020, <https://www.nbcnews.com/tech/security/twitter-takes-down-washington-protest-disinformation-bot-behavior-n1221456>; Nicholas Bogel-Burroughs and Sandra E. Garcia, "What Is Antifa, the Movement Trump Wants to Declare a Terror Group?," *New York Times*, May 31, 2020, <https://www.nytimes.com/2020/06/02/us/what-antifa-trump.html>.

Evropa’s accounts. AIM denied the allegations and called the individual in question an Internet troll who never belonged to Identity Evropa or AIM.<sup>456</sup>

- **Violent Activities:** Identity Evropa members have been involved in violent confrontations during several far-right rallies across the country. AIM officially rejected violence and its members were not involved in violent activities.
  - August 7, 2017: During a rally in Portland, Oregon, members of Identity Evropa were reportedly responsible for violent confrontations with counter-protesters.<sup>457</sup>
  - April 15, 2017: During an anti-Trump rally in Berkeley, California, Identity Evropa counter-protesters reportedly verbally and physically assaulted protesters in attempts to instigate violence. Damigo was filmed personally punching a protester in the face. Students at California State University at Stanislaus, where Damigo is a student, signed a petition to the university stating they do not feel safe with Damigo on campus.<sup>458</sup>
- **Rhetoric:**
  - Patrick Casey, blog post, November 2, 2020: “Make no mistake, the dissident right is as necessary as ever. The events of 2020 have proven us correct in our assessment that globalism, leftism, and establishment ‘conservatism’ constitute existential threats to America and her people. Mass riots have caused widespread ruin throughout the country; tech companies, serving the interests of our ruling class, have ramped up their censorship efforts; the mainstream media continues to promulgate falsity and manufacture outrage; Trump supporters are increasingly targeted, doxed, and attacked; the social cost for taking a stand against the madness has only increased; statues and memorials honoring our nation’s past continue to be toppled and defaced; and, perhaps worst of all, establishment conservatives have proven themselves utterly toothless in the face of such an unrelenting and unprecedented attack on our nation.”<sup>459</sup>
  - Patrick Casey, blog post, March 20, 2020: “The Republican Party, while occasionally – and perhaps miraculously – boasting sincere patriots among its elected officials, is best understood as controlled opposition. While the Democratic Party at this point explicitly supports open borders, transgender ideology, and anti-white hatred, the GOP exists to ensure that opposition thereto

---

<sup>456</sup> “Past CEO of Identity Evropa – Twitter’s Claims About Identity Evropa and Fake Antifa Account Are False and Irresponsible,” American Identity Movement, June 2, 2020, <https://americanidentitymovement.com/2020/06/02/twitters-claims-about-identity-evropa-and-fake-antifa-account-are-false-and-irresponsible/>.

<sup>457</sup> “What You Need To Know About Saturday’s ‘Patriot’ Rally In San Francisco,” Southern Poverty Law Center, August 25, 2017, <https://www.splcenter.org/hatewatch/2017/08/25/what-you-need-know-about-saturdays-patriot-rally-san-francisco>.

<sup>458</sup> Daniel Politi, “White Supremacist Caught on Video Sucker Punching a Woman at Berkeley Protest,” Slate, April 16, 2017, [http://www.slate.com/blogs/the\\_slatest/2017/04/16/white\\_supremacist\\_caught\\_on\\_video\\_sucker\\_punching\\_a\\_woman\\_at\\_berkeley\\_protest.html](http://www.slate.com/blogs/the_slatest/2017/04/16/white_supremacist_caught_on_video_sucker_punching_a_woman_at_berkeley_protest.html); Lindsey Bever, “A white supremacist is accused of punching a protester. Classmates say he makes them feel ‘unsafe,’” *Washington Post*, April 27, 2017, [https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/grade-point/wp/2017/04/27/students-rally-against-hate-speech-and-a-white-supremacist-embroiled-in-berkeley-protests/?utm\\_term=.8c3f1ebb6dcf](https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/grade-point/wp/2017/04/27/students-rally-against-hate-speech-and-a-white-supremacist-embroiled-in-berkeley-protests/?utm_term=.8c3f1ebb6dcf).

<sup>459</sup> “Building Upon Our Success: The Disbanding of AIM,” American Identity Movement, November 2, 2020, <https://americanidentitymovement.com/2020/11/02/building-upon-our-success-the-disbanding-of-aim/>.

never goes anywhere. And given the cultural shift leftward, the Republican Party must only buy time, knowing that eventually conservatives will begrudgingly adopt positions previously considered liberal.”<sup>460</sup>

- Patrick Casey, American Renaissance conference, May 2019: “We’re looking at America’s white majority becoming a minority around 2040 or 2050, it’s hard to pinpoint exactly when it’s going to happen, but it’s important to point out that no one voted for this and most white people in this country do not want that.”<sup>461</sup>
- Patrick Casey, American Renaissance conference, May 2019: “There’s a lot of historical and sociological evidence that indicates that mass immigration – diversity in particular – reduce levels of trust.”<sup>462</sup>
- AIM website, accessed March 18, 2019: “We acknowledge that identity plays a central role in human affairs. Identity comes in many forms and is often the source of much social conflict. Like it or not, identity politics are the norm in multicultural societies. We staunchly defend the preservation of America’s historical demographics in the face of mass immigration, and are opposed to the demonization of and discrimination against America’s white majority.”<sup>463</sup>
- AIM website, accessed March 18, 2019: “We see America’s currently ruling elites as hostile to the historical people, culture, and identity of America. Our ultimate goal is thus a shift in the American power structure. So long as we’re ruled by hostile individuals and institutions, America will not be made great again.”<sup>464</sup>
- AIM poster in Richmond, Virginia, March 14, 2019: “Diversity destroys nations.”<sup>465</sup>
- Patrick Casey tweet, March 14, 2019: “The irony, of course, is that the opposite is true—the only institutional discrimination in America is against white people.”<sup>466</sup>
- AIM press release, March 12, 2019: “Americans of European heritage are being demographically replaced as a result of mass immigration.”<sup>467</sup>
- Nathan Damigo, August 27, 2017: “We have lit a beautiful fire that is engulfing the Western world. The existence of our people is not negotiable, and a new order

---

<sup>460</sup> Patrick Casey, “Nationalism, Not Globalism,” American Identity Movement, March 20, 2020, <https://americanidentitymovement.com/2020/03/20/nationalism-not-globalism/>.

<sup>461</sup> AJ Abell, “Middle Tennessee conference attendees discuss, defend white advocacy,” Fox 17 Nashville, May 19, 2019, <https://fox17.com/news/local/middle-tennessee-conference-attendees-discuss-defend-white-advocacy>.

<sup>462</sup> AJ Abell, “Middle Tennessee conference attendees discuss, defend white advocacy,” Fox 17 Nashville, May 19, 2019, <https://fox17.com/news/local/middle-tennessee-conference-attendees-discuss-defend-white-advocacy>.

<sup>463</sup> “Our Principles,” American Identity Movement, accessed March 18, 2019, <https://www.americanidentitymovement.com/principles/>.

<sup>464</sup> “Our Principles,” American Identity Movement, accessed March 18, 2019, <https://www.americanidentitymovement.com/principles/>.

<sup>465</sup> American Identity Movement twitter post, March 14, 2019, 4:12, p.m., [https://twitter.com/AIM\\_America/status/1106286966495170560](https://twitter.com/AIM_America/status/1106286966495170560).

<sup>466</sup> Patrick Casey, Twitter post, March 14, 2019, 2:38 p.m., <https://twitter.com/PatrickCaseyUSA/status/1106263391524528128>.

<sup>467</sup> “American Identity Movement’s Inaugural Conference,” American Identity Movement, March 12, 2019, <https://www.americanidentitymovement.com/category/conference/>.

is now emerging as the old paradigm spasms and flails under the weight of its own contradictions.”<sup>468</sup>

- Identity Evropa graphic advertising the Unite the Right rally, July 28, 2017: “You will not replace us”<sup>469</sup>
- Identity Evropa Twitter account, July 15, 2017: “The #WarOnWhites is an imminent threat to the security of our nations and the future of our people. Fight back!”<sup>470</sup>

### **League of the South**

- **Summary:** Created in 1994, the League of the South is a self-proclaimed “neo-Confederate” group that seeks a second Southern secession and a society dominated by “European Americans.”<sup>471</sup> The League advocates the transformation of southern U.S. states into independent nations in order to protect Southerners of European descent who are “committed to preserving the traditional culture of the South.”<sup>472</sup> The group promotes itself as pro-South and pro-white, and has levied hateful rhetoric against non-Christians and African Americans, among other minorities. The League further claims that it is not a racist organization, as it deems the word “racist” to be “a slur used by anti-Whites.” Instead, the group argues it is “pro-South and pro-White.”<sup>473</sup>

The League of the South has warned supporters about the loss of white, Christian culture in America due to what the group calls the “corrupt and corrupting influence of post-Christian culture in America.”<sup>474</sup> In August 2019, League founder and leader Michael Hill declared that America is in the early stages of a “war for white survival.”<sup>475</sup> He has written that the “Jew-dominated media” and “Jew-dominated White House” condemn any white person who defends himself as a white supremacist.<sup>476</sup> During the League’s June 2017 national conference in Alabama, former KKK leader David Duke said that

---

<sup>468</sup> “A Renewal of Leadership,” Identity Evropa, August 29, 2017, <https://www.identityevropa.com/2017-08-27-press-release.html>.

<sup>469</sup> Identity Evropa, Twitter post, July 28, 2017, <https://twitter.com/IdentityEvropa/status/890912720920379392>.

<sup>470</sup> Identity Evropa, Twitter post, July 15, 2017, 8:26 p.m., <https://twitter.com/IdentityEvropa/status/886381556671139840>.

<sup>471</sup> League of the South homepage, accessed August 25, 2017, <http://leagueofthesouth.com/>.

<sup>472</sup> “Frequently Asked Questions,” League of the South, accessed August 25, 2017, <http://leagueofthesouth.com/faqs/>.

<sup>473</sup> “League of the South,” Southern Poverty Law Center, accessed August 23, 2017, <https://www.splcenter.org/fighting-hate/extremist-files/group/league-south>; “Frequently Asked Questions,” League of the South, accessed August 25, 2017, <http://leagueofthesouth.com/faqs/>.

<sup>474</sup> “League of the South,” Southern Poverty Law Center, <https://www.splcenter.org/fighting-hate/extremist-files/group/league-south>.

<sup>475</sup> Michael Hill, “The War on Whiteness,” League of the South, August 6, 2019, <https://leagueofthesouth.com/the-war-on-whiteness/>.

<sup>476</sup> Michael Hill, “The War on Whiteness,” League of the South, August 6, 2019, <https://leagueofthesouth.com/the-war-on-whiteness/>.



there has been a “purposeful destruction of our country” and praised the League’s “glorious leader,” Michael Hill.<sup>477</sup>

The League and its founder, Hill, are vehemently antisemitic. Hill has singled out Jews as the international puppeteers behind communism,<sup>478</sup> multiculturalism and Third World immigration,<sup>479</sup> and a global agenda to weaken and eventually destroy the white race.<sup>480</sup> According to Hill, “the Jew has used every means at hand to foster anti-White hatred and malice in the minds of non-Whites,” including “the steady increase across the decades of violent black-on-White crime” to create “a actual physical war against Whiteness.”<sup>481</sup>

In February 2017, the League of the South created the Southern Defense Force to “combat this growing leftist menace to our historic Christian civilization.” League of the South founder Michael Hill noted that the League does not promote violence except in “self-defense of life, liberty, and property,” but has called on followers to stand ready by building their firearms and hand-to-hand combat skills. Though Hill officially disavowed the use of violence in an offensive capacity, his inflammatory rhetoric threatens to inspire others to violence, as Hill makes vague and provocative statements such as the assertion that whites will “not only fight back, but relish doing so!”<sup>482</sup>

On November 23, 2021, a U.S. District Court in Charlottesville found Hill and other organizers of the Unite the Right rally liable in a civil suit that alleged they were responsible for injuries to counter-protesters. The jury was unable to reach a verdict on two federal conspiracy charges. The two dozen defendants in the lawsuit included Matthew Heimbach, Richard Spencer, event organizer Jason Kessler, and neo-Nazi podcaster Christopher Cantwell, among others. The jury awarded plaintiffs more than \$25 million in damages.<sup>483</sup> In a June 5, 2017, message to Vanguard America commander Dillon Hopper, Heimbach referred to the two of them, National Socialist Movement leader Jeff Schoep, and League of the South leader Michael Hill as the leadership of the far right. Heimbach said the Charlottesville rally would bring them together with other

---

<sup>477</sup> Harold Crews, “Dr. David Duke - The Keynote Address,” YouTube video, posted July 2, 2017, 1:55:00, [https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZG\\_Q3FctE2I](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZG_Q3FctE2I); “Dr. David Duke’s keynote address,” League of the South, accessed August 25, 2017, <http://leagueofthesouth.com/dr-david-dukes-keynote-address/>.

<sup>478</sup> Michael Hill, “Some thoughts on the current crisis in the streets,” League of the South, June 1, 2020, <https://leagueofthesouth.com/some-thoughts-on-the-current-crisis-in-the-streets/>.

<sup>479</sup> Michael Hill, “Some thoughts on the current crisis in the streets,” League of the South, June 1, 2020, <https://leagueofthesouth.com/some-thoughts-on-the-current-crisis-in-the-streets/>.

<sup>480</sup> Michael Hill, “Some thoughts on the current crisis in the streets,” League of the South, June 1, 2020, <https://leagueofthesouth.com/some-thoughts-on-the-current-crisis-in-the-streets/>.

<sup>481</sup> Michael Hill, “Some thoughts on the current crisis in the streets,” League of the South, June 1, 2020, <https://leagueofthesouth.com/some-thoughts-on-the-current-crisis-in-the-streets/>.

<sup>482</sup> Michael Hill, “Charlotte and negro violence,” League of the South, September 22, 2016, <http://leagueofthesouth.com/charlotte-and-negro-violence/>.

<sup>483</sup> Neil MacFarquhar, “Jury Finds Rally Organizers Responsible for Charlottesville Violence,” *New York Times*, November 23, 2021, <https://www.nytimes.com/2021/11/23/us/charlottesville-rally-verdict.html>; Ellie Silverman, “Neo-Nazi told leader of group at deadly 2017 Charlottesville rally: ‘We’re all doing it together,’” *Washington Post*, November 4, 2021, <https://www.washingtonpost.com/dc-md-va/2021/11/04/charlottesville-lawsuit-nazis-heimbach-trial/>.

## COUNTER EXTREMISM PROJECT

far-right leaders.<sup>484</sup> During the trial, Hill testified he remained dedicated to his white nationalist beliefs. Defense attorneys presented to the court an April 2019 tweet by Hill that he “would not go back and change a thing.”<sup>485</sup> Hill later addressed the verdict on the League of the South’s website, soliciting support and pledging the League will continue.<sup>486</sup>

- **Base of Operations:** Killen, Alabama<sup>487</sup>
- **Website:** [leagueofthesouth.com](http://leagueofthesouth.com)
- **Social Media Presence:** [Facebook](#) (suspended), [YouTube](#) (suspended), [Facebook](#) (Arkansas) (defunct), [Facebook](#) (Florida) (defunct), [Gab](#), [Gab](#) (Florida), [VK](#) (Florida), [YouTube](#) (Florida), [Facebook](#) (North Florida) (defunct), [Gab](#) (North Florida), [Facebook](#) (Virginia), [Gettr](#), Telegram
- **Leadership:** Michael Hill is the League of the South’s founder and president.<sup>488</sup>
- **Membership Size and Relevance:** The League of the South claims to maintain chapters in 16 states across the United States. As of February 2023, it had chapters in Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, Missouri, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, and West Virginia.<sup>489</sup> The group’s membership has significantly increased since its founding in 1994. By 1998, the League of the South claimed to have recruited 4,000 members. By 2000, it reportedly had roughly 9,000 members, and in the early 2000s, that number allegedly grew to 15,000 members nationwide. In 2009, Michael Hill claimed that his organization had 25,000 members, but far-right watchdog groups doubted the veracity of this claim.<sup>490</sup> As of August 25, 2017, more than 7,500 people followed the League of the South’s Facebook page, which has since been suspended.<sup>491</sup> The group’s main YouTube channel had received more than 50,000 views as of April 2, 2018.<sup>492</sup> The page has since been suspended. The YouTube and Facebook pages of individual League of the South chapters remain active. The League of the South created an account on Gettr in June 2022. The account had only 25 followers by February 21, 2023.<sup>493</sup> The League also created a Gab page in June 2022. As of February 21, 2023, it had only 134 followers.<sup>494</sup> In contrast, the

---

<sup>484</sup> Ellie Silverman, “Neo-Nazi told leader of group at deadly 2017 Charlottesville rally: ‘We’re all doing it together,’” *Washington Post*, November 4, 2021, <https://www.washingtonpost.com/dc-md-va/2021/11/04/charlottesville-lawsuit-nazis-heimbach-trial/>.

<sup>485</sup> Ellie Silverman, “White supremacists find a new platform to spread hate: A federal courtroom in Charlottesville,” *Washington Post*, November 10, 2021, <https://www.washingtonpost.com/dc-md-va/2021/11/10/charlottesville-trial-white-supremacists-courtroom/>.

<sup>486</sup> League of the South homepage, accessed January 14, 2022, <https://leagueofthesouth.com/>.

<sup>487</sup> League of the South homepage, accessed August 25, 2017, <http://leagueofthesouth.com/>.

<sup>488</sup> League of the South homepage, accessed August 25, 2017, <http://leagueofthesouth.com/>.

<sup>489</sup> “State Chapters,” League of the South, accessed February 21, 2023, <https://leagueofthesouth.com/state-chapters/>.

<sup>490</sup> “League of the South,” Southern Poverty Law Center, <https://www.splcenter.org/fighting-hate/extremist-files/group/league-south>.

<sup>491</sup> League of the South Facebook page, accessed August 25, 2017, <https://www.facebook.com/leagueofthesouth/>;

League of the South Facebook page, accessed September 12, 2017, <https://www.facebook.com/leagueofthesouth/>.

<sup>492</sup> “Dixienet II,” YouTube Channel, accessed April 2, 2018, <https://www.youtube.com/user/DixieNetII/featured>.

<sup>493</sup> League of the South Gettr account, accessed February 21, 2023, <https://gettr.com/user/leagueofthesouth>.

<sup>494</sup> League of the South Gab account, accessed February 21, 2023, [https://gab.com/The\\_League\\_of\\_the\\_South](https://gab.com/The_League_of_the_South).

League’s North Florida chapter’s Gab account—launched in 2020—had 42 followers by that same date.<sup>495</sup>

In the mid-2000s, the League of the South splintered as many group leaders defected over Hill’s increasingly overt racism. However, the group has adapted to internal fissures by mobilizing new followers around mainstream political issues such as immigration and “traditional marriage.”<sup>496</sup>

- **Recruitment and Propaganda:** The League of the South appeals to Southern pride and nationalism by propagandizing that the Southern way of life is under threat. Those who join the group are told that they are joining “a group of Southern Nationalist men and women who are not content to sit by and allow their land, liberty, and culture be destroyed by an alien regime and ideology.”<sup>497</sup> The League of the South offers membership rates ranging from \$30 for students to \$1,000 for “sustaining” members.<sup>498</sup> To spread its propaganda, the League maintains a social-media presence through Facebook and YouTube. It also hosts annual conferences and distributes newsletters. The League has also set up an online store to sell uniforms, shirts, baby clothes, mugs, totes, and other merchandise brandishing the group’s name and logo. The store is hosted by the League’s Florida chapter through a WordPress website.<sup>499</sup>

The League of the South also provides multilingual international editions of its propaganda in Chinese, Hungarian, and Russian.<sup>500</sup>

To further promote its successionist agenda, the League of the South planned a Southern National conference on June 3-4, 2022, in Lake City, Florida.<sup>501</sup> Former Ku Klux Klan Grand Wizard David Duke was among the invited speakers.<sup>502</sup> Other speakers included Hill and Kevin McDonald, who spoke about the pervasiveness of Jewish power and the Jewish plot to undermine American democracy. The Florida League of the South chapter posted clips of Duke and other speakers at the conference to its YouTube page. Some of the clips of Duke’s speech were deleted for violating YouTube’s hate speech policies, but they were reuploaded and remained online as of February 2023.<sup>503</sup>

---

<sup>495</sup> Think Florida First Initiative Gab account, accessed February 21, 2023, [https://gab.com/Think\\_Florida\\_First](https://gab.com/Think_Florida_First).

<sup>496</sup> “League of the South,” Southern Poverty Law Center, <https://www.splcenter.org/fighting-hate/extremist-files/group/league-south>.

<sup>497</sup> Michael Hill, “What is the League of the South?” League of the South, accessed August 25, 2017, <http://leagueofthesouth.com/about/>.

<sup>498</sup> “Join the Cause!” League of the South, accessed August 25, 2017, <http://leagueofthesouth.com/application/>.

<sup>499</sup> “Southern Nationalist Shirts & Patches,” Florida League of the South, accessed June 11, 2020, <https://patches.freeflorida.org/>.

<sup>500</sup> League of the South homepage, accessed June 11, 2020, <https://leagueofthesouth.com/>.

<sup>501</sup> “2022 Southern National Conference, League of the South, accessed April 29, 2022, <https://leagueofthesouth.com/2022-annual-conference/>.

<sup>502</sup> Michael Hill, “Speakers for the 2022 League national conference,” League of the South, March 28, 2022, <https://leagueofthesouth.com/speakers-for-the-2022-league-national-conference/>.

<sup>503</sup> We Dare To Resist Florida League of the South, YouTube account, accessed February 21, 2023, <https://www.youtube.com/@wedaretore sist/videos>.

- **Violent Activities:** At least one member of the League of the South has been linked to political violence and domestic terrorism plots.
  - 2004: Police arrested Michael Tubbs, a leading activist in Florida and former soldier, and found several caches of arms and explosives along with a target list that included newspapers, television stations, and Jewish-owned businesses.<sup>504</sup> After his arrest, news outlets discovered that Tubbs had a history of violence and had robbed fellow soldiers at gunpoint. Despite the arrest, Michael Hill and other leaders allowed Tubbs to remain a member.<sup>505</sup>
- **Rhetoric:**
  - League of the South, Gettr post, January 24, 2023: “CAPTION THIS: Dissident Right warriors as we are called ... defended and defeated antifa scum and blm scum in the streets of Charlottesville, VA on 12 August 2017 and took one of the leftist's banners as a prize possession. Of sorts: capturing the enemy's flag. What a glorious day! The League of the South has the strongest leaders in this movement and by far we are the only organization standing with the same leaders after Charlottesville. Yahweh bless our leaders and may you continue to guide our organization.”<sup>506</sup>
  - Michael Hill, Gettr post, January 21, 2023: “The sooner Ukraine is defeated, the sooner things will get better for the working- and middle-class. Of course, the elites will lose their primary location for money laundering, sex trafficking, and bio lab mischief, among other criminal activities. So you can see why they are desperate to keep their boy Zelensky in power and this scam up and running.-- Michael Hill”<sup>507</sup>
  - Michael Hill, blog post, August 30, 2022: “Those who have supported the more than half century of revolution that has virtually destroyed the foundations of the West are the avowed enemies of those of us who wish to preserve the Western Christian inheritance from our forebears. Do you understand that? You are our enemies because either your action or inaction has put in danger our entire civilization.”<sup>508</sup>
  - Michael Hill, Gettr post, June 16, 2022: “The same people who lied about Charlottesville are now lying about the January 6th ‘insurrection.’ They are not only liars but communist criminals who staged a couple d'etat at the ballot box in November 2020. They are pushing their New Red Terror rapidly, before opposition from the rousing White working- and middle-class can be effectively organized and mobilized against them. But they know that opposition is coming, and they are quite nervous about it. As they should be . . .--Michael Hill”<sup>509</sup>

<sup>504</sup> “League of the South,” Southern Poverty Law Center, <https://www.splcenter.org/fighting-hate/extremist-files/group/league-south>.

<sup>505</sup> “League of the South,” Southern Poverty Law Center, <https://www.splcenter.org/fighting-hate/extremist-files/group/league-south>.

<sup>506</sup> League of the South, Gettr post, January 24, 2023, 12:47 a.m., <https://gettr.com/post/p263pjfc93b>.

<sup>507</sup> League of the South, Gettr post, January 21, 2023, 9:42 p.m., <https://gettr.com/post/p25u9jqb5ef>.

<sup>508</sup> Michael Hill, “Message from Dr. Michael Hill 8/30/22  
Message from Dr. Michael Hill 8/30/22,” League of the South, August 30, 2022, <http://leagueofthesouth.com/message-from-dr-michael-hill-8-30-22/>.

<sup>509</sup> League of the South, Gettr post, June 16, 2022, 11:15 p.m., <https://gettr.com/post/p1eia321fa5>.

## COUNTER EXTREMISM PROJECT

- League of the South, Gettr post, June 14, 2022: “We believe that secession and Southern independence are the keys to our survival as a people in the 21st century & beyond. Without our independence from the forces that openly call for and seek our destruction, the Southern people will be subsumed by a non-White majority in America. We and our progeny will become a hated minority with no rights to life, liberty, and property. Our lives will be forfeit.”<sup>510</sup>
- Kevin McDonald, League of the South National Conference, June 3-4, 2022: “Jews are sort of natural Bolsheviks in the sense that they don’t believe in democracy, they want authoritarian government and top-down control where they are the elite. And that’s what happened in the Soviet Union, for the first decades anyway. But America, this democracy presented problems to them. They had to have a different way of going about it. You couldn’t just have a putsch like they did with the Bolshevik Revolution, which was a very narrow thing by the way. It was not a popular uprising. But anyway, with America they had to deal with democracy and that means you got multiple sources of power. But they figured it out, shall we say. Money is power. Media is power. Look at where are the power centers in society. Media, the academic world, and money are basically the key because you can fund these lobbies. You can fund political parties. And this is how you control democracy. And so it’s becoming increasingly apparent that is what is happening. You gotta figure that people in the know, in Washington, if you know what’s really going on, you know that Jewish power is enormous.”<sup>511</sup>
- Michael Hill, blog post, March 28, 2022: “The South simply cannot afford to stay in this rapidly disintegrating American Empire and go down with the sinking ship. But to successfully break free and leave, we must prepare the groundwork for that moment, and that’s what The League has been doing for more than a quarter century. We are the only serious Southern nationalist organization that survived Charlottesville and its aftermath.”<sup>512</sup>
- Michael Hill, blog post, March 12, 2022: “When the American Empire, and the perverted Western liberal democracy that it upholds, comes falling down, what will replace it? What will fill the vacuum? Since the end of WWII, despite an overblown and over-hyped Cold War with the USSR (1945-1991), the United States, and all those pulled in its mighty wake, has been by far the most dominant force in the world by every geopolitical and economic measure. The world had one real Superpower. It was a unilateral world system that dominated, especially after the inevitable collapse of the Soviet Union in 1991. The US pretty much did whatever it wanted. After all, who was going to stop it? What it did was to corrupt the world morally and attempt to enslave it financially.”<sup>513</sup>

---

<sup>510</sup> League of the South, Gettr post, June 14, 2022, 10:42 a.m., <https://gettr.com/post/p1e4zn6c9d2>.

<sup>511</sup> “2022 National League of the South Conference - Speaker Dr. Kevin MacDonald,” YouTube video, 37:17, posted July 2022 by “We Dare To Resist Florida League of the South,” <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1D9-77STDk>.

<sup>512</sup> Michael Hill, “Speakers for the 2022 League national conference,” League of the South, March 28, 2022, <https://leagueofthesouth.com/speakers-for-the-2022-league-national-conference/>.

<sup>513</sup> Michael Hill, “The Fall of the Empire, League of the South, March 12, 2022, <https://leagueofthesouth.com/the-fall-of-the-empire/>.



## COUNTER EXTREMISM PROJECT

- Michael Hill, testimony in a civil trial regarding the 2017 Unite the Right rally, November 2021: “I pledge to be a white supremacist, racist, antisemite, homophobe, a xenophobe, an Islamophobe and any other sort of phobe that benefits my people, so help me God. I still hold those views.”<sup>514</sup>
- Michael Hill, radio interview after giving testimony in a civil trial regarding the 2017 Unite the Right rally, November 2021: “I’m very honored ... to have gotten to face off with this New York Jew attorney.”<sup>515</sup>
- Michael Hill, blog post, August 26, 2021: “The USA is now a global laughingstock and its days are literally numbered. The Southern states should move immediately to get off this sinking ship before it goes under. We encourage our elected officials on the state and local government levels to begin the process of devolution as soon as possible. Our civilization’s survival will depend on how our people handle this deepening crisis. We can start by preparing ourselves, our families, and our local communities and our states for self-sufficiency, self-protection, and self-government. The day has come for the secession and independence of the Southern states. It is now both necessary and desirable.”<sup>516</sup>
- Michael Hill, blog post, January 29, 2021: “The League of the South, the premier Southern nationalist organization (1994-present), stands with the Southern people (and other good Americans) against the incipient communist regime that is now in power in Washington, DC. This regime has unequivocally determined that ‘we, the people’—the White middle- and working-class—is the enemy, declaring us to be nothing less than ‘domestic terrorists.’”<sup>517</sup>
- Michael Hill, blog post, December 9, 2020: “The current election debacle is raging proof that we in The League have been right all along: Secession is preferable to living in a fraudulent system.

“Therefore, we call on all the states that voted for Donald Trump to separate themselves from the states that legitimately voted for Joe Biden. As political bodies, we have nothing in common. A commonly-agreed-upon divorce would be the peaceful way of settling a situation that otherwise can only end in bloody conflict. But if the left insists, then we will do whatever is necessary to protect the ancient liberties given us by our honorable ancestors.”<sup>518</sup>

- Michael Hill, blog post, August 28, 2020: “If one largely untrained, but skilled, 17-year-old young White man can cause this much fear & angst among BLM/Antifa and their supporters, think what 1,000 trained, skilled, experienced,

---

<sup>514</sup> Neil MacFarquhar, “Jury Finds Rally Organizers Responsible for Charlottesville Violence,” *New York Times*, November 23, 2021, <https://www.nytimes.com/2021/11/23/us/charlottesville-rally-verdict.html>.

<sup>515</sup> Ellie Silverman, “White supremacists find a new platform to spread hate: A federal courtroom in Charlottesville,” *Washington Post*, November 10, 2021, <https://www.washingtonpost.com/dc-md-va/2021/11/10/charlottesville-trial-white-supremacists-courtroom/>.

<sup>516</sup> Michael Hill, “Statement on Afghanistan,” League of the South, August 26, 2021, <https://leagueofthesouth.com/statement-on-afghanistan/>.

<sup>517</sup> Michael Hill, “A League Statement on the Current Crisis,” League of the South, January 29, 2021, <https://leagueofthesouth.com/a-league-statement-on-the-current-crisis/>.

<sup>518</sup> Michael Hill, “Secession . . . now,” League of the South, December 9, 2020, <https://leagueofthesouth.com/secession-now-2/>.

and dedicated White men could accomplish. Maybe that's coming together right now, who knows? If that's what it takes to preserve our lives, liberties, and property—our civilization—then let it be.”<sup>519</sup>

- Michael Hill, blog post, June 1, 2020: “International Jewry has continually pushed for non-White ‘civil rights’ in tandem with open-border, Third World immigration. The target was the White Man—America—for there would be no America as we know it without the White Man.”<sup>520</sup>
- Michael Hill, blog post, June 1, 2020: “Over the last half century, the Jew has used every means at hand to foster anti-White hatred and malice in the minds of non-Whites. Slowly, as exemplified by the steady increase across the decades of violent black-on-White crime, there unfolded an actual physical war against Whiteness. Attacks on Whites have been justified in the Jew lügenpresse because of slavery, Jim Crow, institutionalized ‘racism,’ etc. Whites are evil oppressors; non-Whites (including the poor Jews, of course) are perpetual victims. And the hatred runs very deep.”<sup>521</sup>
- Michael Hill, blog post, June 1, 2020: “Seeing that Whites have no champion in government and that they are literally on their own, the Jew has moved his New Red Terror into a fresh, and perhaps final, stage: the Final Solution of the White Problem. I said years ago that the US, if Whites did not take a firm stand, would devolve into Rhodesia/South Africa. That day seems now at hand. If non-Whites can riot, loot, burn cities, and assault and kill people with impunity, why do you think you'll be safe in your little neighborhood? Do you think they'll send in heavily-armed troops to protect you when they won't even fire a shot in defense of their own police stations and city buildings? White will and resistance is what the Jew is now testing.”<sup>522</sup>
- Michael Hill, blog post, May 26, 2020: “The following article is very important to understanding what anti-White Jews are up to regarding their plans for 2020. In essence, they have launched an all-out attack against Southern/White nationalists using every trick in their satanic book. Fight back and don't let them win!”<sup>523</sup>
- Michael Hill, blog post, February 21, 2020: “Because Jews control the media, there is no danger of ‘Hunters’ being de-platformed as ‘hate.’ In fact, those who speak out against this crude piece of vile anti-White propaganda are the ones likely to lose access to social media, among other things.”<sup>524</sup>
- Michael Hill, blog post, February 21, 2020: “Having studied Jew behavior for many years, I can say with assurance that there is not another group more

---

<sup>519</sup> Michael Hill, “Fighting back,” League of the South, August 28, 2020, <https://leagueofthesouth.com/fighting-back/>.

<sup>520</sup> Michael Hill, “Some thoughts on the current crisis in the streets,” League of the South, June 1, 2020, <https://leagueofthesouth.com/some-thoughts-on-the-current-crisis-in-the-streets/>.

<sup>521</sup> Michael Hill, “Some thoughts on the current crisis in the streets,” League of the South, June 1, 2020, <https://leagueofthesouth.com/some-thoughts-on-the-current-crisis-in-the-streets/>.

<sup>522</sup> Michael Hill, “Some thoughts on the current crisis in the streets,” League of the South, June 1, 2020, <https://leagueofthesouth.com/some-thoughts-on-the-current-crisis-in-the-streets/>.

<sup>523</sup> Michael Hill, “Jews scheming against nationalists,” League of the South, May 26, 2020, <https://leagueofthesouth.com/jews-scheming-against-nationalists/>.

<sup>524</sup> Michael Hill, “Hunters,” League of the South, February 21, 2020, <https://leagueofthesouth.com/hunters/>.

hypocritical nor prone to telling lies. After all, Christ Himself called them liars and children of the father of lies (Satan) in John 8:44. Their modus operandi for the last 2000 years has been to play the victim, accusing their enemies (chiefly White Christians) of doing to them (Jews) what they themselves plan on doing to Whites.”<sup>525</sup>

- Michael Hill, blog post, February 21, 2020: “The Holocaust, the world’s biggest and most lucrative con game, has become a religion in the West, Auschwitz taking the place of Calvary and the eternally-victimized Jew taking the place of Christ. The Holocaust has been used to cover a multitude of Jew sins, from the Holodomor (a true holocaust) to the current attempt to destroy all White countries through massive non-White immigration and the demonization of Whites who oppose such as ‘White nationalists’ or White supremacists.’ In the end, the Jew does to you exactly what he accuses you of having done to him. So when he speaks of a real holocaust, you can be sure that he intends for you to be the victim, White Man.”<sup>526</sup>
- Michael Hill, blog post, August 21, 2019: “Historically, Jews have propagated virulent anti-White and anti-Christian ideas.”<sup>527</sup>
- Michael Hill, blog post, August 21, 2019: “The biggest temporal threat to Jew world hegemony, and hence the primary target for their ‘culture of critique,’ is a resurgence of nationalism among Whites, especially White Christians, and especially in the American South. Blood and soil nationalism, meaning an organic system in which a racially- and culturally-distinct people inhabit a certain geographical territory and seek their own particular interests to the exclusion of other ‘out groups’ (especially Jews and other non-Whites) is anathema to the international Jew . . . except when it comes to the ethno-nationalist state of Israel.”<sup>528</sup>
- Michael Hill, August 6, 2019: “We are in the early stages of a war for White survival. As Southern nationalists, we will do our work for the survival and prosperity of our people on the lands we love—Dixie. From the plains of Texas, to the hills of Alabama, to the bluegrass of Kentucky, and every place in between, we will defend our patrimony like the blessing it is.”<sup>529</sup>
- Michael Hill, blog post March 28, 2017: “With each passing day, we move closer to open conflict in America—civil war, if you will—between the forces of Western Civilization (which is founded on a biblical understanding of nationalism) and the forces of Judeo-Marxism or godless international leftism in general.”<sup>530</sup>

---

<sup>525</sup> Michael Hill, “Hunters,” League of the South, February 21, 2020, <https://leagueofthesouth.com/hunters/>.

<sup>526</sup> Michael Hill, “Hunters,” League of the South, February 21, 2020, <https://leagueofthesouth.com/hunters/>.

<sup>527</sup> Michael Hill, “The New Red Terror: Part Two,” League of the South, August 21, 2019, <https://leagueofthesouth.com/the-new-red-terror-part-two/>.

<sup>528</sup> Michael Hill, “The New Red Terror: Part Two,” League of the South, August 21, 2019, <https://leagueofthesouth.com/the-new-red-terror-part-two/>.

<sup>529</sup> Michael Hill, “The War on Whiteness,” League of the South, August 6, 2019, <https://leagueofthesouth.com/the-war-on-whiteness/>.

<sup>530</sup> Michael Hill, “The coming civil war in America,” League of the South, March 28, 2017, <http://leagueofthesouth.com/the-coming-civil-war-in-america/>.

## COUNTER EXTREMISM PROJECT

- Michael Hill, blog post, September 22, 2016: “Feral negroes and those puppeteers who control their actions had best be careful not to take their street theater too far from the urban kraals in which it has thus far been confined. When they hit the suburbs, the small towns, and the rural areas of the South, there is going to be a surprise awaiting them: white people who not only fight back, but relish doing so!”<sup>531</sup>
- Michael Hill, blog post, August 18, 2016: “I remember a time when I felt comfortable pretty much everywhere I went, from the rural, the suburban, to the urban. And the reason was simple: the white European man was clearly in control of all those areas. I never thought of taking a pistol with me when I went to downtown Birmingham, or Memphis, or Atlanta. The South, in particular, was still thoroughly White Man’s Land (but that was slowly changing because of the federal government’s involvement in forcing “civil rights” for negroes down our throats).”<sup>532</sup>
- Michael Hill, blog post, July 12, 2016: “If you put every negro in America in California or Texas with its present great wealth and infrastructure, those places would turn into uncivilized hell holes in no time at all. Negroes cannot maintain white civilization, and they surely cannot build it on their own.”<sup>533</sup>
- League of the South board member Jack Kershaw, 1998: “Somebody needs to say a good word for slavery. Where in the world are the Negroes better off today than in America?”<sup>534</sup>
- Frequently Asked Questions, League of the South website, undated: “‘Racist’ is a slur used by anti-Whites. We are pro-South and pro-White.”<sup>535</sup>

### National Socialist Movement

**Summary:** The National Socialist Movement (NSM) is a prominent neo-Nazi group that has directed extremist, incendiary rhetoric toward Jews and other minorities while supporting violence in pursuit of its political goal of “the union of all Whites into a greater America on the basis of the right of national self-determination.”<sup>536</sup> The Southern Poverty Law Center identifies the NSM as the largest neo-Nazi movement in the United States.<sup>537</sup> The NSM bills itself as “America’s premier white civil rights organization.”<sup>538</sup>

---

<sup>531</sup> Michael Hill, “Charlotte and negro violence,” League of the South, September 22, 2016, <http://leagueofthesouth.com/charlotte-and-negro-violence/>.

<sup>532</sup> Michael Hill, “Michael Hill: My pledge of allegiance,” League of the South, August 18, 2016, <http://leagueofthesouth.com/michael-hill-my-pledge-of-allegiance/>.

<sup>533</sup> Michael Hill, “A little race reality,” League of the South, July 12, 2016, <http://leagueofthesouth.com/a-little-race-reality/>.

<sup>534</sup> “League of the South,” Southern Poverty Law Center, <https://www.splcenter.org/fighting-hate/extremist-files/group/league-south>.

<sup>535</sup> “Most Frequently Asked Questions about The League of the South,” League of the South, June 11, 2020, <https://leagueofthesouth.com/faqs/>.

<sup>536</sup> “25 points of American National Socialism” National Socialist Movement, <http://www.nsm88.org/25points/25pointseagl.html>.

<sup>537</sup> “National Socialist Movement,” Southern Poverty Law Center, August 16, 2017, <https://www.splcenter.org/fighting-hate/extremist-files/group/national-socialist-movement>.

<sup>538</sup> National Socialist Movement homepage, accessed August 24, 2017, <http://www.nsm88.org/>.

Though the NSM officially rejects violence, the group has declared its intention to defend itself.<sup>539</sup> The NSM acknowledges that Adolf Hitler created Nazism in Germany, but believes that it can be applied anywhere. The movement believes society promotes a “big lie” of equality among the races, and “the White Race” is “the most advanced and progress producing race on earth.” The NSM believes that the white race faces extinction through race mixing as well as violence. To that end, the NSM calls for street demonstrations, rallies, and marches in order to spread its message, as it believes that the mainstream media is dominated by Jews.<sup>540</sup>

In February 2019, black activist James Stern replaced longtime leader Jeff Schoep as president of the NSM. Schoep reportedly sought to disband the group, but Stern convinced Schoep to sign it over to him instead. Schoep claimed that he was tricked into the transfer. Stern promised to render the group impotent rather than allow Schoep to disband it, which would allow somebody else to later revive the group.<sup>541</sup> Other members of the NSM tried to wrest control away from Stern. Stern died of cancer in October 2019, leaving the NSM’s future in limbo.<sup>542</sup> In March 2019, Schoep appointed Burt Colucci as the group’s new commander.<sup>543</sup> Schoep has since become an anti-extremism consultant and speaker.<sup>544</sup> The NSM has since reaffirmed its antisemitic and racist positions while organizing rallies, banner drops, and other events, as well as expanding its online and social media presence. Following a January 2022 weekend rally in Orlando, Florida, police arrested Colucci and two other NSM members in relation to an attack on a Jewish passerby.<sup>545</sup> The NSM launched a campaign to raise legal funds for their defense, as well as to condemn “the extreme anti-White, pro-Jewish bias in the so-called justice system.”<sup>546</sup> The NSM has continued to organize rallies and distribute propaganda. In October 2022, the LGBTQ Center in Orlando, Florida, canceled an October 29 Halloween edition of their Drag Queen Story Hour for children over safety concerns due to intelligence of a planned disruption by the NSM, Patriot Front, Proud Boys, White Lives Matter, Goyim Defense League, and National Socialist Front.<sup>547</sup> On February 21,

---

<sup>539</sup> Lois Beckett, “Armed neo-Nazis prepare for potential clash in small Kentucky town,” *The Guardian*, April 29, 2017, <https://www.theguardian.com/us-news/2017/apr/29/neo-nazi-rally-pikeville-kentucky-anti-fascist>.

<sup>540</sup> “Frequently Asked Questions,” National Socialist Movement, accessed August 25, 2017, <http://www.nsm88.org/faqs/frequently%20asked%20questions%20about%20national%20socialism.pdf>.

<sup>541</sup> “Black activist says he took over neo-Nazi group to kill it,” Associated Press, March 2, 2019, <https://www.apnews.com/18924fe2da834e49a9aad47201937b12>.

<sup>542</sup> Neil Genzlinger, “James Stern, Who Disrupted a Racist Group, Dies at 55,” *New York Times*, November 6, 2019, <https://www.nytimes.com/2019/11/06/us/james-stern-dead.html>.

<sup>543</sup> National Socialist Movement, “Setting the Record Straight,” Reddit, March 6, 2019, [https://www.reddit.com/user/NSM\\_Media/comments/ay3bqp/nsm\\_press\\_release\\_362019\\_setting\\_the\\_record/](https://www.reddit.com/user/NSM_Media/comments/ay3bqp/nsm_press_release_362019_setting_the_record/).

<sup>544</sup> Neil Genzlinger, “James Stern, Who Disrupted a Racist Group, Dies at 55,” *New York Times*, November 6, 2019, <https://www.nytimes.com/2019/11/06/us/james-stern-dead.html>.

<sup>545</sup> “3 arrested after passerby attacked by neo-Nazi in Florida,” Associated Press, February 4, 2022, <https://apnews.com/article/religion-crime-arrests-florida-race-and-ethnicity-d085479b70103ba8be35f5c9430432f3>.

<sup>546</sup> “You’ve seen the lies – THIS IS THE TRUTH!,” National Socialist Movement, February 4, 2022, <https://www.nsm88.org/nsm-assault-evidence>.

<sup>547</sup> Matthew Moyer, “Orlando-area Drag Queen Story Hour canceled due to neo-Nazi threats,” *Orlando Weekly*, October 25, 2022, <https://www.orlandoweekly.com/news/orlando-area-drag-queen-story-hour-canceled-due-to-neo-nazi-threats-32762594>.



## COUNTER EXTREMISM PROJECT

2023, NSM members carrying signs adorned with the SS symbol protested outside a Broadway theater featuring the show “Parade,” about the life and lynching of Leo Frank. Frank was a Jewish man wrongfully convicted of murdering a 13-year-old child in 1913. He was kidnapped from prison and lynched. His case inspired the creation of the Anti-Defamation League. NSM members labeled Frank a pedophile and taunted theatergoers.<sup>548</sup>

- **Base of Operations:** Kissimmee, Florida<sup>549</sup>
- **Website:** [www.nsm88.org](http://www.nsm88.org)
- **Social Media Presence:** [YouTube \(Suspended\)](#), Telegram, Gab, BitChute<sup>550</sup>
- **Leadership:** Commander Jeff Schoep was the NSM’s founder and national director. Other prominent leaders include Captain Brian Culpepper, public relations, and Captain Butch Urban, chief of staff.<sup>551</sup> Black activist James Stern took over leadership of the NSM in February 2019.<sup>552</sup> The following month, Schoep issued a press release that Stern had no affiliation with the NSM and Schoep had appointed former chief of staff Burt Colucci as the group’s new commander.<sup>553</sup> Colucci launched a legal battle for control of the NSM and its website. Stern died of cancer in October 2019, leaving the group’s future uncertain.<sup>554</sup> In addition to Colucci’s role as party leader/commander, the NSM claims Butch Urban is its chief of staff and Harry Hughes is head of its public relations department. The NSM also lists George Archer in charge of membership/recruitment and Eddie McBride as the group’s media and audio/visual director.<sup>555</sup>
- **Membership Size and Relevance:** The NSM reportedly had 40 dues-paying members nationwide as of 2018, according to former outreach coordinator Matthew Heimbach.<sup>556</sup> The NSM’s total nationwide membership is unknown. As of 2018, the group had 61 local

---

<sup>548</sup> Rebecca Cohen, “Neo-Nazis heckled theatergoers and handed out flyers with the ‘SS’ symbol before the Broadway debut of ‘Parade,’” *Insider*, February 22, 2023, <https://www.insider.com/neo-nazis-antisemitic-protest-broadway-play-parade-2023-2>.

<sup>549</sup> “National Officers & Departments,” National Socialist Movement, accessed April 17, 2020, <http://www.nsm88.org/contact/index.htm>.

<sup>550</sup> “Find the NSM on Social Media!,” National Socialist Movement, accessed January 31, 2022.

<sup>551</sup> “National Officers & Departments,” National Socialist Movement, accessed August 24, 2017, <http://www.nsm88.org/contact/index.htm>.

<sup>552</sup> “Black activist says he took over neo-Nazi group to kill it,” *Associated Press*, March 2, 2019, <https://www.apnews.com/18924fe2da834e49a9aad47201937b12>.

<sup>553</sup> “Setting the Record Straight,” National Socialist Movement, March 6, 2019, [http://www.nsm88.org/press/nsm-JS\\_press-release\\_march\\_6\\_2019.htm](http://www.nsm88.org/press/nsm-JS_press-release_march_6_2019.htm).

<sup>554</sup> Adam Popescu, “Why a Black Preacher Is Fighting for Control of a Neo-Nazi Group,” *New York Times*, July 23, 2019, <https://www.nytimes.com/2019/07/23/us/national-socialist-movement-james-hart-stern.html>; Neil Genzlinger, “James Stern, Who Disrupted a Racist Group, Dies at 55,” *New York Times*, November 6, 2019, <https://www.nytimes.com/2019/11/06/us/james-stern-dead.html>.

<sup>555</sup> “National Officers and Departments,” National Socialist Movement, accessed September 2, 2021, <https://www.nsm88.org/contact/index.htm>.

<sup>556</sup> Michael Kunzelman, “Neo-Nazi group’s leader is black man who vows to dissolve it,” *Associated Press*, March 1, 2019, <https://www.apnews.com/e3e80a2036994e71b0c4b331473734d1>.

chapters in 35 states and was the largest neo-Nazi group in America.<sup>557</sup> The group also claims to have chapters in the United Kingdom, Italy, Estonia, New Zealand, and Sweden, with a new chapter planned in South Africa.<sup>558</sup> On YouTube, the group had 1,020 subscribers and 149 videos as of January 2, 2018, but has since been suspended.<sup>559</sup> As of January 31, 2022, the NSM's Telegram channel had 201 subscribers.<sup>560</sup> It grew to only 216 as of April 29, 2022.<sup>561</sup> NSM commander Burt Colucci created an account on Gab in September 2020. As of January 31, 2022, he had 191 followers.<sup>562</sup> By April 29, 2022, the channel had grown to only 210 followers.<sup>563</sup> Colucci also created an account on BitChute in 2020. As of January 31, 2022, that account had posted 10 videos and amassed 8,132 views. The channel had 117 subscribers.<sup>564</sup> By April 29, 2022, the channel had grown only to 124 subscribers.<sup>565</sup>

In 2016, NSM leader Jeff Schoep created a national far-right alliance called the Aryan Nationalist Alliance (ANA), which included neo-Nazis, racist skinheads, and Klansmen. Schoep saw the alliance as an opportunity for NSM to gain more acceptance among the far right.<sup>566</sup> The Traditionalist Worker Party joined the coalition that November and ANA rebranded as the Nationalist Front. The League of the South joined the Nationalist Front in April 2017. The Nationalist Front has since held several rallies across the United States, attracting a few dozen supporters at each event. The Nationalist Front calls for the creation of separate, independent ethnostates in North America for each racial group.<sup>567</sup> TWP collapsed in March 2018 and League of the South pulled out of the Nationalist Front shortly after, leaving the coalition's future in doubt.<sup>568</sup>

In April 2021, the NSM launched a new version of its website and a podcast called NSM Radio.<sup>569</sup> The group intended to host a national conference in Arizona later that month to

---

<sup>557</sup> "National Socialist Movement," Southern Poverty Law Center, August 16, 2017, <https://www.splcenter.org/fighting-hate/extremist-files/group/national-socialist-movement>.

<sup>558</sup> "Contacts by State," National Socialist Movement, accessed July 14, 2020, <http://www.nsm88.org/units/contact.html>.

<sup>559</sup> "NSM Media TV," YouTube Channel, accessed January 2, 2018, <https://www.youtube.com/user/LeniAndJoeTV/featured>; "NSM Media TV," YouTube Channel, accessed April 2, 2018, <https://www.youtube.com/user/LeniAndJoeTV/featured>.

<sup>560</sup> National Socialist Movement Telegram channel, accessed January 31, 2022.

<sup>561</sup> National Socialist Movement Telegram channel, accessed April 29, 2022.

<sup>562</sup> Burt Colucci Gab account, accessed January 31, 2022.

<sup>563</sup> Burt Colucci Gab account, accessed April 29, 2022.

<sup>564</sup> Burt Colucci BitChute account, accessed January 31, 2022.

<sup>565</sup> Burt Colucci BitChute account, accessed April 29, 2022.

<sup>566</sup> Vegas Tenold, *Everything You Love Will Burn* (New York: Nation Books, 2018), 157.

<sup>567</sup> "National Socialist Movement/Nationalist Front," Anti-Defamation League, accessed October 15, 2018, <https://www.adl.org/resources/backgrounders/national-socialist-movementnationalist-front>.

<sup>568</sup> Brett Barrouquere, "Days after guilty plea, Matthew Heimbach re-emerges in new alliance with National Socialist Movement," Southern Poverty Law Center, September 24, 2018, <https://www.splcenter.org/hatewatch/2018/09/24/days-after-guilty-plea-matthew-heimbach-re-emerges-new-alliance-national-socialist-movement>.

<sup>569</sup> National Socialist Movement homepage, accessed April 13, 2021, <https://www.nsm88.org/>; "NSM Radio," BlogTalkRadio, accessed April 13, 2021, [https://www.blogtalkradio.com/nsm\\_media\\_network](https://www.blogtalkradio.com/nsm_media_network).

teach how to “address violent Antifa scum, one protest event at a time.”<sup>570</sup> On January 12, 2022, the NSM launched a livestream function on its website after the site BlogTalk Radio denied it further access. NSM blamed “the Jew” for BlogTalk Radio’s decision to deplatform the group.<sup>571</sup> On January 29, NSM held a rally in Orlando, Florida, where participants held up signs with slogans such as “The Jew is the devil” and “Jews rape children and drink their blood.” The rally was livestreamed on NSM’s website.<sup>572</sup> The group planned a national rally in Washington state on April 23, 2022, but rescheduled it for an unspecified date that August.<sup>573</sup>

NSM joined with other white supremacist and antisemitic groups in calling for a National Day of Hate on February 25, 2023. The announcement on Telegram declared, “The one true enemy of the American people is the Jew.” Organized with Iowa active club Crew 319, California active club Clockwork Crew, and Empire State Stormers, the announcement called for banner drops, stickers, fliers, and graffiti to “shock the masses” and assert white power.<sup>574</sup>

- **Recruitment and Propaganda:** The NSM’s main goal is derived from the white supremacist 14 Words mantra to “secure the existence of our people and a future for White children.”<sup>575</sup> NSM’s *25 Points of American National Socialism*” manifesto also contains antisemitic rhetoric and insists that NSM’s process of nationalization will “remove the Jewish, internationalist, and capitalist stranglehold on information and resources and put these to work for the benefit of the nation and people, not international stockholders or Jewish oligarchs.”<sup>576</sup>

The NSM’s manifesto, “25 Points of American National Socialism,” details the hate group’s goal of securing “freedom for the White population of North America through the principle of self-determination.”<sup>577</sup> The manifesto calls for an end to all immigration to the United States and a series of economic changes, including the dissolution and nationalization of corporations. The manifesto also calls for the abolishment of the U.S. healthcare system and replacing it with universal healthcare. At the same time, the manifesto is peppered with racist and antisemitic language blaming immigrants, non-whites, and Jews for societal and political problems in the United

---

<sup>570</sup> “NSM Nationals,” National Socialist Movement, accessed April 13, 2021, <https://www.nsm88.org/nsm-nationals>.

<sup>571</sup> “NSM Live Streaming Video So far a smashing success!,” National Socialist Movement, January 12, 2022, <https://www.nsm88.org/vodcasting>.

<sup>572</sup> Michael Starr, “‘The Jew is the devil’ — Neo-Nazis rally in Florida,” *Jerusalem Post*, last updated January 31, 2022, <https://www.jpost.com/diaspora/antisemitism/article-694960>.

<sup>573</sup> “NSM Nationals and Permitted Public Protest,” National Socialist Movement, accessed April 29, 2022, <https://www.nsm88.org/2022-NSM-Nationals>.

<sup>574</sup> Crew 319, Telegram post, February 8, 2023.

<sup>575</sup> “Frequently Asked Questions,” National Socialist Movement, accessed April 17, 2020, <https://www.nsm88.org/faqs/nsm%20faq%20v.4.pdf>.

<sup>576</sup> “25point plan,” National Socialist Movement, accessed April 17, 2020, <https://www.nsm88.org/25points/25PontsComplete.pdf>.

<sup>577</sup> “25point plan,” National Socialist Movement, accessed April 17, 2020, <https://www.nsm88.org/25points/25PontsComplete.pdf>.

States.<sup>578</sup>

The NSM requires its members to be at least 18 years old, but it also maintains a youth wing called the Viking Youth Corps for children between the ages of 14 and 17. The program is open to children of NSM members who are of pure European descent. The NSM refuses membership to children with Jewish or mixed-race bloodlines.<sup>579</sup> The NSM previously used the swastika as its symbol, believing that it represents the white race just as the Star of David represents Jews.<sup>580</sup> The NSM also publishes a print and online magazine of the same name.<sup>581</sup>

In November 2016, the NSM abandoned the swastika as its symbol. It instead adopted a pre-Roman alphabet symbol that had also been used by the Nazis. According to Schoep, the move was “an attempt to become more integrated and more mainstream.”<sup>582</sup> In September 2018, former Traditionalist Worker Party leader Matthew Heimbach joined the NSM as its community outreach director.<sup>583</sup> Heimbach later renounced white nationalism in April 2020, a few months after Schoep.<sup>584</sup> The NSM claims it does not use the swastika because the German Nazi party is but one of its sources of inspiration. The NSM points to Golden Dawn in Greece, the Nordic Resistance Movement in Scandinavia, and other modern fascist movements, in addition to other geographically specific fascist movements that all used their own symbols. As such, the NSM says it relies on its own symbology to represent the group rather than the swastika.<sup>585</sup> Nonetheless, the swastika still appears on the NSM website and the NSM continues to carry swastika banners during protests.<sup>586</sup> NSM commander Burt Colucci’s Gab account features a swastika flag and a photo of Colucci wearing a swastika armband.<sup>587</sup> The NSM website also features video of NSM members marching with swastika flags.<sup>588</sup>

---

<sup>578</sup> “25point plan,” National Socialist Movement, accessed April 17, 2020, <https://www.nsm88.org/25points/25PontsComplete.pdf>.

<sup>579</sup> “What a Viking Youth Is,” National Socialist Movement, accessed August 25, 2017, <http://www.nsm88.org/youth/vycjoin.html>.

<sup>580</sup> “Frequently Asked Questions,” National Socialist Movement, accessed August 25, 2017, <http://www.nsm88.org/faqs/frequently%20asked%20questions%20about%20national%20socialism.pdf>.

<sup>581</sup> “NSM Party Magazine,” National Socialist Movement, accessed August 24, 2017, <http://www.nsm88.org/stormtrooper/index.html>.

<sup>582</sup> Serge F. Kovalski, Julie Turkewitz, Joseph Goldstein, and Dan Barry, “An Alt-Right Makeover Shrouds the Swastikas,” *New York Times*, December 10, 2016, <https://www.nytimes.com/2016/12/10/us/alt-right-national-socialist-movement-white-supremacy.html>.

<sup>583</sup> Brett Barrouquere, “Days after guilty plea, Matthew Heimbach re-emerges in new alliance with National Socialist Movement,” Southern Poverty Law Center, September 24, 2018, <https://www.splcenter.org/hatewatch/2018/09/24/days-after-guilty-plea-matthew-heimbach-re-emerges-new-alliance-national-socialist-movement>.

<sup>584</sup> John Eligon, “He Says His Nazi Days Are Over. Do You Believe Him?,” *New York Times*, April 4, 2020, <https://www.nytimes.com/2020/04/04/us/jeff-schoep-white-nationalist-reformer.html>.

<sup>585</sup> “Frequently Asked Questions,” National Socialist Movement, accessed March 8, 2021, <https://www.nsm88.org/faqs/nsm%20faq%20v.4.pdf>.

<sup>586</sup> National Socialist Movement homepage, accessed March 8, 2021, <https://www.nsm88.org/>.

<sup>587</sup> Burt Colucci Gab account, accessed January 31, 2022, <https://gab.com/CommanderColucci>.

<sup>588</sup> National Socialist Movement homepage, accessed January 31, 2022, <https://www.nsm88.org/>.

An NSM memo on social media calls on members to use the encrypted Signal app and Protonmail for communications with each other and all white nationalists. The memo also calls on members to avoid public arguments with other white nationalists and reiterates the organization's opposition to violence except in self-defense.<sup>589</sup>

- **Violent Activities:** NSM officially disavows violent tactics.<sup>590</sup> Nonetheless, NSM members have been involved in violent activities.
  - January 29-30, 2022: The NSM held rallies in Orlando, Florida, outside a shopping center. Approximately a dozen NSM members shouted antisemitic slogans at passersby on January 29. On January 30, they hung a swastika banner from a highway overpass until police dispersed them. During the January 29 demonstration, Jewish University of Central Florida student David Newstat began recording the group when one of the NSM members allegedly spat on him. Newstat then pushed him. Other NSM members began punching, kicking, and spraying Newstat with pepper spray. After reviewing cell phone footage of the incident, on February 4 police arrested NSM leader Burt Colucci and members Joshua Terrell and Jason Brown. Colucci and Terrell were each charged with battery with a hate crime enhancement, while Brown was charged with grand theft. In the video, Colucci is seen pepper-spraying Newstat while Terrell repeatedly punched him. Brown then stole Newstat's phone, which was later recovered but damaged beyond repair. The NSM condemned Newstat for attacking a 74-year-old man and labeled the elderly NSM member the actual victim.<sup>591</sup>
  - April 20, 2021: While in Arizona for an NSM rally in Phoenix, NSM leader Burt Colucci was arrested outside a hotel in Chandler for threatening a group of Black men with a gun after he placed trash on their car. Colucci claimed he only readied his pistol, while the Black men said he threatened to kill them. Colucci was released on a \$7,500 bond and allowed to return to his home in Florida, though he had to return to Arizona for future hearings. The NSM began raising money on its website to pay for Colucci's legal fees, including \$20,000 for a lawyer and \$5,000 for an investigator.<sup>592</sup>

---

<sup>589</sup> "National Socialist Movement Social Media Policy," National Socialist Movement, accessed March 8, 2021, <https://www.nsm88.org/socialmediapolicy/NSM%20Social%20Media%20Policy-1.pdf>.

<sup>590</sup> "Welcome to the Commander's Desk Commander Jeff Schoep's Blog," National Socialist Movement, accessed August 25, 2017, <http://www.nsm88.org/commandersdesk/>; Burt Colucci, "Welcome to the Commander's Desk Commander Burt Colucci's Blog," National Socialist Movement, accessed January 6, 2021, <https://www.nsm88.org/commandersdesk/>.

<sup>591</sup> "'Nazi' protests held over the weekend condemned in Florida," Associated Press, January 31, 2022, <https://apnews.com/article/travel-florida-race-and-ethnicity-racial-injustice-orlando-b0d53a008c2f98102fb6b64dca30d95c>; "3 arrested after passerby attacked by neo-Nazis in Florida," Associated Press, February 4, 2022, <https://apnews.com/article/religion-crime-arrests-florida-race-and-ethnicity-d085479b70103ba8be35f5c9430432f3>; "You've seen the lies – THIS IS THE TRUTH!," National Socialist Movement, February 4, 2022, <https://www.nsm88.org/nsm-assault-evidence>.

<sup>592</sup> Julia Harte, "Neo-Nazi leader arrested in Arizona for aggravated assault," Reuters, April 20, 2021, <https://www.reuters.com/world/us/neo-nazi-leader-arrested-arizona-aggravated-assault-2021-04-20/>; National Socialist Movement, accessed July 21, 2021, <https://www.nsm88.org/>.



## COUNTER EXTREMISM PROJECT

- October 23, 2017: NSM member Taylor Michael Wilson disabled the engine and internal lights of an Amtrak train traveling through Nebraska. Wilson was carrying a bag with a handgun, ammunition, a knife, a gas mask, a hammer, and NSM ID cards. Crew members subdued Wilson in the engine room. Investigators searching Wilson’s Missouri home in December 2017 found Nazi propaganda and unregistered firearms. A search of Wilson’s emails revealed he had purchased a ticket to Syria in order to join ISIS the previous year. Wilson told a cellmate that he had taken acid prior to boarding the Amtrak train and wanted to “save the train from black people.”<sup>593</sup> Wilson pled guilty in July 2018 and was sentenced to 14 years in prison that October. He claimed that he was high on acid and did not intend to hurt anybody.<sup>594</sup>
- April 16, 2011: NSM members fought with counter-demonstrators after the latter threw rocks at a church where the group was holding a meeting.<sup>595</sup> No NSM members were arrested by the police.
- **Rhetoric:**
  - Andrew Salacinski, NSM website, January 8, 2023: “Our fearless and unashamed exposure of our enemies has continued unwaveringly alongside our dedication to our brothers and sisters in the NSM, and to the Aryan Race as a whole! We are the defiant voice of the Aryan enslaved, we are the storm on the horizon that the jew can no longer ignore. Let our example inspire those who are timid or disheartened. The Aryan spirit of the 1,000 year Reich lives on today!”<sup>596</sup>
  - NSM website, October 30, 2022: “The Jewish media claims that threats of violence led to the cancellation of Fag Queen Story Hour at Orlando's LGBT+ Center. Only one might better suggest that exposing child exploitation and the ridiculing of this degeneracy by neo-Nazis, might have been the real reason it was canceled. The NSM *always* obeys the law, while *legally* protesting this type of degeneracy, one which is infecting our nation as a whole. In light of this cancellation, the NSM moved on to plan B and successfully protested a different Orlando Fag Queen event, instead.”<sup>597</sup>
  - Burt Colucci, Gab account, April 10, 2022: “It seems as though the Jewish controlled/US media has already decided we are supporting Ukraine. I’m even getting asked at the stores when I checkout if I’d like to donate to support Ukraine. I asked, what if I support the Russians?”

---

<sup>593</sup> Shane Croucher, “Armed Neo-Nazi’s Amtrak Rampage in Nebraska meant to ‘Save the Train from Black People,’” *Newsweek*, July 13, 2018, <https://www.newsweek.com/armed-neo-nazis-amtrak-rampage-nebraska-meant-save-train-black-people-1021856>.

<sup>594</sup> Lori Pilger, “Prosecutor: Missouri man who stopped Amtrak train in Nebraska 'presents a very real and present danger,’” *Lincoln Journal Star*, October 5, 2018, [https://journalstar.com/news/local/911/prosecutor-missouri-man-who-stopped-amtrak-train-in-nebraska-presents/article\\_0d092ad9-5038-531f-8dd6-3872031ccb7.html](https://journalstar.com/news/local/911/prosecutor-missouri-man-who-stopped-amtrak-train-in-nebraska-presents/article_0d092ad9-5038-531f-8dd6-3872031ccb7.html).

<sup>595</sup> Matt Fair, “Neo-Nazi rally at N.J. Statehouse is outnumbered by counter-protests,” *The Times of Trenton*, April 17, 2011, [http://www.nj.com/mercercer/index.ssf/2011/04/neo-nazi\\_demonstration\\_at\\_nj\\_s.html](http://www.nj.com/mercercer/index.ssf/2011/04/neo-nazi_demonstration_at_nj_s.html).

<sup>596</sup> “NSM Year In Review 2022,” National Socialist Movement, January 8, 2023, <https://www.nsm88.org/nsm-year-in-review>.

<sup>597</sup> “Orlando Fag Queen Surprise Protest Success,” National Socialist Movement, October 30, 2022, <https://www.nsm88.org/orlando-fag-queen>.

“Zelenskyy is a Jew!!! Putin is surrounded by Jews!!! Zelenskyy wants to get the entire world to come down on Russia.

“Rule #1: Don’t ever build chemical and biological weapons labs on the border of a world super power.

“Rule #2: We don’t give a fuck about your Jewish wars and your attempts to get Whites to fight other Whites for Israel.

“White America has no dog in this fight...”<sup>598</sup>

- NSM website, February 4, 2022: “We all know about the extreme anti-White, pro-Jewish bias in the so-called justice system – which is only one of the many reasons for our protests and political activism.”<sup>599</sup>
- NSM website, February 4, 2022: “Hate is also legal; Americans have a legal right to hate anyone they please, especially in the case of the NSM, where we cite the many reasons for this.”<sup>600</sup>
- NSM website, February 4, 2022: “How far they will take this injustice, is yet to be seen. However I stand on my previous assertion, that **no charges will ever be filed** against the *Jewish* individual who perpetrated the **violent assault** upon an elder, which is clearly depicted in the video above. The reason for this is clear, *everyone* in the world knows that Jews rule America and are **above the law**. Everyone knows this, but *no one* dares to say it.”<sup>601</sup>
- NSM website, February 4, 2022: “Three members of the NSM have been arrested, charged, pending trial and David Newstat has never been charged with *any* crime. This is what **Jews Rule America** looks like folks. Apparently, politically desirable **injustice** is all that Orange County will deliver, *for now*. The purpose and scope of this webpage, **is to call them out on it!** We provide sunlight, to disinfect this *unjust leftist corruption*.”<sup>602</sup>
- NSM website, February 4, 2022: “Even with the *clear and convincing evidence* that you see presented above, **Orange County** has made this matter *political* and sided with **the Jews** by bringing charges against members of **the NSM**. Even with this evidence being seen by approximately one thousand *new* people every day, as well as being talked about in the public forums everywhere on the Internet, the Jews and their supplicants in Orange County, simply don’t care and believe Jews still have the upper hand.”<sup>603</sup>

---

<sup>598</sup> Burt Colucci, Gab account, April 10, 2022.

<sup>599</sup> “You’ve seen the lies – THIS IS THE TRUTH!,” National Socialist Movement, February 4, 2022, <https://www.nsm88.org/nsm-assault-evidence>.

<sup>600</sup> “You’ve seen the lies – THIS IS THE TRUTH!,” National Socialist Movement, February 4, 2022, <https://www.nsm88.org/nsm-assault-evidence>.

<sup>601</sup> “You’ve seen the lies – THIS IS THE TRUTH!,” National Socialist Movement, February 4, 2022, <https://www.nsm88.org/nsm-assault-evidence>.

<sup>602</sup> “You’ve seen the lies – THIS IS THE TRUTH!,” National Socialist Movement, February 4, 2022, <https://www.nsm88.org/nsm-assault-evidence>.

<sup>603</sup> “You’ve seen the lies – THIS IS THE TRUTH!,” National Socialist Movement, February 4, 2022, <https://www.nsm88.org/nsm-assault-evidence>.

## COUNTER EXTREMISM PROJECT

- Burt Colucci, Gab post, January 24, 2022: “What is it about niggers that makes them the most disgusting race on the face of the planet? What is it about Jews that they need to force them upon us? I’ll use a Jewish/feminist phrase in this instance. “NO MEANS NO” scumbags...”<sup>604</sup>
- “NSM Live Streaming Video So far a smashing success!,” NSM website, January 12, 2022: “The NSM has demonstrated many strategic new improvements in our media outreach, all thanks to the Jew. The gift that the Jew has bestowed upon us was simple – they got us deplatformed from BlogTalk Radio. This was the little push that we needed, in order to transition to a self-provided, live streaming video service, an upgrade which we most definitely needed.”<sup>605</sup>
- NSM Telegram channel, January 9, 2022: “2022 interesting (jew ran, obviously) documentary. The jews are trying to imply that we had something to do with the Jan. 6 “insurrection”, which we did not. It gives a good situation report from a kikes perspective. Its also in Spokane!”<sup>606</sup>
- NSM Telegram channel, October 31, 2021: “Video is expensive for anyone, but it becomes even more expensive for us, since we have to deal with incessant attacks from Jews and their supplicants, trying to stop us. This requires armored development from the start, extra heavy everything, lest they sink us on day one (and they will try).”<sup>607</sup>
- Fun Facts about White People!, NSM website, undated: “White people are unarguably the most beautiful and most physically attractive humans on earth. I can honestly understand the extreme jealousy of Blacks, with their genetically primitive, prognathous, distinctly ape-form faces, as Black ... simply ... is ... not ... beautiful! On this point I imagine, everyone secretly agrees. Whites are also the nicest, most polite and most enjoyable people to be around. Whenever a non-White obtains wealth, what’s the first thing he does? He finds a White wife and moves into a White neighborhood! But that does not mean being White is in any way boring or bland, nor is it somehow lacking, as those on the left would like for you to believe. In fact, White people are actually the most genetically diverse of all the races, in relation to pigment genes, making White people the TRUE people of color. It’s true! Whites do share the lightest color of skin, various shades from light olive to white, based upon sun exposure, but Whites also have the greatest color diversity with relation to hair and eyes, of any race.”<sup>608</sup>
- “Behavioral characteristics common in Black people,” NSM website, undated: “One of the most notable and detrimental behavioral characteristic of American Blacks, is a near or total lack of empathy. In response to another person’s feelings, they may come across as cold, unfeeling, callous, overly critical, or harsh. Most of us have observed countless times, where Black people never feel

---

<sup>604</sup> Burt Colucci, Gab post, January 24, 2022, <https://gab.com/CommanderColucci/posts/107678393370341637>.

<sup>605</sup> “NSM Live Streaming Video So far a smashing success!,” National Socialist Movement, January 12, 2022, <https://www.nsm88.org/vodcasting>.

<sup>606</sup> National Socialist Movement Telegram channel, January 9, 2022.

National Socialist Movement Telegram channel, October 31, 2021.

<sup>608</sup> “Fun Facts about White People!,” National Socialist Movement, accessed April 13, 2021, <https://www.nsm88.org/white-people>.

## COUNTER EXTREMISM PROJECT

any remorse for anything they've said or done, even if it caused a great deal of pain and suffering. Black people don't seem to realize how harmful their actions are. It seems as though they simply don't care that their actions might hurt others."<sup>609</sup>

- NSM Frequently Asked Questions: "The first step is to awaken White people the world over to their own racial identity and to give them a profound appreciation of who they are. This is a huge undertaking! But it must be done and the NSM is doing everything in its power to do it! Conducting street demonstrations, marches and public rallies are all great ways to awaken and enable our racial family."<sup>610</sup>
- NSM Frequently Asked Questions: "In the U.S. we've suffered under a false economy since the establishment of the unconstitutional Federal Reserve. Under this Jew infected system, the Jews and bankers charge the U.S. for its own money through interest! Under the NSM we will abolish the Federal Reserve and have our money based on the quality of the goods produced by the nation."<sup>611</sup>
- NSM Frequently Asked Questions: The unnatural power of the Jews desperately needs to be broken. Through dedication and lots of hard work, the National Socialist Movement will bring us to victory! Due to the uncompromising nature and reason based principles of National Socialism, it is ONLY National Socialism that will succeed! When it is a fight for the very existence of our People and a future for White children, there is no other alternative! Victory or death!!!"<sup>612</sup>
- Jeff Schoep: "When ... you take a German Shepherd and mix him with a Golden Retriever you have a worthless animal that nobody wants and that isn't worth anything if you're trying to breed him or sell him. ... [T]hese degenerates that allow their children to race mix and this sort of thing, they're destroying the bloodlines of both races."<sup>613</sup>
- JT Ready, June 15, 2000: "I do not see the niggers, homosexuals, mexicans, jews, or even child molesters ashamed or afraid to speak their minds and rally, march, post, and be activists for their sick cause. And too many brave men and women died to give me the chance to fight now. I will honor their blood and fight for soil."<sup>614</sup>

### Nationalist Social Club (NSC-131)

---

<sup>609</sup> "Behavioral characteristics common in Black people," National Socialist Movement, accessed April 13, 2021, <https://www.nsm88.org/black-behavior>.

<sup>610</sup> "Frequently Asked Questions," National Socialist Movement, accessed August 25, 2017, <http://www.nsm88.org/faqs/frequently%20asked%20questions%20about%20national%20socialism.pdf>.

<sup>611</sup> "Frequently Asked Questions," National Socialist Movement, accessed August 25, 2017, <http://www.nsm88.org/faqs/frequently%20asked%20questions%20about%20national%20socialism.pdf>.

<sup>612</sup> "Frequently Asked Questions," National Socialist Movement, accessed August 25, 2017, <http://www.nsm88.org/faqs/frequently%20asked%20questions%20about%20national%20socialism.pdf>.

<sup>613</sup> "National Socialist Movement," Southern Poverty Law Center, August 16, 2017, <https://www.splcenter.org/fighting-hate/extremist-files/group/national-socialist-movement>.

<sup>614</sup> "National Socialist Movement," Southern Poverty Law Center, August 16, 2017, <https://www.splcenter.org/fighting-hate/extremist-files/group/national-socialist-movement>.

- **Summary:** The Nationalist Social Club (NSC-131 or NSC) is a white supremacist network based in the northeastern United States.<sup>615</sup> The 131 correlates to the letters ACA for anti-communist action.<sup>616</sup> NSC was founded in December 2019 in Massachusetts and comprises small independent cells around New England, though it has inspired cells around Europe.<sup>617</sup> NSC members believe they are in a state of war against non-Aryans, particularly Jews.<sup>618</sup> NSC's alleged goal is to create an underground resistance network against its ideological enemies.<sup>619</sup> To this end, NSC members train in physical combat and firearms.<sup>620</sup> NSC views itself as a protector of white people.<sup>621</sup>

NSC chapters act independently of each other and share a loose network affiliation. The group has no central hierarchy. Each chapter acts under its own guidance and rules.<sup>622</sup> NSC maintains this informal structure to avoid infiltration. Chapter autonomy also allows each chapter to address individual regional needs and develop its own tactics.<sup>623</sup> Known NSC tactics include antagonizing social-justice protesters, vandalism, and posting stickers and other propaganda.<sup>624</sup> NSC members have joined right-wing and pro-police rallies across the country where they have displayed Nazi flags and symbols, as well as engaged in physical altercations.<sup>625</sup>

---

<sup>615</sup> Associated Press, "Police line the barricades separating 'Super Happy Fun America' demonstration, group of protestors," Boston 25 News, June 28, 2020, <https://www.boston25news.com/news/pro-police-rally-counterprotesters-face-off-boston/DYLLASKQ3FB4VBZUEX4UHE5SC4/>.

<sup>616</sup> Russell Harris, "Neo-Nazi 'Slap-Tags' Found On Rail-Trail In Pepperell," *Groton Herald*, November 5, 2020, <http://www.grotonherald.com/news/neo-nazi-%E2%80%98slap-tags%E2%80%99-found-rail-trail-pepperell>.

<sup>617</sup> Russell Harris, "Neo-Nazi 'Slap-Tags' Found On Rail-Trail In Pepperell," *Groton Herald*, November 5, 2020, <http://www.grotonherald.com/news/neo-nazi-%E2%80%98slap-tags%E2%80%99-found-rail-trail-pepperell>; Quentin Augusto, "New Far-Right Group 'NSC 131 Active in Germany,'" *Belltower.news*, September 18, 2020, <https://www.belltower.news/police-raids-in-hesse-new-far-right-group-nsc-131-active-in-germany-104581/>; "Online ISIS Supporters Celebrate Vienna Attack," European Centre for Counterterrorism, November 14, 2020, <https://en.europarabct.com/?p=47921>.

<sup>618</sup> NSC, Telegram channel, August 31, 2020.

<sup>619</sup> Russell Harris, "Neo-Nazi 'Slap-Tags' Found On Rail-Trail In Pepperell," *Groton Herald*, November 5, 2020, <http://www.grotonherald.com/news/neo-nazi-%E2%80%98slap-tags%E2%80%99-found-rail-trail-pepperell>.

<sup>620</sup> "Online ISIS Supporters Celebrate Vienna Attack," European Centre for Counterterrorism, November 14, 2020, <https://en.europarabct.com/?p=47921>.

<sup>621</sup> Quentin Augusto, "New Far-Right Group 'NSC 131 Active in Germany,'" *Belltower.news*, September 18, 2020, <https://www.belltower.news/police-raids-in-hesse-new-far-right-group-nsc-131-active-in-germany-104581/>.

<sup>622</sup> NSC New England, Telegram channel, August 24, 2020.

<sup>623</sup> NSC, Telegram channel, August 27, 2020.

<sup>624</sup> Associated Press, "Police line the barricades separating 'Super Happy Fun America' demonstration, group of protestors," Boston 25 News, June 28, 2020, <https://www.boston25news.com/news/pro-police-rally-counterprotesters-face-off-boston/DYLLASKQ3FB4VBZUEX4UHE5SC4/>; "Protests against racial inequality sweep across America," Reuters, July 5, 2020, <https://www.reuters.com/news/picture/protests-against-racial-inequality-sweep-idUSRTS3GIC4>; Steph Solis, "Nazi symbol spotted at Massachusetts State House pro-police rally draws scrutiny," *MassLive*, June 28, 2020, <https://www.masslive.com/politics/2020/06/nazi-symbol-spotted-at-massachusetts-state-house-pro-police-rally-draws-scrutiny.html>.

<sup>625</sup> Associated Press, "Police line the barricades separating 'Super Happy Fun America' demonstration, group of protestors," Boston 25 News, June 28, 2020, <https://www.boston25news.com/news/pro-police-rally-counterprotesters-face-off-boston/DYLLASKQ3FB4VBZUEX4UHE5SC4/>; "Protests against racial inequality sweep across America," Reuters, July 5, 2020, <https://www.reuters.com/news/picture/protests-against-racial-inequality-sweep-idUSRTS3GIC4>; Steph Solis, "Nazi symbol spotted at Massachusetts State House pro-police rally



By December 2020, NSC claimed to have expanded to 25 states and five European countries. On December 29, NSC New England announced it was ending communication with all other NSC chapters to focus on the New England region. The announcement confirmed all other NSC chapters would continue autonomously and possibly under the NSC name, but only chapters within the New England area would be official NSC affiliates.<sup>626</sup> In March 2021, NSC's original New England chapter announced only it and other clubs within the New England area of Connecticut, Rhode Island, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Maine, and Vermont were legitimate and NSC had no affiliates beyond New England.<sup>627</sup> In June 2021, NSC began operating under the name White Defense Force after several of its online accounts were banned. The group continues to employ the NSC name while using White Defense Force as an alternative for online accounts.<sup>628</sup>

- **Base of Operations:** NSC-131 was founded in eastern Massachusetts and, as of 2020, had chapters in at least 16 states, including Arizona, Indiana, Kentucky, New Hampshire, New York, Tennessee, Texas, and Virginia.<sup>629</sup> NSC cells have also been active in Germany, Hungary, and Bulgaria.<sup>630</sup> In December 2020, NSC claimed to be active in 25 states and five European countries.<sup>631</sup> In March 2021, NSC's original New England chapter announced only it and other clubs within the New England area of Connecticut, Rhode Island, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Maine, and Vermont were legitimate.<sup>632</sup>
- **Website:** Not determined.
- **Social Media Presence:** Instagram, Telegram, Twitter, Gab, Odysee
- **Leadership:** NSC-131 operates as a leaderless, decentralized organization. Chris Hood is the NSC's alleged founder and leader.<sup>633</sup> An individual identified only as "Paulo" founded the German chapter of NSC.<sup>634</sup>
- **Membership Size and Relevance:** NSC-131's exact membership size is unknown but reportedly large. NSC members also belong or previously belonged to hate groups such

---

draws scrutiny," MassLive, June 28, 2020, <https://www.masslive.com/politics/2020/06/nazi-symbol-spotted-at-massachusetts-state-house-pro-police-rally-draws-scrutiny.html>.

<sup>626</sup> NSC, Telegram channel, December 29, 2020.

<sup>627</sup> NSC New England, Telegram channel, March 22, 2021.

<sup>628</sup> White Defense Force, Telegram channel, June 20, 2021.

<sup>629</sup> Russell Harris, "Neo-Nazi 'Slap-Tags' Found On Rail-Trail In Pepperell," *Groton Herald*, November 5, 2020, <http://www.grotonherald.com/news/neo-nazi-%E2%80%98slap-tags%E2%80%99-found-rail-trail-pepperell>;

"Online ISIS Supporters Celebrate Vienna Attack," European Centre for Counterterrorism, November 14, 2020, <https://en.europarabct.com/?p=47921>.

<sup>630</sup> Quentin Augusto, "New Far-Right Group 'NSC 131 Active in Germany,'" *Belltower.news*, September 18, 2020, <https://www.belltower.news/police-raids-in-hesse-new-far-right-group-nsc-131-active-in-germany-104581/>;

"Online ISIS Supporters Celebrate Vienna Attack," European Centre for Counterterrorism, November 14, 2020, <https://en.europarabct.com/?p=47921>.

<sup>631</sup> NSC, Telegram channel, December 29, 2020.

<sup>632</sup> NSC New England, Telegram channel, March 22, 2021.

<sup>633</sup> Dave Copeland, "MA Hate Group Founder No Longer Lives In Malden: Police Chief," *Patch*, January 8, 2021, <https://patch.com/massachusetts/malden/ma-hate-group-founder-no-longer-lives-malden-police-chief>.

<sup>634</sup> Quentin Augusto, "New Far-Right Group 'NSC 131 Active in Germany,'" *Belltower.news*, September 18, 2020, <https://www.belltower.news/police-raids-in-hesse-new-far-right-group-nsc-131-active-in-germany-104581/>.

as the League of the South, Patriot Front, Traditionalist Worker Party, The Base, Aryan Strike Force, and National Socialist Movement.<sup>635</sup>

The FBI has reportedly labeled NSC-131 and the Patriot Front the most active white supremacist groups in Massachusetts.<sup>636</sup> In May 2021, New Hampshire state Representative Manny Espitia condemns NSC-131 graffiti, which includes phrases such as “Keep New England White” and “Death To Israel.” NSC-131 responds online telling Espitia he has “no right to be here” and calling him an “occupier.”<sup>637</sup> In December 2021, the group protested a drag story hour for children in Portsmouth, New Hampshire.<sup>638</sup> In January 2022, the group protested at Brigham and Women’s Hospital in Boston, which NSC members said, “Kills Whites.”<sup>639</sup> NSC members displayed “Keep New England White” banners from an overpass in New Hampshire in July 2022. In January 2023, the New Hampshire attorney general’s office filed a complaint in response to that banner display, accusing the group of violating the state’s Civil Rights Act. The complaint requested a judge bar NSC-131 and its members from engaging in threatening physical force or violence and discriminatory behavior for three years.<sup>640</sup>

- **Recruitment and Propaganda:** Clad in black t-shirts emblazoned with “Nationalist Social Club,” NSC-131 members have been photographed at right-wing and pro-police rallies across the country, though they promote their own anti-police ideology. Men wearing NSC shirts have also counter-protested liberal causes such as Black Lives Matter.<sup>641</sup> Members have pasted NSC stickers and other propaganda materials on public and private property.<sup>642</sup> NSC members have also vandalized Black Lives Matter murals

---

<sup>635</sup> Russell Harris, “Neo-Nazi ‘Slap-Tags’ Found On Rail-Trail In Pepperell,” *Groton Herald*, November 5, 2020, <http://www.grotonherald.com/news/neo-nazi-%E2%80%98slap-tags%E2%80%99-found-rail-trail-pepperell>.

<sup>636</sup> Phillip Martin, “It is happening here: Massachusetts has a growing neo-Nazi movement,” WGBH News, May 18, 2022, <https://www.wgbh.org/news/local-news/2022/05/18/it-is-happening-here-massachusetts-has-a-growing-neo-nazi-movement>.

<sup>637</sup> “Nashua Lawmaker Targeted In Online Attack From White Supremacist Group,” New Hampshire Public Radio, May 23, 2021, <https://www.nhpr.org/nh-news/2021-05-23/nashua-lawmaker-targeted-in-online-attack-from-white-supremacist-group>.

<sup>638</sup> Ian Lenahan, “‘Love will conquer’: Seacoast Rep receives support after neo-Nazi group protests drag story hour,” *Portsmouth Herald*, December 22, 2021, <https://www.seacoastonline.com/story/news/local/2021/12/22/seacoast-rep-receives-support-after-neo-nazi-group-protests-drag-show-adl-splc-nsc-131/8972959002/>.

<sup>639</sup> Phillip Martin, “Neo-Nazis target anti-racist doctors at Brigham and Women’s Hospital, calling them ‘anti-white,’” WGBH News, February 2, 2022, <https://www.wgbh.org/news/local-news/2022/02/02/neo-nazis-target-anti-racist-doctors-at-brigham-and-womens-hospital-calling-them-anti-white>.

<sup>640</sup> Kathy McCormack, “Group faces civil rights penalties for race-motivated banner,” Associated Press, January 17, 2023, <https://apnews.com/article/boston-new-hampshire-civil-rights-b183f226c804b2b6aa5c9b76205bdd00>.

<sup>641</sup> Associated Press, “Police line the barricades separating ‘Super Happy Fun America’ demonstration, group of protesters,” Boston 25 News, June 28, 2020, <https://www.boston25news.com/news/pro-police-rally-counterprotesters-face-news/DYLLASKQ3FB4VBZUEX4UHE5SC4/>; “Protests against racial inequality sweep across America,” Reuters, July 5, 2020, <https://www.reuters.com/news/picture/protests-against-racial-inequality-sweep-idUSRTS3GIC4/>; Keiko Hiromi, “PHOTO RECAP: WHITE NATIONALISTS BACK THE BLUE IN BOSTON,” DigBoston, June 30, 2020, <https://digboston.com/photo-recap-white-nationalists-back-the-blue-in-boston/>.

<sup>642</sup> Russell Harris, “Neo-Nazi ‘Slap-Tags’ Found On Rail-Trail In Pepperell,” *Groton Herald*, November 5, 2020, <http://www.grotonherald.com/news/neo-nazi-%E2%80%98slap-tags%E2%80%99-found-rail-trail-pepperell>.

and memorials to Breonna Taylor, George Floyd, and Martin Luther King Jr.<sup>643</sup> In May 2021, NSC participated in White Lives Matter rallies in New Hampshire and Rhode Island.<sup>644</sup> In October 2022, NSC members dressed in tan pants, black sweatshirts, hats, and facemasks protested Massachusetts' placement of homeless people at a Kingston hotel. According to police, NSC distributed propaganda warning against "invaders" who were "demanding" housing and health care.<sup>645</sup>

NSC's logo replaces the "S" in its initials with an SS lightning bolt. NSC's propaganda also includes the number 131 and at times refers to the group as NSC-131 or 131 Crew.<sup>646</sup>

NSC-131 is active on multiple social media channels, such as Twitter, Telegram, and Instagram. CEP has identified at least three NSC Twitter accounts that have since been suspended. NSC's Telegram channels provide a contact person who refers potential recruits to their closest NSC chapter. Each chapter has its own objectives upon which it judges potential members.<sup>647</sup> In August 2021, NSC launched a new website after claiming its other social media and online accounts had been banned.<sup>648</sup> The new site acts as an umbrella for NSC's New England chapters in Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Vermont, Connecticut, Rhode Island, and Maine.<sup>649</sup> NSC specifically targets white males for recruitment.<sup>650</sup>

In June 2021, Google Play and Apple's App Store deleted multiple NSC communications channels. In response, NSC created a new series of accounts under the name White Defense Force to further recruitment. The group also created a channel on LinkTree, which has since been deleted for violating the site's terms of service.<sup>651</sup> In August 2021, NSC created a channel on Gab, which had 1,100 followers by the end of June 2022.<sup>652</sup> NSC has also created an account on Odysee, which had 447 followers as of June 22, 2022.<sup>653</sup>

---

<sup>643</sup> "Nationalist Social Club (NSC)," Anti-Defamation League, accessed November 19, 2020,

<https://www.adl.org/resources/backgrounders/nationalist-social-club-nsc>.

<sup>644</sup> NSC – New England, Telegram channel, May 8, 2021; NSC – New England, Telegram channel, May 9, 2021.

<sup>645</sup> Peter Blandino, "Neo-Nazi group protests outside Kingston hotel where migrants were placed," *Patriot Ledger*, October 31, 2022, <https://www.patriotledger.com/story/news/local/2022/10/31/neo-nazi-group-protests-homeless-in-kingston/69604195007/>.

<sup>646</sup> Russell Harris, "Neo-Nazi 'Slap-Tags' Found On Rail-Trail In Pepperell," *Groton Herald*, November 5, 2020, <http://www.grotonherald.com/news/neo-nazi-%E2%80%98slap-tags%E2%80%99-found-rail-trail-pepperell>.

<sup>647</sup> NSC New England, Telegram channel, August 24, 2020.

<sup>648</sup> NSC, Telegram channel, August 2, 2021.

<sup>649</sup> National Socialist Club website, accessed September 2, 2021.

<sup>650</sup> NSC, Telegram channel, August 24, 2020.

<sup>651</sup> White Defense Force, Telegram channel, June 20, 2021; National Socialist Club of New England, LinkedTree account, accessed July 21, 2021.

<sup>652</sup> NSC-131, Gab account, accessed June 22, 2022.

<sup>653</sup> NSC-131, Odysee account, accessed June 22, 2022.

## COUNTER EXTREMISM PROJECT

- **Violent Activities:** NSC-131 members have stockpiled weapons and undergone physical training for future confrontations.<sup>654</sup> In September 2020, German police raided multiple homes, including that of an NSC member, and seized “weapons and Nazi paraphernalia.”<sup>655</sup>
  - July 23, 2022: NSC founder Chris Hood and other NSC members protested a drag queen story hour event at the Loring Greenough House in Boston’s Jamaica Plain neighborhood, chanting and displaying banners with the slogan, “Pedo scum. Off our streets.” Hood was arrested and charged with fighting in a public place after a physical altercation with a counter-protester. The charge does not carry a prison sentence. Hood was ordered to stay away from counter-protesters while preparing for trial. He has chosen to represent himself.<sup>656</sup>
  - January 6, 2021: NSC members post pictures of NSC paraphernalia on Telegram, claiming that they were taken at a protest at the Capitol Building in Washington, D.C., during Congress’ confirmation of the 2020 presidential election. The protest, which included thousands of people in attendance, devolved into a violent riot as protesters stormed into the Capitol Building, sending Congress into lockdown and leaving at least four people dead.<sup>657</sup>
  - July 2020: Several NSC members were arrested for disorderly conduct in Rogersville, Tennessee, after attempting to antagonize protesters at a Black Lives Matter rally. The NSC members reportedly gave Nazi salutes, yelled racial slurs, and attempted to assault protesters, according to local police. No injuries were reported.<sup>658</sup>
- **Rhetoric:**
  - NSC/White Defense Force, Telegram, April 3, 2022: “The Nationalist Social Club is a pro-white, street-oriented fraternity dedicated to raising AUTHENTIC resistance to the enemies of our people in the New England area. This takes the form of networking, training, activism, outreach, and above all, ACTION.”<sup>659</sup>

---

<sup>654</sup> Quentin Augusto, “New Far-Right Group ‘NSC 131 Active in Germany,’” *Belltower.news*, September 18, 2020, <https://www.belltower.news/police-raids-in-hesse-new-far-right-group-ns-131-active-in-germany-104581/>.

<sup>655</sup> “Hessische Polizei stellt Waffen und NS-Devotionalien sicher,” Hessian Ministry of the Interior and for Sport, September 17, 2020, <https://innen.hessen.de/presse/pressemitteilung/hessische-polizei-stellt-waffen-und-ns-devotionalien-sicher>.

<sup>656</sup> “Founder of neo-Nazi group charged after protest during drag queen story hour in Boston,” *WCVB ABC 5*, July 25, 2022, <https://www.wcvb.com/article/3-people-arrested-during-white-supremacist-action-in-bostons-jamaica-plain-court/40703567#>; “Neo-Nazi Leader Arrested in Boston Hate Incident to Represent Himself in Court,” *NBC 10 Boston*, September 19, 2022, <https://www.nbcboston.com/news/local/neo-nazi-leader-arrested-in-boston-hate-incident-to-represent-himself-in-court/2838276/>.

<sup>657</sup> NSC, Telegram channel, January 7, 2021; N’dea Yancey-Bragg and John Bacon, “US Capitol quiet after night of unprecedented assault: 4 dead, 52 arrested, FBI seeking information,” *USA Today*, January 7, 2021, <https://www.usatoday.com/story/news/nation/2021/01/07/washington-dc-capitol-trump-riots-day-after-live-updates/6577841002/>.

<sup>658</sup> Allison Goley and Tommy Campbell, “Saturday protest results in nine arrests; several are known white nationalists from surrounding towns,” *Rogersville Review*, July 13, 2020, [https://www.therogersvillereview.com/rogersville/article\\_67127b1d-ac59-5de3-971c-af3073f067d8.html](https://www.therogersvillereview.com/rogersville/article_67127b1d-ac59-5de3-971c-af3073f067d8.html).

<sup>659</sup> White Defense Force, Telegram channel, April 3, 2022.

## COUNTER EXTREMISM PROJECT

- NSC website, undated: “PRO-WHITE STREET ORIENTED FRATERNITY DEDICATED TO WAGING A RUTHLESS RESISTANCE TO THE ENEMIES OF OUR PEOPLE.”<sup>660</sup>
- NSC/White Defense Force, Telegram, August 1, 2021: “NSC131/The White Defense Force believes that where our people are, we must be. Alternatively, where our people’s enemies are, we must also be. To build connections, to protect our people, and to oppose our people’s enemies. No one else will do it for us!”<sup>661</sup>
- NSC/White Defense Force, Telegram, June 21, 2021: “We’ve done some minor rebranding to create our new updates & outreach account - White Defense Force. The name is true to what our overarching purpose and goals are as New England Nationalists. We aim to preserve and defend WHITE COMMUNITIES, ideologically and physically. This ranges from meetups and activism, to physically defending New Englanders in the streets from those who would wish to see us and ours dead, wherever they may be.”<sup>662</sup>
- NSC Rhode Island, Telegram, March 31, 2021: “Isn’t it fascinating to watch the gatekeepers swoop in to shut down any criticism of the Terrorist State occupying Palestine? It’s tediously simple for them to use the magic ‘Antisemitism’ incantation on White activists- POOF! and our collective grievances disappear from public discourse. The interesting part is how it must feel to be a ‘leftist’ opposed to imperialism, colonization, and capitalist exploitation, repeatedly shepherded away from acknowledging the power of the Jewish Ethnostate which frames the binary of American politics invariably in its own interest. All genuinely principled critics of Zionist Terrorism will join us on the ADL’s no-no list. If you are adamant, they will leverage capitalism against you. Anarchists- why does Jewish Privilege get to tell you what to think?”

“As for NSC, there is nothing unclear or hidden about our purpose. We will not stop naming Jewish Supremacy and drawing attention to the Anti-White power structures which are attacking the people of New England. We will DEFEND our communities and SECURE our future. Those in our ranks with ‘leftist’ priors have broken through the Jewish dialectic to embrace a Third Position National Socialism rooted in New England Blood and Soil.

“So-called ‘Antifa’ pawns who remain content blindly doing the dirty work of Jews like Christian Exoo (AntiFash Gordon- currently being sued by multiple plaintiffs for his harrasment campaigns) should really reevaluate that ‘No Masters’ slogan. Oy vey! #BDS”<sup>663</sup>

- NSC New England, Telegram, January 20, 2021: “As we’ve known all along, the true brutality on behalf of the system is directed at white men, women, and children. System pigs know there will be no outcry, no riots, and no rage over spilled white blood. The data proves this, and this video does as well. The day is

---

<sup>660</sup> Nationalist Social Club website, accessed September 2, 2021.

<sup>661</sup> White Defense Force, Telegram channel, August 1, 2021.

<sup>662</sup> White Defense Force, Telegram channel, June 21, 2021.

<sup>663</sup> NSC Rhode Island, Telegram channel, March 31, 2021.



quickly approaching that white men and women will be secured in their own lands, liberated from the occupied government and their lackeys. There is no other path for our survival, brothers. This is a war of absolutism.”<sup>664</sup>

- NSC New England, Telegram, January 5, 2021: “NSC New England is in Washington DC to ensure white safety. We are not here to support Donald Trump. Contact us if you’d like to get involved!”<sup>665</sup>
- NSC New England, Telegram, August 31, 2020: “Our folk are in a state of war with a hostile (((system))), and now is the time to put our differences aside and face our common enemy as a unified front.”<sup>666</sup>
- NSC New England, Telegram, August 27, 2020: “There is no one size fits all solution to the problems that face our people. Every nation, every community, every street may require a multitude of different tactics to revert it into a favorable environment for our posterity. The clubs of NSC recognize this, and that’s why each club is granted the autonomy to address its regions issues whichever way is most efficient, all while retaining the tangible support from the other clubs worldwide.”<sup>667</sup>
- NSC New England, Telegram, August 24, 2020: “Start or join a club - the option is yours. Either way, 131 will support you if you are a white male of the nationalist worldview & dedicated to action. Always anonymous, always autonomous.”<sup>668</sup>
- NSC New England, Telegram, August 24, 2020: Each club is able to sculpt its image and set its objectives to the community/region it serves to be most effective, as its local affiliates know said community/region best. This allows us to organize our people against our collective enemies WORLDWIDE - there is nowhere in the white world an NSC can’t be established.”<sup>669</sup>
- NSC member in Germany identified as Paulo, Telegram, undated: “We are only at the beginning and are in the process of building up to find people and network.”<sup>670</sup>

### **Rise Above Movement**

- **Summary:** The Rise Above Movement (RAM), founded in 2017, is a white supremacist gang based in Southern California that calls itself the “premier MMA (mixed martial arts) club of the Alt-Right.”<sup>671</sup> RAM co-founder Robert Rundo said he and Ben Daley founded RAM because they did not see a place for themselves in the far-right movement at the

---

<sup>664</sup> NSC New England, Telegram channel, January 20, 2021.

<sup>665</sup> NSC New England, Telegram channel, January 5, 2021.

<sup>666</sup> NSC New England, Telegram channel, August 31, 2020.

<sup>667</sup> NSC New England, Telegram channel, August 27, 2020.

<sup>668</sup> NSC New England, Telegram channel, August 24, 2020.

<sup>669</sup> NSC New England, Telegram channel, August 24, 2020.

<sup>670</sup> Quentin Augusto, “New Far-Right Group ‘NSC 131 Active in Germany,’” *Belltower.news*, September 18, 2020, <https://www.belltower.news/police-raids-in-hesse-new-far-right-group-nsc-131-active-in-germany-104581/>.

<sup>671</sup> Karim Zidan, “RAM’s revival and the ongoing struggle against MMA’s far-right fight clubs,” *Guardian* (London), November 27, 2019, <https://www.theguardian.com/sport/2019/nov/27/rams-revival-and-the-ongoing-struggle-against-mmas-far-right-fight-clubs>.

time, condemning the alt-right movement for “playing dress-up.”<sup>672</sup> According to Rundo, they wanted a group that would reach beyond online forums. He looked to European groups such as Generation Identity that were doing banner drops, demonstrations, and physical training.<sup>673</sup> RAM members have engaged in violence at multiple rallies since 2017, including that year’s the Unite the Right rally in Charlottesville, Virginia.<sup>674</sup>

RAM claims it wants to revive the “warrior spirit” of the white male.<sup>675</sup> MMA and athleticism are central focuses of RAM. According to Rundo, RAM began as an athletics club.<sup>676</sup> Members train in MMA and boxing. They then use these skills in violent confrontations.<sup>677</sup> In early 2018, RAM members traveled to Europe to participate in MMA tournaments organized by neo-Nazi groups in Germany and Ukraine.<sup>678</sup> RAM chapters have organized as individual “active clubs” in the style of boxing clubs and neighborhood gyms from the early 20th century. According to Rundo, RAM chapters fill a need for boys to learn masculine skills to become men, as groups such as the Boy Scouts and youth gyms have either abrogated their duties or been overrun by minorities.<sup>679</sup>

RAM no longer appears to have centralized oversight. Instead, RAM organizes as individual “active clubs” dedicated to the group’s ideological tenants of providing camaraderie and athletic training for white men. These clubs are organized based on geography and participate in group physical fitness, training in MMA and combat sports, and propaganda activities such as graffiti and distributing stickers. According to Rundo, these smaller clubs provide members with local fellowship, particularly for white youth who have been eclipsed by minorities in other communal groups. Rundo has also praised the small active club model for distracting journalists who focus on tracking one small group while others grow.<sup>680</sup> RAM active clubs have a presence in New York state, Florida, Massachusetts, Colorado, Indiana, and Quebec. These groups identify as “active

---

<sup>672</sup> “Guidelines2Rise - Starting your crew,” YouTube video, 10:46, posted July 26, 2020, by “Media 2Rise,” <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DFq6IkruUDQ>.

<sup>673</sup> “Guidelines2Rise - Starting your crew,” YouTube video, 10:46, posted July 26, 2020, by “Media 2Rise,” <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DFq6IkruUDQ>.

<sup>674</sup> Nathaniel Percy, “2 more Rise Above Movement members, from the South Bay, plead guilty to federal riot charges,” *Daily Breeze*, May 3, 2019, <https://www.dailybreeze.com/2019/05/03/remaining-2-rise-above-movement-members-plead-guilty-to-federal-riot-charges/>.

<sup>675</sup> Ali Winston and A.C. Thompson, “American Hate Group Looks to Make Allies in Europe,” ProPublica, July 5, 2018, <https://www.propublica.org/article/robert-rundo-denis-nikitin-hooligans-europe-hate-group>.

<sup>676</sup> “Guidelines2Rise - Starting your crew,” YouTube video, 10:46, posted July 26, 2020, by “Media 2Rise,” <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DFq6IkruUDQ>.

<sup>677</sup> Karim Zidan, “RAM’s revival and the ongoing struggle against MMA’s far-right fight clubs,” *Guardian* (London), November 27, 2019, <https://www.theguardian.com/sport/2019/nov/27/rams-revival-and-the-ongoing-struggle-against-mmas-far-right-fight-clubs>.

<sup>678</sup> Adam Goldman and Ali Winston, “F.B.I. Arrests White Nationalist Leader Who Fled the Country for Central America,” *New York Times*, October 24, 2018, <https://www.nytimes.com/2018/10/24/us/fbi-white-nationalist-robert-paul-rundo-rise-above.html>.

<sup>679</sup> Robert Rundo, “The Idea Behind ‘Active Club’ Part 1,” Media 2 Rise, December 7, 2020, <https://media2rise.com/2020/12/07/active-club/>.

<sup>680</sup> Robert Rundo, “The Idea Behind ‘Active Club’ Part 1,” Media 2 Rise, December 7, 2020, <https://media2rise.com/2020/12/07/active-club/>.

clubs,” not necessarily as part of RAM, though members appear in photos wearing RAM-branded clothing and tattoos. Rundo has helped proliferate active clubs within the United States. On August 20, 2022, the RAM-affiliated Will2Rise, the So-Cal Active Club, and the Patriot Front held a first-of-its-kind tournament in southern California, drawing fighters from across the United States.<sup>681</sup>

RAM members have been involved in physical assaults at protests in California and Charlottesville, Virginia. RAM sent members to the August 2017 “Unite the Right” rally in Charlottesville, Virginia, after which co-founder Daley and three other members were charged with conspiracy to riot. All four pled guilty in 2019.<sup>682</sup> The U.S. Department of Justice has noted that RAM, a “white supremacy extremist group,” has used the Internet “with the intent to organize, promote, encourage, participate in, or carry on riots.”<sup>683</sup>

After Daley pled guilty in 2019 to rioting charges, RAM was considered defunct, according to court documents.<sup>684</sup> In June 2019, a federal judge dropped charges against Rundo and two other and two other RAM members in a separate case involving violent rioting.<sup>685</sup> In March 2021, the 9th U.S. Circuit Court of Appeals reinstated rioting charges against Rundo.<sup>686</sup> RAM began a new recruitment drive online in celebration of its 2019 legal victory.<sup>687</sup> The group has since found new life on various online platforms. A February 2019 post on Gab declared RAM is “coming back stronger than ever.”<sup>688</sup> Rundo was reportedly living in Europe as of 2020. Serbia expelled him from the country in February 2021 and he allegedly fled to Bosnia and Herzegovina, where authorities were searching for him as of that March. Rundo continued to appear on RAM podcasts in

---

<sup>681</sup> Mack Lamoureux and Sam Eagan, “Neo-Nazis Are Hosting MMA and Boxing Tournaments to Recruit New Members,” *Vice*, January 23, 2023, <https://www.vice.com/en/article/88qy4g/us-neo-nazi-fight-clubs>.

<sup>682</sup> Nathaniel Percy, “2 more Rise Above Movement members, from the South Bay, plead guilty to federal riot charges,” *Daily Breeze*, May 3, 2019, <https://www.dailybreeze.com/2019/05/03/remaining-2-rise-above-movement-members-plead-guilty-to-federal-riot-charges/>.

<sup>683</sup> “Four Local Members of White Supremacy Group Face Federal Charges in Attacks at Political Rallies across California,” U.S. Department of Justice, October 24, 2018, <https://www.justice.gov/usao-cdca/pr/four-local-members-white-supremacy-group-face-federal-charges-attacks-political-rallies>.

<sup>684</sup> Nathaniel Percy, “2 more Rise Above Movement members, from the South Bay, plead guilty to federal riot charges,” *Daily Breeze*, May 3, 2019, <https://www.dailybreeze.com/2019/05/03/remaining-2-rise-above-movement-members-plead-guilty-to-federal-riot-charges/>.

<sup>685</sup> Fred Schuster, “Charges Dismissed Against Reputed Members of a SoCal White Nationalist Group,” *NBC 4 Los Angeles*, June 4, 2019, <https://www.nbclosangeles.com/news/white-nationalists-charges-dismissed-los-angeles-california-political-rally-brawl/148465/>.

<sup>686</sup> “Riot charges reinstated against California white supremacist,” *Associated Press*, March 4, 2021, <https://apnews.com/article/donald-trump-race-and-ethnicity-san-bernardino-riots-california-dd1dbf5bb9d2648b51acb1c48c1e24ec>.

<sup>687</sup> “Four Local Members of White Supremacy Group Face Federal Charges in Attacks at Political Rallies across California,” U.S. Department of Justice, October 24, 2018, <https://www.justice.gov/usao-cdca/pr/four-local-members-white-supremacy-group-face-federal-charges-attacks-political-rallies>; Karim Zidan, “RAM’s revival and the ongoing struggle against MMA’s far-right fight clubs,” *Guardian* (London), November 27, 2019, <https://www.theguardian.com/sport/2019/nov/27/rams-revival-and-the-ongoing-struggle-against-mmms-far-right-fight-clubs>.

<sup>688</sup> Rise Above Movement, Gab post, February 23, 2019, <https://gab.com/RiseAboveMovement/posts/9936855049513675>.

Bosnia.<sup>689</sup> On March 29, 2023, Rundo was arrested at a gym in Bucharest, Romania. According to Romanian police, U.S. authorities requested Rundo’s provisional arrest. He faces extradition to the United States on charges of conspiracy to riot and riot activities between December 2016 and October 2018. According to the charges, Rundo allegedly conspired with others to attend political rallies and employ physical against ideological opponents.<sup>690</sup>

- **Base of Operations:** California.<sup>691</sup>
- **Website:** <https://media2rise.com/>
- **Social Media Presence:** YouTube (Media 2 Rise) (suspended), Telegram, [Gab](#), [BitChute \(Will 2 Rise\)](#), Twitter (suspended), Instagram (suspended), YouTube (suspended)
- **Leadership:** RAM was co-founded by Robert Rundo and Ben Daley.<sup>692</sup>
- **Membership Size and Relevance:** As of 2017, RAM claimed to have 50 members.<sup>693</sup> Its membership reportedly increased following a revitalization of the group in 2019.<sup>694</sup> Since RAM began promoting smaller, individual “active clubs,” there is no gauge of its current membership size. The active clubs are present in at least five U.S. states and Quebec. In August 2022, Rundo’s Will2Rise and the So-Cal Active Club organized an MMA-style fight tournament in southern California with the Patriot Front. The tournament reportedly attracted fighters from across the United States.<sup>695</sup>
- **Recruitment and Propaganda:** RAM’s logo consists of a medieval sword in a stone against the backdrop of an evergreen tree against a diamond.<sup>696</sup> The sword imagery evokes the Crusades and RAM has also carried Crusader flags during rallies.<sup>697</sup> RAM utilizes social media to spread its propaganda. The group has been banned from Twitter,

---

<sup>689</sup> Irvin Pekmez, “Bosnian Police Hunt for Wanted US Far-Right Activist,” *Balkan Insight*, March 30, 2021, <https://balkaninsight.com/2021/03/30/bosnian-police-hunt-for-wanted-us-far-right-activist/>.

<sup>690</sup> “Un anarhist american de origine română, care a organizat atacuri violente la proteste în SUA, a fost prins la București,” *Digi 24*, March 31, 2023, <https://www.digi24.ro/stiri/actualitate/anarhist-american-de-origine-romana-care-a-organizat-atacuri-violente-la-proteste-in-sua-a-fost-prins-la-bucuresti-2300751>.

<sup>691</sup> Karim Zidan, “RAM’s revival and the ongoing struggle against MMA’s far-right fight clubs,” *Guardian* (London), November 27, 2019, <https://www.theguardian.com/sport/2019/nov/27/rams-revival-and-the-ongoing-struggle-against-mmas-far-right-fight-clubs>.

<sup>692</sup> Karim Zidan, “RAM’s revival and the ongoing struggle against MMA’s far-right fight clubs,” *Guardian* (London), November 27, 2019, <https://www.theguardian.com/sport/2019/nov/27/rams-revival-and-the-ongoing-struggle-against-mmas-far-right-fight-clubs>.

<sup>693</sup> A.C. Thompson, Ali Winston, and Darwin BondGraham, “Racist, Violent, Unpunished: A White Hate Group’s Campaign of Menace,” *ProPublica*, October 19, 2017, <https://www.propublica.org/article/white-hate-group-campaign-of-menace-rise-above-movement>.

<sup>694</sup> “Four Local Members of White Supremacy Group Face Federal Charges in Attacks at Political Rallies across California,” U.S. Department of Justice, October 24, 2018, <https://www.justice.gov/usao-cdca/pr/four-local-members-white-supremacy-group-face-federal-charges-attacks-political-rallies>; Karim Zidan, “RAM’s revival and the ongoing struggle against MMA’s far-right fight clubs,” *Guardian* (London), November 27, 2019, <https://www.theguardian.com/sport/2019/nov/27/rams-revival-and-the-ongoing-struggle-against-mmas-far-right-fight-clubs>.

<sup>695</sup> Mack Lamoureux and Sam Eagan, “Neo-Nazis Are Hosting MMA and Boxing Tournaments to Recruit New Members,” *Vice*, January 23, 2023, <https://www.vice.com/en/article/88qy4g/us-neo-nazi-fight-clubs>.

<sup>696</sup> Rise Above Movement, Gab account, accessed October 7, 2020, <https://gab.com/RiseAboveMovement>.

<sup>697</sup> A.C. Thompson, Ali Winston, and Darwin BondGraham, “Racist, Violent, Unpunished: A White Hate Group’s Campaign of Menace,” *ProPublica*, October 19, 2017, <https://www.propublica.org/article/white-hate-group-campaign-of-menace-rise-above-movement>.

## COUNTER EXTREMISM PROJECT

Facebook, Instagram, and YouTube, but maintains a presence on Gab and Telegram.<sup>698</sup> As of October 7, 2020, RAM had 965 followers on Gab.<sup>699</sup> That number increased to 971 by January 6, 2021,<sup>700</sup> and slightly decreased to 965 as of April 13, 2021.<sup>701</sup> By April 29, 2022, the account had increased only to 973 subscribers.<sup>702</sup>

In April 2020, RAM propaganda began appearing on a new website, Media 2 Rise (M2R), which declared its goal to create documentaries and short films for a nationalist audience.<sup>703</sup> M2R also maintained a YouTube channel, which had 888 subscribers as of October 7, 2020. The channel primarily uploaded a video series that followed Rundo as he traveled Europe and offered advice on white supremacist organizing, propaganda, lifestyle, and evading authorities.<sup>704</sup> The channel's subscribers increased to more than 1,400 as of January 6, 2021, but has since been suspended.<sup>705</sup> The M2R website also includes submissions from the Russian/Ukrainian neo-Nazi group Wotan Jugend, the fascist Revolt Through Tradition group, and RAM.<sup>706</sup>

RAM also partnered with the far-right clothing retailer Our Fight Clothing Co. to produce RAM-branded clothing. The company's website shut down as of July 2019 and RAM began selling clothing through the Will2Rise website. Will2Rise claims all products are made in Eastern Europe so that only nationalists "of like mind touch" their products.<sup>707</sup> Will2Rise also purports proceeds go to support imprisoned RAM members, which RAM refers to as prisoners of war.<sup>708</sup> International allies of RAM have unveiled a campaign called "Free RAM," which calls for the release of RAM's so-called political prisoners

---

<sup>698</sup> Brianna Sacks, "The Neo-Nazi Fight Club Named In The Charlottesville Arrests Is On The "Cutting Edge" Of Peddling White Supremacy," BuzzFeed News, October 2, 2018,

<https://www.buzzfeednews.com/article/briannasacks/ram-white-supremacy-group-charlottesville>.

<sup>699</sup> Rise Above Movement, Gab account, accessed October 7, 2020, <https://gab.com/RiseAboveMovement>.

<sup>700</sup> Rise Above Movement, Gab account, accessed January 6, 2021, <https://gab.com/RiseAboveMovement>.

<sup>701</sup> Rise Above Movement, Gab account, accessed April 13, 2021, <https://gab.com/RiseAboveMovement>.

<sup>702</sup> Rise Above Movement, Gab account, accessed April 29, 2022, <https://gab.com/RiseAboveMovement>.

<sup>703</sup> Rise Above Movement, Gab post, June 25, 2020,

<https://gab.com/RiseAboveMovement/posts/104404940771628202>; Rise Above Movement, Gab post, April 3, 2020, <https://gab.com/RiseAboveMovement/posts/103935445344443959>.

<sup>704</sup> Rise Above Movement, Gab post, February 24, 2019,

<https://gab.com/RiseAboveMovement/posts/9946411349599872>; Media 2Rise, YouTube channel, accessed October 7, 2020, <https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCcdG4ERcEIwR783REFuqbKQ>.

<sup>705</sup> Media 2Rise, YouTube channel, accessed April 13, 2021,

<https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCcdG4ERcEIwR783REFuqbKQ>.

<sup>706</sup> "Articles," Media 2 Rise, accessed October 7, 2020, <https://media2rise.com/articles/>.

<sup>707</sup> Rise Above Movement, Gab post, July 21, 2019,

<https://gab.com/RiseAboveMovement/posts/102478106967953280>; "Our Mission," Will2Rise, accessed October 7, 2020, <https://www.will2rise.com/elements/pages/about/>.

<sup>708</sup> "Our Mission," Will2Rise, accessed October 7, 2020, <https://www.will2rise.com/elements/pages/about/>; Rob Rundo, "The International Nationalists," Media 2 Rise, August 21, 2020, <https://media2rise.com/2020/08/21/the-international-nationalists/>.



who were allegedly only defending themselves against Antifa.<sup>709</sup> Will2Rise provides a customer service contact address and phone number based in Queens, New York.<sup>710</sup>

On August 20, 2022, Will2Rise joined with the Patriot Front and the So-Cal Active Club to organize Birth of a New Frontier, a first-of-its-kind neo-Nazi MMA-style tournament in the United States. Held in southern California, the tournament attracted fighters from across the United States and provided an opportunity for networking with like-minded groups as well as recruitment.<sup>711</sup>

- **Violent Activities:**

- March-August 2017: RAM members Ben Daley, Michael Paul Miselis, Thomas Walter Gillen, and Cole Evan White travel to two rallies in California and the Unite the Right rally in Charlottesville, Virginia, and assault counter-protesters and two journalists. All four admitted their guilt. Daley, Miselis, and Gillen and were sentenced in July 2019 to sentences ranging from 27 to 37 months in prison. White was sentenced in October 2020 to 14 months in prison, but the judge credited him with seven months he served after his arrest and five months of home confinement, revising his sentence to two additional months of house arrest followed by two years of supervised release. In June 2021, the U.S. Supreme Court refused to hear an appeal from Miselis and Daley challenging their convictions.<sup>712</sup>
- April 2017: Rob Rundo and other RAM members traveled to a rally in Berkeley, California. Video showed the men taping their hands beforehand in preparation for fighting and wearing skeleton masks. Video showed RAM member Robert Boman punch at least two people, while Rundo Rundo punched a police officer and another protester.<sup>713</sup>
- March 25, 2017: During a political rally in Huntington Beach, California, Tyler Laube grabbed a journalist and punched him in the face three times. During the

---

<sup>709</sup> Rob Rundo, “The International Nationalists,” Media 2 Rise, August 21, 2020, <https://media2rise.com/2020/08/21/the-international-nationalists/>.

<sup>710</sup> “Connect,” Will2Rise, accessed April 13, 2021, <https://will2rise.com/elements/pages/contact/>.

<sup>711</sup> Mack Lamoureux and Sam Eagan, “Neo-Nazis Are Hosting MMA and Boxing Tournaments to Recruit New Members,” Vice, January 23, 2023, <https://www.vice.com/en/article/88qy4g/us-neo-nazi-fight-clubs>.

<sup>712</sup> Nathaniel Percy, “2 more Rise Above Movement members, from the South Bay, plead guilty to federal riot charges,” *Daily Breeze*, May 3, 2019, <https://www.dailybreeze.com/2019/05/03/remaining-2-rise-above-movement-members-plead-guilty-to-federal-riot-charges/>; “Three Members of California-Based White Supremacist Group Sentenced on Riots Charges Related to August 2017 ‘Unite the Right’ Rally in Charlottesville,” U.S. Department of Justice, July 19, 2019, <https://www.justice.gov/usao-wdva/pr/three-members-california-based-white-supremacist-group-sentenced-riots-charges-related>; “High court rejects 2 Virginia white nationalist rally cases,” Associated Press, 14, 2021, <https://apnews.com/article/government-and-politics-va-state-wire-us-supreme-court-virginia-race-and-ethnicity-30bcee24fbf03cb827ea7b7de5c37db2>; Michael Kunzelman, “California man who attacked Virginia protesters avoids prison time,” Associated Press, October 16, 2020, <https://apnews.com/article/race-and-ethnicity-virginia-california-charlottesville-prisons-ff272864758dff4c10b3656d06d3a539>.

<sup>713</sup> Adam Goldman and Ali Winston, “F.B.I. Arrests White Nationalist Leader Who Fled the Country for Central America,” *New York Times*, October 24, 2018, <https://www.nytimes.com/2018/10/24/us/fbi-white-nationalist-robert-paul-rundo-rise-above.html>.

same rally, Rob Rundo punched one protester in the back of the head, and then assaulted a second protester.<sup>714</sup>

- **Rhetoric:**

- Robert Rundo, December 7, 2020: “In the past young white males often took to things like Boy scouts, boxing clubs, and other organizations that provided young males an outlet to build themselves up and form comradeship within their community. As we know, many of these once pillars of youth have been rotted from the inside out. Boy scouts no longer teach boys how to be men; instead softening them up, discouraging [sic] any forms of competition, accepting girls, and promoting LGBT values. All of these are having the desired effect of undoing its founding principles. In many working-class areas, boxing clubs used to be a staple for the youth, especially in Italian and Irish neighborhoods. These were often free gyms set up by the YMCA or the PAL for youth to stay off the streets and be productive. Today this is almost non-existent, and if they are around, they are far removed from any white neighborhoods and explicitly cater to blacks or other people of color. I speak from personal experience as I started boxing in one of these youth gyms in queens before closing. I took the bus an hour away from me to Corona Queens at Elmcore boxing club. The feeling in there being the lone white was most unwelcomed and, other times, outright hostile. The coaches were old-time five percenters (black supremacist) or Nation of Islam (black Muslims) types, which was very prevalent in the boxing world, especially in NY. The bottom line was, these places did not give a welcome to guys like us. As most institutions give little or no regard for white youth today, Active Clubs’ role will fill that gap.”<sup>715</sup>
- Robert Rundo, YouTube video, January 1, 2021: “Nationalism today is part of youth culture. It’s not going anywhere.”<sup>716</sup>
- Robert Rundo, YouTube video, September 2020: “When you’re dealing with a certain type of characters, they’ll push their body right into your hand...and that’s when you strike. Second thing, I would say strike first. When you’re in a situation that you know danger is imminent, strike first. Strike first, strike hard, no mercy, Cobra Kai style. That’s really something that you need to do, your life is depending on it, your loved ones are depending on it, you don’t want to become a victim. You know, trust me. They’re not going to show you mercy.”<sup>717</sup>
- Robert Rundo, YouTube video, July 2020: “When we showed up at a rally in San Bernardino, there were probably 15 of us, all clean shaven, white Americans. You know? Man, we were walking into the rally, and I swear on everything, there was

---

<sup>714</sup> Adam Goldman and Ali Winston, “F.B.I. Arrests White Nationalist Leader Who Fled the Country for Central America,” *New York Times*, October 24, 2018, <https://www.nytimes.com/2018/10/24/us/fbi-white-nationalist-robert-paul-rundo-rise-above.html>.

<sup>715</sup> Robert Rundo, “The Idea Behind ‘Active Club’ Part 1,” Media 2 Rise, December 7, 2020, <https://media2rise.com/2020/12/07/active-club/>.

<sup>716</sup> “Media2rise-New year updates,” YouTube video, 6:14, posted January 1, 2021, by “Media 2Rise,” <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pWGxUeorYQA>.

<sup>717</sup> “Guidelines2Rise- Be Aware and safe,” YouTube video, 12:47, posted September 24, 2020, by “Media 2Rise,” <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Es6Bp08yuZg&t>.

## COUNTER EXTREMISM PROJECT

a group of Antifa and one of these fuckers yelled at us, he goes, ‘Where are your minorities? Where are your minorities?’ Your skin is your uniform bro, trust me, when you have 10 white guys just walking together this is a statement right here. That is a statement.”<sup>718</sup>

- Robert Rundo, YouTube video, July 2020: “Your skin is your uniform. They’ll hate you regardless.”<sup>719</sup>
- Gab post, September 12, 2019: “Many dont see the point to these events, they say training is a waste of time or think it only as a tool of defense. Currently the movement in the US offers nothing more than a chance to hate the reds or tell you of our race is dying, but what else do we offer? Edgy memes? Is that really what this whole movement should be built on? Incorporating sports, competitions and events like this offer something more. To connect with one another and build a real world brotherhood, forming the communitys we so desperately want. A chance for one to test himself and to achieve. most important to get active and keep the flame alive. with that people will want to get involved and this movement will grow but we need to offer something real.”<sup>720</sup>
- Gab post, September 8, 2019: “The movement in America will never succeed because of infighting and ego. Only through white unity we will win.”<sup>721</sup>
- Gab post, July 18, 2019: “Tomorrow Ben Daley, Mike Miselis and Tom Gillen all go to sentencing. We all hope for the best tomorrow. These were some of the most solid men i ever met. This whole thing is stems from wall st backed media pushing a narrative and the fbi following suit. None of these guys came with weapons although those they faced had plenty, they stood their ground they stood for our people. Whatever happens tomorrow we must not forget these men.”<sup>722</sup>
- Gab post, March 12, 2018: “Make our people strong again #nationalist #ultraright #bloodsports”<sup>723</sup>
- Gab post, January 25, 2018: “A new year and a new direction for the alt right, time to leave behind online memes and countless hours shitposting and act like we really do want a world that exists beyond discords and edgy websites. train-organize-get active-repeat”<sup>724</sup>
- Gab post, January 20, 2018: “We physically remove antifa ;)”<sup>725</sup>

---

<sup>718</sup> “Guidelines2Rise - Starting your crew,” YouTube video, 10:46, posted July 26, 2020, by “Media 2Rise,” <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DFq6IkruUDQ>.

<sup>719</sup> “Guidelines2Rise - Starting your crew,” YouTube video, 10:46, posted July 26, 2020, by “Media 2Rise,” <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DFq6IkruUDQ>.

<sup>720</sup> Rise Above Movement, Gab post, September 12, 2019, <https://gab.com/RiseAboveMovement/posts/102781180580130428>.

<sup>721</sup> Rise Above Movement, Gab post, September 8, 2019, <https://gab.com/RiseAboveMovement/posts/102759636153361663>.

<sup>722</sup> Rise Above Movement, Gab post, July 18, 2019, <https://gab.com/RiseAboveMovement/posts/102465992041317930>.

<sup>723</sup> Rise Above Movement, Gab post, March 12, 2018, <https://gab.com/RiseAboveMovement/posts/6927270321529418>.

<sup>724</sup> Rise Above Movement, Gab post, January 25, 2018, <https://gab.com/RiseAboveMovement/posts/6530340818631528>.

<sup>725</sup> Rise Above Movement, Gab post, January 20, 2018, <https://gab.com/RiseAboveMovement/posts/6490381118347295>.

- Ben Daley, Facebook message, August 2017: “Its time to reimagine the nationalist look and playbook, we have become predictable that needs to change.”<sup>726</sup>

### **Traditionalist Worker Party/Traditionalist Youth Network**

- **Summary:** The Traditionalist Worker Party (TWP) emerged in 2015 as the political arm of the Traditionalist Youth Network (TYN), which Matthew Parrott and Matthew Heimbach created in 2013. The TWP claimed to be America’s “first political party created by and for working families.”<sup>727</sup> Although the TWP claimed that it opposed racism, it endorsed former KKK leader David Duke for the U.S. Senate, praising his “service of our identity” and his work “against the actual racial supremacists: the Zionists.”<sup>728</sup> The group is guided by the Fourteen Words mantra: “We must secure the existence of our people and a future for White children.”<sup>729</sup> Deceased white supremacist David Lane created the motto, which has been adopted by the TWP and various other white nationalist groups.<sup>730</sup> The Fourteen Words are the basis for the TWP’s dedication to creating a “sustainable Homeland for our culture, identity, families, and blood.”<sup>731</sup> The TWP dissolved in 2018,<sup>732</sup> but Heimbach announced in July 2021 his intentions to revive the group.<sup>733</sup>

The Southern Poverty Law Center has dubbed Heimbach a “rising star in the white supremacist world.”<sup>734</sup> According to the Anti-Defamation League, Heimbach cites Duke as a major influence.<sup>735</sup> Parrott owns a compound in southern Indiana where he and his son-in-law, Heimbach, lived with other followers. The TWP planned to put forward

<sup>726</sup> Alene Tchekmedyan and Brittny Mejia, “Calif. White Supremacists Vowed to ‘Reimagine’ Racist Movements With New Look, Tactics,” *Los Angeles Times*, October 25, 2018, <https://www.latimes.com/local/lanow/la-me-white-supremacists-california-20181025-story.html>.

<sup>727</sup> Traditionalist Worker Party homepage, accessed August 24, 2017, <http://www.tradworker.org/>; “Traditionalist Worker Party,” Southern Poverty Law Center, <https://www.splcenter.org/fighting-hate/extremist-files/group/traditionalist-worker-party>.

<sup>728</sup> “TradWorker Endorses Dr. David Duke for Senate,” Traditionalist Worker Party, August 10, 2016, <https://www.tradworker.org/2016/08/tradworker-endorses-dr-david-duke-for-senate/>.

<sup>729</sup> “25 Points,” Traditionalist Worker Party, accessed March 1, 2018, <https://www.tradworker.org/points/>.

<sup>730</sup> Brian Palmer, “White Supremacists by the Numbers,” *Slate*, October 29, 2008, [http://www.slate.com/articles/news\\_and\\_politics/explainer/2008/10/white\\_supremacists\\_by\\_the\\_numbers.html](http://www.slate.com/articles/news_and_politics/explainer/2008/10/white_supremacists_by_the_numbers.html).

<sup>731</sup> “25 Points,” Traditionalist Worker Party, accessed March 1, 2018, <https://www.tradworker.org/points/>.

<sup>732</sup> Marwa Eltagouri, “White nationalist leader Matthew Heimbach arrested on domestic battery charges,” *Washington Post*, March 13, 2018, [https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/post-nation/wp/2018/03/13/white-nationalist-leader-matthew-heimbach-arrested-for-domestic-battery/?utm\\_term=.9680702f43da](https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/post-nation/wp/2018/03/13/white-nationalist-leader-matthew-heimbach-arrested-for-domestic-battery/?utm_term=.9680702f43da).

<sup>733</sup> Mark Greenblatt and Lauren Knapp, “Extremist Heimbach To Relaunch Hate Group, Says He Supports Violence,” *Newsy*, July 20, 2021, <https://www.newsy.com/stories/extremist-heimbach-to-relaunch-hate-group-supports-violence-3/>.

<sup>734</sup> “Traditionalist Worker Party,” Southern Poverty Law Center, <https://www.splcenter.org/fighting-hate/extremist-files/group/traditionalist-worker-party>.

<sup>735</sup> “Traditionalist Youth Network,” Anti-Defamation League, accessed August 24, 2017, <https://www.adl.org/education/resources/backgrounders/traditionalist-youth-network>.

candidates in Indiana's state and local elections in 2018.<sup>736</sup> Heimbach promoted and attended the August 2017 Unite the Right rally in Charlottesville, Virginia.<sup>737</sup>

The TWP focused its rhetoric on what it termed the pillars of faith, family, and folk. The party called for a rejection of atheism and secularism while claiming its members come from the "traditional faiths of the European people." It promoted what it called traditional family values, and fought for the interests of white Americans, who it says have been "abandoned by the System and actively attacked by globalists and traitorous politicians." The group claims it actively fights for a white homeland in order to secure the future existence of the white people.<sup>738</sup>

The group's leadership fell into disarray in March 2018 after Heimbach was arrested for physical assault against his wife and Parrott, his step-father-in-law. Heimbach is married to Parrott's stepdaughter. On March 13, 2018, Heimbach was arrested after a physical altercation with Parrott following Heimbach's affair with Parrott's wife. Matthew Parrott resigned from TWP following the incident.<sup>739</sup> Parrott told the Daily Beast that because of the public altercation, "people have lost faith in the party on every level."<sup>740</sup> The TWP's website shut down shortly after Parrott's resignation, though its YouTube presence remains active. In September 2018, Heimbach briefly joined the National Socialist Movement as its community outreach director.<sup>741</sup>

Heimbach publicly renounced white nationalism in April 2020.<sup>742</sup> In February 2021, he told Ohio television station WKRC he had sobered up and his sympathies had shifted toward communism and leftist politicians like U.S. Senator Bernie Sanders. He told WKRC that the divisions between people were not race driven but based on economic disparities. As such, he said he would work with Black Lives Matter or any other racial group to fight against the economic gap. "The capitalist class that rules this country does

---

<sup>736</sup> Shay McAlister, "S. Indiana white nationalists working to shut the door on multicultural America," 2016, WHAS 11 ABC, <http://www.whas11.com/news/special-reports/s-indiana-white-nationalists-working-to-shut-the-door-on-multicultural-america/373394558>.

<sup>737</sup> Allison Carter and Robert King, "What we know about Matthew Heimbach, Indiana white nationalist who helped promote Charlottesville," *Indianapolis Star*, August 15, 2017,

<http://www.indystar.com/story/news/crime/2017/08/15/what-we-know-matthew-heimbach-indiana-white-nationalist-who-helped-promote-charlottesville/568805001/>.

<sup>738</sup> "Party Platform," Traditionalist Worker Party, accessed August 24, 2017, <http://www.tradworker.org/platform/>.

<sup>739</sup> Marwa Eltagouri, "White nationalist leader Matthew Heimbach arrested on domestic battery charges," *Washington Post*, March 13, 2018, [https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/post-nation/wp/2018/03/13/white-nationalist-leader-matthew-heimbach-arrested-for-domestic-battery/?utm\\_term=.9680702f43da](https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/post-nation/wp/2018/03/13/white-nationalist-leader-matthew-heimbach-arrested-for-domestic-battery/?utm_term=.9680702f43da).

<sup>740</sup> Kelly Weill, "Neo-Nazi Group Implodes Over Love Triangle Turned Trailer Brawl," *Daily Beast*, March 14, 2018, <https://www.thedailybeast.com/matthew-heimbachs-traditional-workers-party-implodes-over-love-triangle-turned-trailer-brawl>.

<sup>741</sup> Brett Barrouquere, "Days after guilty plea, Matthew Heimbach re-emerges in new alliance with National Socialist Movement," Southern Poverty Law Center, September 24, 2018, <https://www.splcenter.org/hatewatch/2018/09/24/days-after-guilty-plea-matthew-heimbach-re-emerges-new-alliance-national-socialist-movement>; Michael Kunzelman, "Neo-Nazi group's leader is black man who vows to dissolve it," *Associated Press*, March 1, 2019, <https://www.apnews.com/e3e80a2036994e71b0c4b331473734d1>.

<sup>742</sup> John Eligon, "He Says His Nazi Days Are Over. Do You Believe Him?," *New York Times*, April 4, 2020, <https://www.nytimes.com/2020/04/04/us/jeff-schoep-white-nationalist-reformer.html>.



not care, fundamentally,” he said.<sup>743</sup> That July, Heimbach was scheduled to speak at a Medicare For All rally in Muncie, Indiana. National organizers canceled the rally after receiving complaints about Heimbach’s participation.<sup>744</sup> Despite his claimed desire to work across racial communities for economic equality, Heimbach soon began to combine his ideology with his old. In July 2021, Heimbach announced his intentions to relaunch the TWP. He told the website Newsy he was drawing inspiration from Marxism and Bolshevism to support global revolution. Heimbach told Newsy he did not “particularly like Judaism as a religion.”<sup>745</sup> Heimbach also called for President Joe Biden and former presidents Donald Trump, Barack Obama, and George W. Bush to be tried for crimes against society. He pled the fifth amendment—protection from self-incrimination—when asked if it is permissible to kill the U.S. president. According to the report, Heimbach intended to relaunch the TWP that month.<sup>746</sup>

On November 23, 2021, a U.S. District Court in Charlottesville found Heimbach and other organizers of the Unite the Right rally liable in a civil suit that alleged they were responsible for injuries to counter-protesters. The jury was unable to reach a verdict on two federal conspiracy charges. The two dozen defendants in the lawsuit included Parrott, Richard Spencer, event organizer Jason Kessler, and neo-Nazi podcaster Christopher Cantwell, among others. The jury awarded plaintiffs more than \$25 million in damages.<sup>747</sup> According to Heimbach’s testimony during the trial, he had proposed the uniform of khakis and polo shirts for the rally. In a June 5, 2017, message to Vanguard America commander Dillon Hopper, Heimbach referred to the two of them, National Socialist Movement leader Jeff Schoep, and League of the South leader Michael Hill as the leadership of the far right. Heimbach said the Charlottesville rally would bring them together with other far-right leaders.<sup>748</sup> The jury held Heimbach liable for \$500,000.<sup>749</sup> After the jury announced its decision, Heimbach claimed he is a single father of two sons,

---

<sup>743</sup> Duane Pohlman, “Can a man turn 180 degrees and renounce fascism?,” WKRC, February 4, 2021, <https://local12.com/news/investigates/can-a-man-turn-180-degrees-and-renounce-fascism>.

<sup>744</sup> Robin Gibson, “Outrage over divisive speaker apparently cancels Muncie march plans,” *Star Press*, June 30, 2021, <https://www.thestarpress.com/story/news/local/2021/06/30/outrage-over-divisive-speaker-apparently-cancels-muncie-march-plans/7813895002/>.

<sup>745</sup> Mark Greenblatt and Lauren Knapp, “Extremist Heimbach To Relaunch Hate Group, Says He Supports Violence,” Newsy, July 20, 2021, <https://www.newsly.com/stories/extremist-heimbach-to-relaunch-hate-group-supports-violence-3/>.

<sup>746</sup> Mark Greenblatt and Lauren Knapp, “Extremist Heimbach To Relaunch Hate Group, Says He Supports Violence,” Newsy, July 20, 2021, <https://www.newsly.com/stories/extremist-heimbach-to-relaunch-hate-group-supports-violence-3/>.

<sup>747</sup> Neil MacFarquhar, “Jury Finds Rally Organizers Responsible for Charlottesville Violence,” *New York Times*, November 23, 2021, <https://www.nytimes.com/2021/11/23/us/charlottesville-rally-verdict.html>; Ellie Silverman, “Neo-Nazi told leader of group at deadly 2017 Charlottesville rally: ‘We’re all doing it together,’” *Washington Post*, November 4, 2021, <https://www.washingtonpost.com/dc-md-va/2021/11/04/charlottesville-lawsuit-nazis-heimbach-trial/>.

<sup>748</sup> Ellie Silverman, “Neo-Nazi told leader of group at deadly 2017 Charlottesville rally: ‘We’re all doing it together,’” *Washington Post*, November 4, 2021, <https://www.washingtonpost.com/dc-md-va/2021/11/04/charlottesville-lawsuit-nazis-heimbach-trial/>.

<sup>749</sup> Mark Morales and Steve Almasy, “Jury finds Unite the Right defendants liable for more than \$26 million in damages,” CNN, November 23, 2021, <https://www.cnn.com/2021/11/23/us/charlottesville-unite-the-right-trial-deliberations-tuesday/index.html>.

## COUNTER EXTREMISM PROJECT

working paycheck to paycheck, and will never be able to pay the damages. He accused the plaintiffs’ lawyers of wasting \$20 million “to try and play Whac-A-Mole with public figureheads.”<sup>750</sup>

- **Base of Operations:** Paoli, Indiana<sup>751</sup>
- **Website:** [www.tradworker.org](http://www.tradworker.org) (defunct)
- **Social Media Presence:** [Twitter \(TYN\)](#) (suspended), [Twitter \(TWP\)](#) (suspended), [Twitter \(Matthew Parrott\)](#) (suspended), [YouTube \(TWP\)](#) (repurposed), [YouTube \(TYN\)](#) (defunct)
- **Leadership:** Matthew Heimbach was the chairman and co-founder of the TWP. Matthew Parrott was the chief information officer and co-founder.<sup>752</sup> Parrott resigned from the TWP in March 2018.<sup>753</sup>
- **Membership Size and Relevance:** The TWP had chapters in Kentucky and Ohio.<sup>754</sup> On YouTube, the group had gathered more than 6,800 subscribers and more than 407,000 channel views as of January 2, 2018.<sup>755</sup> By March 19, 2019, that number had decreased to 5,961.<sup>756</sup> The TYN YouTube channel had more than 55,000 views and 756 subscribers as of January 2, 2018.<sup>757</sup> As of March 19, 2019, the YouTube channel’s subscribers had decreased to 729.<sup>758</sup> As of August 2017, the TYN had more than 6,700 Twitter followers.<sup>759</sup> By January 2018, the TYN and TWP Twitter accounts had been suspended.
- **Recruitment and Propaganda:** TWP promotes pro-white and pro-National Socialist propaganda.<sup>760</sup> The TWP and TYN rely on the distribution of printed propaganda materials as well as social media and the group’s website. The party’s website offers a

---

<sup>750</sup> Denise Lavoie and Michael Kunzelman, “Collecting \$26M award vs. white nationalists may be tough,” Associated Press, November 24, 2021, <https://apnews.com/article/race-and-ethnicity-racial-injustice-charlottesville-4a50a14dff0f862b3b09da09054a690d>.

<sup>751</sup> Allison Carter and Robert King, “What we know about Matthew Heimbach, Indiana white nationalist who helped promote Charlottesville,” *Indianapolis Star*, August 15, 2017, <http://www.indystar.com/story/news/crime/2017/08/15/what-we-know-matthew-heimbach-indiana-white-nationalist-who-helped-promote-charlottesville/568805001/>.

<sup>752</sup> “Traditionalist Youth Network,” Anti-Defamation League, accessed August 24, 2017, <https://www.adl.org/education/resources/backgrounders/traditionalist-youth-network>.

<sup>753</sup> Marwa Eltagouri, “White nationalist leader Matthew Heimbach arrested on domestic battery charges,” *Washington Post*, March 13, 2018, [https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/post-nation/wp/2018/03/13/white-nationalist-leader-matthew-heimbach-arrested-for-domestic-battery/?utm\\_term=.9680702f43da](https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/post-nation/wp/2018/03/13/white-nationalist-leader-matthew-heimbach-arrested-for-domestic-battery/?utm_term=.9680702f43da).

<sup>754</sup> Allison Carter and Robert King, “What we know about Matthew Heimbach, Indiana white nationalist who helped promote Charlottesville,” *Indianapolis Star*, August 15, 2017, <http://www.indystar.com/story/news/crime/2017/08/15/what-we-know-matthew-heimbach-indiana-white-nationalist-who-helped-promote-charlottesville/568805001/>.

<sup>755</sup> Traditionalist Worker Party YouTube Channel, accessed January 2, 2018, <https://www.youtube.com/channel/UC4f8Z2XefBDL421pnNEQH0Q/about>.

<sup>756</sup> Traditionalist Worker Party YouTube Channel, accessed March 19, 2019, <https://www.youtube.com/channel/UC4f8Z2XefBDL421pnNEQH0Q/about>.

<sup>757</sup> Traditionalist Youth Network YouTube Channel, accessed January 2, 2018, <https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCKmcfC22VcMbUMJAAWq9zdw/about>.

<sup>758</sup> Traditionalist Youth Network YouTube Channel, accessed March 19, 2019, <https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCKmcfC22VcMbUMJAAWq9zdw/about>.

<sup>759</sup> TradYouth, Twitter page, accessed August 24, 2017, <https://twitter.com/tradyouth>.

<sup>760</sup> “Propaganda,” Traditionalist Worker Party, accessed March 1, 2018, <https://www.tradworker.org/propaganda/>.

## COUNTER EXTREMISM PROJECT

propaganda section with multiple pro-Nazi and white nationalist fliers, stickers, and other materials.<sup>761</sup> Followers were encouraged to move to the group's compound in Indiana.<sup>762</sup>

- **Violent Activities:** TWP has not been found to instigate violence. Some of its followers have, however, physically clashed with protesters.
  - A June 2016 TWP rally in Sacramento, California, turned into a brawl between TWP supporters and the Sacramento chapter of the Anti-Fascist Network, leaving 10 people injured.<sup>763</sup>
  - In March 2016, Heimbach physically assaulted a black protester at a Donald Trump campaign rally in Louisville, Kentucky. He was fined and ordered to attend an anger management program.<sup>764</sup>
- **Rhetoric:**
  - Matthew Heimbach, July 2021: "These people have names and addresses. Their kids have names and addresses, and the capitalist class, by hook or by crook, has to be liquidated. You know that it's called class war for a reason. Any violence the proletariat brings is simply in self-defense."<sup>765</sup>
  - Matthew Heimbach, July 2021: "Do I particularly like Judaism as a religion? No."<sup>766</sup>
  - TWP: "The organized Jewish community's record of deceit, duplicity, and double-standards in lobbying against American interests within the American political system is unmatched."<sup>767</sup>
  - Matthew Heimbach, 2017: "We are the only ideology that can defeat the international Jew and the international capitalist."<sup>768</sup>
  - Matthew Heimbach, 2016: "White Americans are getting fed up and they're learning that they must either push back or be pushed down."<sup>769</sup>

---

<sup>761</sup> "Propaganda," Traditionalist Worker Party, accessed August 24, 2017, <http://www.tradworker.org/propaganda/>.

<sup>762</sup> Shay McAlister, "S. Indiana white nationalists working to shut the door on multicultural America," 2016, WHAS 11 ABC, <http://www.whas11.com/news/special-reports/s-indiana-white-nationalists-working-to-shut-the-door-on-multicultural-america/373394558>.

<sup>763</sup> Tim Stelloh, Christopher Essner, and Jo Ling Kent, "10 Injured During White Nationalist Rally in California Capital," NBC News, June 26, 2016, <https://www.nbcnews.com/news/us-news/six-stabbed-during-white-supremacy-rally-california-n599281>.

<sup>764</sup> "Man charged with harassment over removal of Trump protesters," Associated Press, May 1, 2017, <https://apnews.com/80eb94c018c5449e8089fd69f51a538b/Man-charged-with-harassment-over-removal-of-Trump-protesters>; "White nationalist leader pleads guilty in Trump rally case," Associated Press, July 19, 2017, <https://apnews.com/ee14f79ada6947e38e90ee9cac33d999/White-nationalist-leader-pleads-guilty-in-Trump-rally-case>.

<sup>765</sup> Mark Greenblatt and Lauren Knapp, "Extremist Heimbach To Relaunch Hate Group, Says He Supports Violence," Newsy, July 20, 2021, <https://www.newsy.com/stories/extremist-heimbach-to-relaunch-hate-group-supports-violence-3/>.

<sup>766</sup> Mark Greenblatt and Lauren Knapp, "Extremist Heimbach To Relaunch Hate Group, Says He Supports Violence," Newsy, July 20, 2021, <https://www.newsy.com/stories/extremist-heimbach-to-relaunch-hate-group-supports-violence-3/>.

<sup>767</sup> "Party Platform," Traditionalist Worker Party, accessed August 24, 2017, <http://www.tradworker.org/platform/>.

<sup>768</sup> "What is National Socialism," YouTube Video, posted February 8, 2017, by Traditionalist Workers Party, <https://www.youtube.com/channel/UC4f8Z2XefBDL421pnNEQH0Q>.

<sup>769</sup> Dan Good, "Reviled racist Matthew Heimbach admits to pushing black woman at Trump rally, blames tension on Black Lives Matter," *Daily News*, March 2, 2016, <http://www.nydailynews.com/news/national/matthew-heimbach-recalls-pushing-black-woman-trump-rally-article-1.2550304>.

## COUNTER EXTREMISM PROJECT

- Matthew Parrott, 2016: “When critical thinkers are shown what to look for, they become anti-Semites in due time despite themselves, as Jewish subversion of the West is too pervasive and consistently hostile and destructive to remain objective about for long.”<sup>770</sup>
- Matthew Parrott, 2016: “Homosexuality is universally taboo because it’s dangerous, dysfunctional, and degenerate. It’s not a healthy part of a balanced civilization. Homosexuality’s like shingles, always lingering in the background but only flaring up into a real problem when a civilization’s somehow weakened or decrepit.”<sup>771</sup>

### **Patriot Front/Vanguard America**

**Summary:** The Patriot Front is a white nationalist group that grew out of Vanguard America (VA), a white nationalist, neo-Nazi group opposed to the idea of a multicultural America.<sup>772</sup> Like its predecessor, the Patriot Front has propagated an extremist, incendiary platform targeting African Americans, immigrants, Jews, and other minorities.<sup>773</sup> U.S. authorities have described the Patriot Front as “white supremacist group whose members maintain that their ancestors conquered America and bequeathed it to them alone.”<sup>774</sup> In its manifesto, the Front links the American national identity to a “pan-European identity” that is under attack.<sup>775</sup> The group presents itself as a patriotic organization striving to save what it considers to be an endangered America through a “hard reset” to build a “new America” to replace “its current dilapidated, shameful iteration.”<sup>776</sup>

The Patriot Front emerged in 2017 when Thomas Ryan Rousseau, leader of VA’s Texas chapter, broke away. The Front’s goals align with those of its predecessor, Vanguard America. Founded in 2014, VA primarily operated online, though its website was suspended in August 2017 by its Internet service provider.<sup>777</sup> The site later returned, but now redirects to the online home of the Patriot Front.<sup>778</sup> As exemplified by its slogan of “blood and soil,” VA tied national identity with racial identity. The group believed that

---

<sup>770</sup> “Traditionalist Worker Party,” Southern Poverty Law Center, <https://www.splcenter.org/fighting-hate/extremist-files/group/traditionalist-worker-party>.

<sup>771</sup> “Traditionalist Worker Party,” Southern Poverty Law Center, <https://www.splcenter.org/fighting-hate/extremist-files/group/traditionalist-worker-party>.

<sup>772</sup> “Patriot Front,” Anti-Defamation League, accessed December 27, 2017, <https://www.adl.org/education/resources/backgrounders/patriot-front>.

<sup>773</sup> Isabel Martins, “What is Patriot Front? Everything We Know About the White Supremacist Group,” *Newsweek*, June 13, 2022, <https://www.newsweek.com/patriot-front-pride-riot-1715106>.

<sup>774</sup> “Former Atomwaffen Division Member Sentenced to Prison,” U.S. Department of Justice, February 28, 2020, <https://www.justice.gov/usao-edva/pr/former-atomwaffen-division-member-sentenced-prison>.

<sup>775</sup> “Manifesto,” Patriot Front, accessed June 16, 2022, <https://patriotfront.us/manifesto/>.

<sup>776</sup> “Manifesto,” Patriot Front, accessed June 16, 2022, <https://patriotfront.us/manifesto/>.

<sup>777</sup> “Vanguard America,” Anti-Defamation League, accessed August 28, 2017, <https://www.adl.org/education/resources/backgrounders/vanguard-america>.

<sup>778</sup> Vanguard America website, accessed October 14, 2020, <http://bloodandsoil.org/>.

the United States was meant exclusively for the white nation.<sup>779</sup> Rousseau was arrested in June 2022 alongside 30 other Front members who were allegedly planning to riot at an Idaho pride event.<sup>780</sup>

Like the Patriot Front, VA distributed its propaganda on university campuses around the country. In December 2016, for example, authorities discovered VA flyers posted on the University of Maryland campus.<sup>781</sup> The group also organized public rallies in conjunction with other white supremacist groups. Rousseau, then leader of VA's Texas chapter, brought a contingent of VA members to the August 2017 Unite the Right rally in Charlottesville, Virginia.<sup>782</sup> Alex Fields, who drove his car into a crowd of counter-protesters, killing one, was photographed wearing VA's uniform during the rally. However, VA later denied that Fields belonged to the movement and condemned the use of violence, reiterating its claim to be a political movement.<sup>783</sup> In late August 2017, Rousseau broke from VA to form the Patriot Front after disagreements with its leaders. Rousseau reportedly seized control of VA's servers and repurposed its website and social media accounts.<sup>784</sup> Several of those social media accounts have since been banned, while the Front has sought out new platforms.

The Patriot Front continues to hold rallies and demonstrations across the country, while distributing its propaganda through flyers, banners, and graffiti.<sup>785</sup> The group also targets symbols affiliated with the LGBTQ community, the Jewish community, Black Lives Matter, and other symbols of diversity. The group's actions include defacing murals and monuments, tearing up lawn signs, and plastering propaganda on Jewish institutions.<sup>786</sup> The Patriot Front has also organized marches across the country, some of which have

---

<sup>779</sup> "Vanguard America," Anti-Defamation League, accessed August 28, 2017, <https://www.adl.org/education/resources/backgrounders/vanguard-america>.

<sup>780</sup> Martha Bellisle, "31 Patriot Front members arrested near Idaho pride event," Associated Press, June 12, 2022, <https://apnews.com/article/coeur-dalene-idaho-government-and-politics-arrests-01fd15fd3b3bcab9404106c85f673c3>; MacKenzie Belley, "'Patriot Front' Founder among those arrested for riot conspiracy in Coeur d'Alene," KREM2 CBS, June 12, 2022, <https://www.krem.com/article/news/local/patriot-front-founder-among-those-arrested-for-riot-conspiracy-in-coeur-dalene/293-36b6ea29-5063-4306-89b7-106b8a6e6e28>.

<sup>781</sup> Justin Wm. Moyer, "'We have a right to exist.' White supremacist fliers reported at the University of Maryland," *Washington Post*, December 14, 2016, [https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/grade-point/wp/2016/12/14/we-have-a-right-to-exist-white-supremacist-fliers-reported-at-the-university-of-maryland/?tid=a\\_inl&utm\\_term=.744321a59264](https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/grade-point/wp/2016/12/14/we-have-a-right-to-exist-white-supremacist-fliers-reported-at-the-university-of-maryland/?tid=a_inl&utm_term=.744321a59264).

<sup>782</sup> "Patriot Front," Anti-Defamation League, accessed December 27, 2017, <https://www.adl.org/education/resources/backgrounders/patriot-front>.

<sup>783</sup> Justin Wm. Moyer and Lindsey Bever, "Vanguard America, a white supremacist group, denies Charlottesville ramming suspect was a member," *Washington Post*, August 15, 2017, [https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/vanguard-america-a-white-supremacist-group-denies-charlottesville-attacker-was-a-member/2017/08/15/2ec897c6-810e-11e7-8072-73e1718c524d\\_story.html?utm\\_term=.816c2d8e5755](https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/vanguard-america-a-white-supremacist-group-denies-charlottesville-attacker-was-a-member/2017/08/15/2ec897c6-810e-11e7-8072-73e1718c524d_story.html?utm_term=.816c2d8e5755).

<sup>784</sup> "Patriot Front," Anti-Defamation League, accessed December 27, 2017, <https://www.adl.org/education/resources/backgrounders/patriot-front>.

<sup>785</sup> Patriot Front, Telegram channel, accessed June 16, 2022.

<sup>786</sup> Laura Crimaldi and Nick Stoico, "Marchers carrying flags for white supremacist group move through downtown Boston," *Boston Globe*, July 2, 2022, <https://www.bostonglobe.com/2022/07/02/metro/marchers-carrying-flags-white-supremacist-group-spotted-boston/>.



## COUNTER EXTREMISM PROJECT

turned violent. In June 2022, police arrested 31 Patriot Front members in Coeur d’Alene, Idaho, and charged them with conspiracy to riot at the North Idaho Pride Alliance’s Coeur d’Alene Pride in the Park event.<sup>787</sup> The following month, a Patriot Front march in Boston resulted in the injury of a Black man who was filming the march.<sup>788</sup> On October 18, 2022, the Lawyers’ Committee for Civil Rights Under Law announced a lawsuit against the group on behalf of residents of Richmond, Virginia, alleging Patriot Front members violated their civil rights when it vandalized a Richmond mural honoring Black tennis great Arthur Ashe in October 2021. The Lawyers’ Committee accused the Front of creating “anger, fear and intimidation” as part of “a long campaign of public antagonizing and destruction in Richmond.”<sup>789</sup> That month, the LGBTQ Center in Orlando, Florida, canceled an October 29 Halloween edition of their Drag Queen Story Hour for children over safety concerns due to intelligence of a planned disruption by the Patriot Front, Proud Boys, White Lives Matter, National Socialist Movement, Goyim Defense League, and National Socialist Front.<sup>790</sup>

- **Base of Operations:** New Mexico (VA),<sup>791</sup> Texas (Patriot Front)<sup>792</sup>
- **Website:** [bloodandsoil.org](https://bloodandsoil.org) (suspended under VA and repurposed for Patriot Front), <https://patriotfront.us/>
- **Social Media Presence:** [Twitter \(Vanguard America, suspended\)](#), [Twitter \(Patriot Front\) \(suspended\)](#), [Twitter \(Patriot Front\) \(suspended\)](#), [Twitter \(Patriot Front Texas Chapter\) \(suspended\)](#), [Twitter \(Patriot Front Washington Chapter\) \(suspended\)](#), [Twitter \(Patriot Front\) \(deleted\)](#), [YouTube Channel \(Patriot Front, formerly Vanguard\)](#), [Gab \(Patriot Front\)](#), [BitChute \(Patriot Front\)](#), [BitChute \(Patriot Front videos\)](#), [Minds \(Patriot Front\)](#), [Telegram \(Patriot Front\)](#), [Telegram \(Patriot Front videos\)](#), [Odysee \(Patriot Front\)](#)
- **Leadership:** Dillon Hopper, a.k.a. Dillon Irizarry, a Marine Corps veteran from New Mexico, is the leader of Vanguard America.<sup>793</sup> Francisco Rivera claims to be the group’s

---

<sup>787</sup> Martha Bellisle, “31 Patriot Front members arrested near Idaho pride event,” Associated Press, June 12, 2022, <https://apnews.com/article/coeur-dalene-idaho-government-and-politics-arrests-01fd15fd6d3b3bcab9404106c85f673c3>; MacKenzie Belley, “‘Patriot Front’ Founder among those arrested for riot conspiracy in Coeur d’Alene,” KREM2 CBS, June 12, 2022, <https://www.krem.com/article/news/local/patriot-front-founder-among-those-arrested-for-riot-conspiracy-in-coeur-dalene/293-36b6ea29-5063-4306-89b7-106b8a6e6e28>; The Base, Telegram channel, June 12, 2022.

<sup>788</sup> Laura Crimaldi and Nick Stoico, “Marchers carrying flags for white supremacist group move through downtown Boston,” *Boston Globe*, July 2, 2022, <https://www.bostonglobe.com/2022/07/02/metro/marchers-carrying-flags-white-supremacist-group-spotted-boston/>.

<sup>789</sup> “Lawyers’ Committee Files Lawsuit Against Patriot Front Members for Vandalism & Intimidation,” Lawyers’ Committee for Civil Rights Under Law, October 18, 2021, <https://www.lawyerscommittee.org/lawyers-committee-files-lawsuit-against-patriot-front-members-for-vandalism-intimidation/>.

<sup>790</sup> Matthew Moyer, “Orlando-area Drag Queen Story Hour canceled due to neo-Nazi threats,” *Orlando Weekly*, October 25, 2022, <https://www.orlandoweekly.com/news/orlando-area-drag-queen-story-hour-canceled-due-to-neo-nazi-threats-32762594>.

<sup>791</sup> “Vanguard America,” Anti-Defamation League, accessed August 28, 2017, <https://www.adl.org/education/resources/backgrounders/vanguard-america>.

<sup>792</sup> “Patriot Front,” Anti-Defamation League, accessed December 27, 2017, <https://www.adl.org/education/resources/backgrounders/patriot-front>.

<sup>793</sup> “Vanguard America,” Anti-Defamation League, accessed August 28, 2017, <https://www.adl.org/education/resources/backgrounders/vanguard-america>.

public relations liaison.<sup>794</sup> Thomas Ryan Rousseau is the former leader of VA’s Texas chapter and the founder of the Patriot Front.<sup>795</sup>

- **Membership Size and Relevance:** The Patriot Front is reportedly responsible for 82 percent of the distribution of white supremacist propaganda nationwide. The group is reportedly most active in Massachusetts, Pennsylvania, Virginia, Texas, and Maryland.<sup>796</sup> The FBI has reportedly labeled the Patriot Front one of the most active white supremacist groups in Massachusetts.<sup>797</sup>

The exact size of the Patriot Front is undetermined. As of June 11, 2020, the Patriot Front’s YouTube channel had just more than 1,300 subscribers but no content.<sup>798</sup> As of June 16, 2022, the channel had increased to 1,400 subscribers but still had no content.<sup>799</sup> Created in September 2017, the Patriot Front’s Twitter account had 1,005 followers as of January 2, 2018, but was suspended soon after.<sup>800</sup> The Patriot Front created a new Twitter account in February 2018, which had 589 followers as of April 2, 2018.<sup>801</sup> The Twitter account of the Patriot Front’s Texas chapter, which was repurposed from VA’s Texas chapter, had 765 followers as of April 2, 2018.<sup>802</sup> Also repurposed from VA’s Washington chapter, the Twitter account of the Patriot Front’s Washington chapter had 805 followers as of April 2, 2018.<sup>803</sup> All of these Twitter accounts have since been suspended. The Patriot Front launched a new Twitter account in January 2019, which had 424 followers as of March 19 that year.<sup>804</sup> That account has also since been suspended.

Since the suspension of the Patriot Front’s social media accounts on Twitter, the group has created accounts on Gab, Telegram, Minds, and BitChute. Patriot Front’s primary Telegram channel had approximately 2,500 members as of June 11, 2020, while its videos Telegram channel had 797 members.<sup>805</sup> As of April 13, 2021, Patriot Front’s main Telegram channel had increased to 7,659, while its videos Telegram channel had

---

<sup>794</sup> Francisco Rivera, Twitter account, accessed August 28, 2017, <https://twitter.com/SpokesmanRivera>.

<sup>795</sup> “Patriot Front,” Anti-Defamation League, accessed December 27, 2017, <https://www.adl.org/education/resources/backgrounders/patriot-front>.

<sup>796</sup> Laura Crimaldi and Nick Stoico, “Marchers carrying flags for white supremacist group move through downtown Boston,” *Boston Globe*, July 2, 2022, <https://www.bostonglobe.com/2022/07/02/metro/marchers-carrying-flags-white-supremacist-group-spotted-boston/>.

<sup>797</sup> Phillip Martin, “It is happening here: Massachusetts has a growing neo-Nazi movement,” WGBH News, May 18, 2022, <https://www.wgbh.org/news/local-news/2022/05/18/it-is-happening-here-massachusetts-has-a-growing-neo-nazi-movement>.

<sup>798</sup> Patriot Front, YouTube channel, accessed June 11, 2020, <https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCrcGs2Nj6rZX0XNdEd1b09Q/featured>.

<sup>799</sup> Patriot Front, YouTube channel, accessed June 16, 2022, <https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCrcGs2Nj6rZX0XNdEd1b09Q/featured>.

<sup>800</sup> Patriot Front, Twitter account, accessed January 2, 2018, <https://twitter.com/FrontPatriot>.

<sup>801</sup> Patriot Front, Twitter account, accessed April 2, 2018, <https://twitter.com/PatriotFront>.

<sup>802</sup> Texas Front, Twitter account, accessed April 2, 2018, [https://twitter.com/Texas\\_Front](https://twitter.com/Texas_Front).

<sup>803</sup> Washington Front, Twitter account, accessed April 2, 2018, <https://twitter.com/WashingtonFront>.

<sup>804</sup> Patriot Front, Twitter account, accessed March 19, 2019, <https://twitter.com/patriotfront2>.

<sup>805</sup> Patriot Front, Telegram channel, accessed June 11, 2020; Patriot Front Videos, Telegram channel, accessed June 11, 2020.

**COUNTER  
EXTREMISM  
PROJECT**

increased to 2,600.<sup>806</sup> By April 29, 2022, the main Telegram channel had doubled to 14,328 subscribers while the videos Telegram channel had increased to 4,899 subscribers.<sup>807</sup> A third Telegram channel specifically for Patriot Front promotional materials launched in March 2022 and had more than 1,200 subscribers by that June.<sup>808</sup> By September 12, 2022, the main Telegram channel had increased to 15,877 subscribers, while the videos channel had increased to 5,712 subscribers.<sup>809</sup> The promotional channel had increased to 1,608 subscribers.<sup>810</sup> As of February 17, 2023, the Patriot Front's main Telegram channel had increased to 15,714 subscribers while the video channel had increased only slightly 5,771 subscribers.<sup>811</sup> The promotional channel also increased only to 1,713 subscribers.<sup>812</sup>

Its Gab account had approximately 2,400 followers as of June 11, 2020,<sup>813</sup> which increased to 4,100 as of April 13, 2021.<sup>814</sup> By April 29, 2022, the account had decreased to 3,500 followers.<sup>815</sup> By September 7, 2022, the account had almost tripled to 10,400 followers.<sup>816</sup> By February 17, 2023, the account had increased to 11,200 followers.<sup>817</sup>

As of June 11, 2020, the Front's main BitChute account had 1,195 subscribers, while its BitChute Newsclips account had 80 subscribers.<sup>818</sup> As of April 13, 2021, those numbers increased, respectively, to 2,957 and 235.<sup>819</sup> By April 29, 2022, the main BitChute account had grown to 3,398 subscribers, while its BitChute Newsclips account had grown to 296 subscribers.<sup>820</sup> As of September 7, the main BitChute channel had 3,533

---

<sup>806</sup> Patriot Front, Telegram channel, accessed April 13, 2021; Patriot Front Videos, Telegram channel, accessed April 13, 2021.

<sup>807</sup> Patriot Front, Telegram channel, accessed April 29, 2022; Patriot Front Videos, Telegram channel, accessed April 29, 2022.

<sup>808</sup> Patriot Front Promotional Materials, Telegram channel, accessed June 16, 2022.

<sup>809</sup> Patriot Front, Telegram channel, accessed September 12, 2022; Patriot Front Videos, Telegram channel, accessed September 12, 2022.

<sup>810</sup> Patriot Front Promotional Materials, Telegram channel, accessed September 12, 2022.

<sup>811</sup> Patriot Front, Telegram channel, accessed February 17, 2023; Patriot Front Videos, Telegram channel, accessed February 17, 2023.

<sup>812</sup> Patriot Front Promotional Materials, Telegram channel, accessed February 17, 2023.

<sup>813</sup> Patriot Front, Gab account, accessed June 11, 2020, <https://gab.com/PatriotFront>.

<sup>814</sup> Patriot Front, Gab account, accessed April 13, 2021, <https://gab.com/PatriotFront>.

<sup>815</sup> Patriot Front, Gab account, accessed April 29, 2022, <https://gab.com/PatriotFront>.

<sup>816</sup> Patriot Front, Gab account, accessed September 7, 2022, <https://gab.com/PatriotFront>.

<sup>817</sup> Patriot Front, Gab account, accessed February 17, 2023, <https://gab.com/PatriotFront>.

<sup>818</sup> Patriot Front, BitChute account, accessed June 11, 2020, <https://www.bitcute.com/channel/patriot-front/>; PatriotFrontNewsClips, BitChute account, accessed June 11, 2020, <https://www.bitcute.com/channel/patriotfrontnewsclips/>.

<sup>819</sup> Patriot Front, BitChute account, accessed April 13, 2021, <https://www.bitcute.com/channel/patriot-front/>; PatriotFrontNewsClips, BitChute account, accessed April 13, 2021, <https://www.bitcute.com/channel/patriotfrontnewsclips/>.

<sup>820</sup> Patriot Front, BitChute account, accessed April 29, 2022, <https://www.bitcute.com/channel/patriot-front/>; PatriotFrontNewsClips, BitChute account, accessed April 29, 2022, <https://www.bitcute.com/channel/patriotfrontnewsclips/>.

subscribers while the Newsclips account had decreased slightly to 294.<sup>821</sup> By February 17, 2023, the main BitChute channel had increased only slightly to 3,547 subscribers, while the Newsclips account had decreased to 291.<sup>822</sup> The Front had 141 subscribers on Minds as of June 20, 2020,<sup>823</sup> and increased to 246 as of April 13, 2021.<sup>824</sup> As of April 29, 2022, the Minds account had grown to 365 subscribers.<sup>825</sup> By September 7, it had grown to only 373.<sup>826</sup> As of February 17, 2023, it had increased to only 375.<sup>827</sup> Patriot Front launched an Odysee channel in June 2022 that had only 119 followers as of the middle of that month.<sup>828</sup> By September 7, the channel had grown to 412 followers.<sup>829</sup> By February 17, 2023, the channel had increased to 573 followers.<sup>830</sup>

As of August 2017, the VA had active chapters in Arizona, California, Florida, Indiana, Louisiana, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Jersey, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Texas, Virginia, and Washington. Irizarry claimed the group was active in 20 states and had a membership of at least 200. VA formed a women's division in 2017.<sup>831</sup> VA primarily targeted 18- to 24-year-olds.<sup>832</sup>

- **Recruitment and Propaganda:** The Patriot Front has embraced imagery that is both patriotic American and traditional fascist. The Front has imbued its manifesto with patriotic language that paints the organization as the savior of an America that, “as we know it, is already dead or will not survive. This age of our people will instead be seen as an era of rebirth, and the beginning of a new chapter in history.” The Front is dedicated to creating a “nation within a nation” that it claims will be a “hard reset” of the current America and “a return to the traditions and virtues of our forefathers.”<sup>833</sup> During its demonstrations, the Front has employed anti-immigrant, antisemitic, and racist language

---

<sup>821</sup> Patriot Front, BitChute account, accessed September 7, 2022, <https://www.bitchute.com/channel/patriot-front/>; PatriotFrontNewsClips, BitChute account, accessed September 7, 2022, <https://www.bitchute.com/channel/patriotfrontnewsclips/>.

<sup>822</sup> Patriot Front, BitChute account, accessed February 17, 2023, <https://www.bitchute.com/channel/patriot-front/>; PatriotFrontNewsClips, BitChute account, accessed February 17, 2023, <https://www.bitchute.com/channel/patriotfrontnewsclips/>.

<sup>823</sup> Patriot Front, Minds account, accessed June 11, 2020, <https://www.minds.com/PatriotFront/>.

<sup>824</sup> Patriot Front, Minds account, accessed April 13, 2021, <https://www.minds.com/PatriotFront/>.

<sup>825</sup> Patriot Front, Minds account, accessed April 29, 2022, <https://www.minds.com/PatriotFront/>.

<sup>826</sup> Patriot Front, Minds account, accessed September 7, 2022, <https://www.minds.com/PatriotFront/>.

<sup>827</sup> Patriot Front, Minds account, accessed February 17, 2023, <https://www.minds.com/PatriotFront/>.

<sup>828</sup> Patriot Front, Odysee account, accessed June 16, 2022, <https://odysee.com/@PatriotFront:a?view=about>.

<sup>829</sup> Patriot Front, Odysee account, accessed September 7, 2022, <https://odysee.com/@PatriotFront:a?view=about>.

<sup>830</sup> Patriot Front, Odysee account, accessed February 17, 2023, <https://odysee.com/@PatriotFront:a?view=about>.

<sup>831</sup> “Vanguard America,” Anti-Defamation League, accessed August 28, 2017, <https://www.adl.org/education/resources/backrounders/vanguard-america>.

<sup>832</sup> Justin Wm. Moyer and Lindsey Bever, “Vanguard America, a white supremacist group, denies Charlottesville rammings suspect was a member,” *Washington Post*, August 15, 2017, [https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/vanguard-america-a-white-supremacist-group-denies-charlottesville-attacker-was-a-member/2017/08/15/2ec897c6-810e-11e7-8072-73e1718c524d\\_story.html?utm\\_term=.816c2d8e5755](https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/vanguard-america-a-white-supremacist-group-denies-charlottesville-attacker-was-a-member/2017/08/15/2ec897c6-810e-11e7-8072-73e1718c524d_story.html?utm_term=.816c2d8e5755).

<sup>833</sup> “The American Fascist Manifesto,” Patriot Front, accessed December 27, 2017, <http://bloodandsoil.org/manifesto/>.

that calls for the deportation and/or the marginalization of non-whites.<sup>834</sup> Patriot Front propaganda employs nationalist messages such as “America First,”<sup>835</sup> “Better dead than red,”<sup>836</sup> “Not Stolen, Conquered”—emblazoned above a map of the United States,<sup>837</sup> “One Nation Against Invasion,”<sup>838</sup> “America Is Not For Sale,”<sup>839</sup> and “Life, Liberty, Victory.”<sup>840</sup>

The Patriot Front initially seized control of and repurposed Vanguard America’s BloodandSoil website. That repurposed BloodandSoil website remains online but the Front has also launched its own website mirroring the content on BloodandSoil with some minor changes in the group’s manifesto. Notably, the Front’s site and BloodandSoil have removed references to fascism from their manifesto. Both sites continue to receive the same content updates.<sup>841</sup>

VA required its members to be at least 80 percent European ancestry, while banning felons, addicts, “homosexuals, transsexual, adulterers, or any other form of sexual degeneracy.”<sup>842</sup> The Patriot Front has not advertised such restrictions on its website but its membership form does require applicants to declare their religious and political beliefs.<sup>843</sup>

Patriot Front has organized physical training sessions around the country for its members.<sup>844</sup> On August 20, 2022, Patriot Front joined with Will2Rise and the So-Cal Active Club to organize Birth of a New Frontier, a first-of-its-kind neo-Nazi MMA-style tournament in the United States. Held in southern California, the tournament attracted fighters from across the United States and provided an opportunity for networking with like-minded groups as well as recruitment.<sup>845</sup>

- **Violent Activities:** Neither the VA nor the Patriot Front have directly engaged in violent activity. Nonetheless, the VA insignia was displayed by a person who engaged in a

---

<sup>834</sup> “Patriot Front,” Anti-Defamation League, accessed December 27, 2017, <https://www.adl.org/education/resources/backgrounders/patriot-front>.

<sup>835</sup> Patriot Front, Telegram channel, January 17, 2021.

<sup>836</sup> Patriot Front, Telegram channel, January 12, 2021.

<sup>837</sup> Patriot Front, Telegram channel, January 17, 2021.

<sup>838</sup> Patriot Front, Telegram channel, January 21, 2021.

<sup>839</sup> Patriot Front, Telegram channel, January 21, 2021.

<sup>840</sup> Patriot Front, Telegram channel, January 26, 2021.

<sup>841</sup> “Manifesto,” Patriot Front, accessed June 16, 2022, <http://bloodandsoil.org/manifesto/>; “Manifesto,” Patriot Front, accessed June 16, 2022, <https://patriotfront.us/manifesto/>.

<sup>842</sup> Terence Cullen, “Vanguard America, group Charlottesville driver James Fields Jr. marched with, has increasingly become a neo-Nazi voice,” *Daily News*, August 13, 2017, <http://www.nydailynews.com/news/national/vanguard-america-increasingly-neo-nazi-voice-article-1.3408117>.

<sup>843</sup> “Join,” Patriot Front, accessed June 16, 2022, <https://patriotfront.us/join/>.

<sup>844</sup> Patriot Front, Telegram channel, January 19, 2023; Patriot Front, Telegram channel, January 29, 2023; Patriot Front, Telegram channel, January 30, 2023.

<sup>845</sup> Mack Lamoureux and Sam Eagan, “Neo-Nazis Are Hosting MMA and Boxing Tournaments to Recruit New Members,” *Vice*, January 23, 2023, <https://www.vice.com/en/article/88qv4g/us-neo-nazi-fight-clubs>.



violent attack. Patriot Front propaganda features members sparring with one another.<sup>846</sup> Members of the Patriot Front have also been arrested for planning to riot.<sup>847</sup>

- July 2, 2022: Patriot Front Members carrying shields and a banner reading “Reclaim America” marched through downtown Boston. The Front members wore khaki pants, navy T-shirts, white neck gaiters covering most of their faces, sunglasses, and baseball caps. Some members carried Patriot Front flags. An unidentified Black man reported to police Patriot Front members had assaulted him for attempting to film the march on his phone. According to police, the man had lacerations on the ring finger of his right hand as well as on his head and left eyebrow. He was taken to a local hospital with non-life-threatening injuries. A group of anti-fascist demonstrators engaged in shouting with the Patriot Front, but police intervened before the altercation turned violent. The Patriot Front Telegram channel posted video of the march and claimed the group was in Boston for the Fourth of July. Boston Mayor Michelle Wu called the marchers cowardly and disgusting.<sup>848</sup>
- June 11, 2022: Police arrested 31 Patriot Front members in Coeur d’Alene, Idaho, and charged them with conspiracy to riot at the North Idaho Pride Alliance’s Coeur d’Alene Pride in the Park event. The Patriot Front members were found inside a U-Haul truck filled with riot gear, a smoke grenade, shin guards, and shields. Among those arrested was Patriot Front founder Thomas Rousseau. Those arrested came from 12 states, including Michigan, Texas, Alabama, Colorado, Illinois, and Arkansas. The arrests spurred The Base to call on ideological allies to take physical action beyond “protesting old hippies, liberals and adolescent queers at their pathetic gay pride events.” In November 2022, Alexander N. Sisenstein pleaded guilty to one count of disturbing the peace. He received a suspended jail sentence and two years’ unsupervised probation. In April 2023, Jared M. Boyce pleaded guilty to nine felony counts of sexual exploitation of minors and one misdemeanor count of dealing in material harmful to children. He was sentenced to one year in prison and three years’ probation. On July 21, 2023, a jury convicted Forrest Rankin, Devin Center, Derek Smith, James Michael Johnson, and Robert Whitted on misdemeanor charges of conspiracy to riot. Each convict received a sentence of five days in jail, with two days already served, to be followed by one year of unsupervised probation. They were each fined \$1,000 minus a \$300 bond. They are also not allowed within a two-mile radius of Coeur d’Alene city parks.<sup>849</sup>

---

<sup>846</sup> Patriot Front, Telegram channel, January 17, 2021; Patriot Front, Telegram channel, January 26, 2021.

<sup>847</sup> Martha Bellisle, “31 Patriot Front members arrested near Idaho pride event,” Associated Press, June 12, 2022, <https://apnews.com/article/coeur-dalene-idaho-government-and-politics-arrests-01fd15f6d3b3bcab9404106c85f673c3>.

<sup>848</sup> Laura Crimaldi and Nick Stoico, “Marchers carrying flags for white supremacist group move through downtown Boston,” *Boston Globe*, July 2, 2022, <https://www.bostonglobe.com/2022/07/02/metro/marchers-carrying-flags-white-supremacist-group-spotted-boston/>.

<sup>849</sup> Martha Bellisle, “31 Patriot Front members arrested near Idaho pride event,” Associated Press, June 12, 2022, <https://apnews.com/article/coeur-dalene-idaho-government-and-politics-arrests-01fd15f6d3b3bcab9404106c85f673c3>; MacKenzie Belley, “‘Patriot Front’ Founder among those arrested for riot conspiracy in Coeur d’Alene,” KREM2 CBS, June 12, 2022, <https://www.krem.com/article/news/local/patriot-front->

## COUNTER EXTREMISM PROJECT

- August 12, 2017: James Alex Fields displayed a VA shield during the Unite the Right rally in Charlottesville, Virginia. At the rally, Fields drove his car into a group of counter-protesters, killing one woman. VA later denied that Fields belonged to the organization.<sup>850</sup>
- **Rhetoric:**
  - Patriot Front website, undated: “Recognition: Americans will fully recognize themselves as a people, not merely citizens or residents of a country, but a people bearing a unique national interest rooted in our heritage on this continent. Our people, born to this nation of our European race, must reforge themselves as a new collective capable of asserting our right to cultural independence. The LIFE of this nation, unique among all others, will be defended.”<sup>851</sup>
  - Patriot Front website, February 2, 2021: “Democracy wears the feathers of a dove, yet is delivered at the tip of a bayonet. It would be cause for mass revelation and understanding alone if the powerful simply retired the façade of democracy in their words as they have done in their actions. It is an insidious and inhuman system that so adeptly maneuvers and exploits the bedlam of public discord it has created.”<sup>852</sup>
  - Patriot Front website, March 27, 2020: “America’s interests have been sold to the hands of the international Zionist mob, and they cannot simply be purchased back. What must take place is a complete reorganization of the nation’s voice into an entity which can expunge the foreign entanglements that threaten it’s sovereignty.”<sup>853</sup>
  - Patriot Front website, March 27, 2020: “The further that the state goes on its path away from the nation, the more entrenched the alien and vested powers will become in its functioning. Zionist entrapment and monied interests form one of the sturdy, yet rotten, pillars of the International State’s vile agenda.”<sup>854</sup>

---

[founder-among-those-arrested-for-riot-conspiracy-in-coeur-dalene/293-36b6ea29-5063-4306-89b7-106b8a6e6e28;](https://www.fox13now.com/news/fox-13-investigates/trial-begins-for-6-from-white-supremacist-group-arrested-near-pride-event-in-idaho/) The Base, Telegram channel, June 12, 2022; Christopher Wiggins, “Utah Patriot Front Homophobe Sentenced for Child Pornography,” *Advocate*, May 30, 2023, <https://www.advocate.com/crime/patriot-front-child-pornography/>; Nate Carlisle, “Trial delayed for several members of white supremacist group arrested near Pride event in Idaho,” Fox 13, last updated July 17, 2023, <https://www.fox13now.com/news/fox-13-investigates/trial-begins-for-6-from-white-supremacist-group-arrested-near-pride-event-in-idaho/>; “Idaho jury finds 5 from white nationalist group guilty of criminal conspiracy to riot at Pride event,” Associated Press, July 20, 2023, <https://apnews.com/article/patriot-front-idaho-riot-charges-guilty-886b62b9b974787b994ab2569dee05ae>; Nick Hawthorne, “Patriot Front members sentenced to 5 days in jail, banned from Coeur d’Alene parks,” KXLY, July 21, 2023, [https://www.kxly.com/news/patriot-front-members-sentenced-to-5-days-in-jail-banned-from-coeur-dalene-parks/article\\_47b92010-27f3-11ee-8ff9-e351ead4e1bc.html](https://www.kxly.com/news/patriot-front-members-sentenced-to-5-days-in-jail-banned-from-coeur-dalene-parks/article_47b92010-27f3-11ee-8ff9-e351ead4e1bc.html).

<sup>850</sup> Justin Wm. Moyer and Lindsey Bever, “Vanguard America, a white supremacist group, denies Charlottesville ramming suspect was a member,” *Washington Post*, August 15, 2017, [https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/vanguard-america-a-white-supremacist-group-denies-charlottesville-attacker-was-a-member/2017/08/15/2ec897c6-810e-11e7-8072-73e1718c524d\\_story.html?utm\\_term=.816c2d8e5755](https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/vanguard-america-a-white-supremacist-group-denies-charlottesville-attacker-was-a-member/2017/08/15/2ec897c6-810e-11e7-8072-73e1718c524d_story.html?utm_term=.816c2d8e5755).

<sup>851</sup> Patriot Front, homepage, accessed June 13, 2022, <https://patriotfront.us/>.

<sup>852</sup> “Elections of Tyrants,” Patriot Front, February 2, 2021, <https://patriotfront.us/elections-of-tyrants/>.

<sup>853</sup> “Tyrannical Interests,” Patriot Front, March 27, 2020, <https://patriotfront.us/tyrannical-interests/>.

<sup>854</sup> “Tyrannical Interests,” Patriot Front, March 27, 2020, <https://patriotfront.us/tyrannical-interests/>.

## COUNTER EXTREMISM PROJECT

- Patriot Front website, February 8, 2020: “The International State governs over the American people. It is a vast collection of competing nationalities squabbling in their impoverished squalor for the vapid attention of the favored few, dolling out meager pittance whenever one collective grows excessively troublesome. This is the most nightmarish form of tyranny. The tyranny of imperialism and misrepresentative governance.”<sup>855</sup>
- Patriot Front website, February 8, 2020: “The national government is dead, and the International State killed it. Through the importation of foreign masses, to the destruction of the nation’s social and economic defenses, to the expansion of materialistic ideologies and the attacks on the American family, the International State has sought to dilute and dissolve the nation into a boiling pot of alien peoples for the sake of political profiteering.”<sup>856</sup>
- Patriot Front website, July 31, 2019: “Long gone are the days of weak-willed opposition to those who wish nothing less than the complete destruction of America, and its erasure from history. The American people deserve a voice which will meet those decrying their existence in the public space. The nation’s future is not to be ground beneath the boot of materialistic production in service of some global delusion.”<sup>857</sup>
- Patriot Front website, July 6, 2019: “Lies and slander erupt from the corrupted voices in the false press, and the financial puppets in the Boston government unworthy of the blood-stained soil they desecrate with their unrighteous governance. Bureaucrats masquerading as legitimate officials preside over a nearly identical tyranny to that which first stirred the hearts of patriots in defiance, yet mistakenly claim to protect the lineage they disrespect with every day that passes. Patriotism is loyalty to the nation and its people, and without exception presents absolute opposition to the dictations of an international tyranny such as the one facing Americans today.”<sup>858</sup>
- Patriot Front website, June 27, 2019: “International Zionism has intimidated, coerced, and bribed the once-American government into an all-too-willing lapdog of Israel’s corrupting influences. While American politicians vow allegiance to a people most foreign from those of the nation, American interests are forgotten or suppressed. The revolutionary revival of America’s spirit must shatter the careless, degrading loyalties of America’s forlorn representatives, and hold accountable those who have spent the lives of Americans as if they were currency in their foreign conflicts for foreign peoples and lands.”<sup>859</sup>
- Patriot Front manifesto: “Our mission is a hard reset on the nation we see today, and a return to the traditions and virtues of our forefathers. The same spirit that urged our ancestors onward to create this nation will once again be brought to light, and a new America will be built within its current dilapidated, shameful iteration. Generation after generation lived in war and strife so that their

---

<sup>855</sup> “National March,” Patriot Front, February 8, 2020, <https://patriotfront.us/national-demonstration-2020/>.

<sup>856</sup> “National March,” Patriot Front, February 8, 2020, <https://patriotfront.us/national-demonstration-2020/>.

<sup>857</sup> “An End to Tolerance,” Patriot Front, July 31, 2019, <https://patriotfront.us/an-end-to-tolerance/>.

<sup>858</sup> “A Declaration of Resistance,” Patriot Front, July 6, 2019, <https://patriotfront.us/a-declaration-of-resistance/>.

<sup>859</sup> “Remembering Liberty,” Patriot Front, June 27, 2019, <https://patriotfront.us/remembering-liberty/>.

descendants may know peace. It was their duty to give their lives in such a way. It is now our duty to make their sacrifices mean something.”<sup>860</sup>

- Patriot Front manifesto: “When the American nation sees the thin veneer of civilization begin to wane as resources are diverted from them to the replacement population that has been imported to supersede and then be enslaved on their ashes, they will reasonably turn to the only force whose vision of the future includes them.”<sup>861</sup>
- Patriot Front manifesto: “America is a bleeding carcass, bereft of the moral foundations which made it powerful. The America of modernity is little more than an economic zone in which the dollar is used. A unified culture no longer exists due to replacement migration. Ethical standards no longer exist due to the steady erosion of the history of the American nation. The State has situated itself on an ever growing pile of parasitic rules and regulations. Bloated to the point of breaking by bureaucracy, each action taken to solve any problem is done so as a means to delay the inevitable. Nothing about the current system is sustainable. The hard truth of the coming struggle is that America, as we know it, is already dead or will not survive. This age of our people will instead be seen as an era of rebirth, and the beginning of a new chapter in history.”<sup>862</sup>
- Patriot Front Texas chapter Twitter account, December 22, 2017: “From February 23 – March 6, 1836 Texas Patriots fought and died against a Mexican invasion. Today Patriot Front stands up against an ongoing Mexican invasion.”<sup>863</sup>
- Patriot Front Washington chapter Twitter account, December 22, 2017: “Stand up and defend your nation whiteman. Get off the sidelines.”<sup>864</sup>
- Patriot Front Twitter account, December 18, 2017: “#PatriotFront activists in Maryland did a banner drop. Those that are, and have been, incompatible with the American way of life have forfeited any right to this soil. Our nationhood is not worth gambling on a multicultural experiment.”<sup>865</sup>
- Patriot Front Twitter account, December 12, 2017: “The vermin at the SPLC and their “Hatewatch” have turned their beady-eyed gaze towards us. Their slanderous statements are a resounding endorsement to our “nationwide white-nationalist network”. #PatriotFront#FakeNews”<sup>866</sup>

---

<sup>860</sup> “The American Fascist Manifesto,” Patriot Front, accessed December 27, 2017, <http://bloodandsoil.org/manifesto/>.

<sup>861</sup> “The American Fascist Manifesto,” Patriot Front, accessed December 27, 2017, <http://bloodandsoil.org/manifesto/>.

<sup>862</sup> “The American Fascist Manifesto,” Patriot Front, accessed December 27, 2017, <http://bloodandsoil.org/manifesto/>.

<sup>863</sup> Texas Front, Twitter post, December 22, 2017, 11:33 p.m., [https://twitter.com/Texas\\_Front/status/944425687137570816](https://twitter.com/Texas_Front/status/944425687137570816).

<sup>864</sup> Washington Front, Twitter post, December 22, 2017, 1:38 p.m., <https://twitter.com/WashingtonFront/status/944275872613146624>.

<sup>865</sup> Patriot Front, Twitter post, December 18, 2017, 6:28 p.m., <https://twitter.com/FrontPatriot/status/942899467350691840>.

<sup>866</sup> Patriot Front, Twitter post, December 12, 2017, 1:55 p.m., <https://twitter.com/FrontPatriot/status/940656415890395139>.

- Vanguard America Michigan chapter Twitter account, July 14, 2017: “Our ancestors built this country. Be proud and honor their struggle. Stand up White Man and defend your lands.”<sup>867</sup>
- Francisco Rivera, June 2017: “I don’t believe in having Muslims in the United States. Their culture is incompatible with ours.”<sup>868</sup>

### **Additional White Supremacist Media and Propaganda Sites**

Like other extremist movements, the white nationalist movement has an aversion to mainstream media, which it largely views as controlled by Jewish/Zionist interests, beholden to the far left, and/or anti-white. For example, in February 2017, League of the South leader Michael Hill accused the *New York Times* of being “anti-white and anti-Christian”<sup>869</sup> As such, white nationalists have created their own media platforms in order to propagate their views. CEP has compiled the following list of some of the most popular white nationalist propaganda outlets:

- **Barnes Review**: An online magazine that promotes revisionist history, eugenics, and antisemitism. Blog posts include topics such as “Why the Holocaust Story Was Invented,”<sup>870</sup> “DNA and Ancient White Egypt,”<sup>871</sup> and “Black History Month Myths.”<sup>872</sup> The website also includes an online bookstore that sells racist material such as *IQ and Race* by Richard Hume, which argues that race determines intelligence.<sup>873</sup>
- **Occidental Quarterly**: A print and online magazine that “unapologetically defends the cultural, ethnic, and racial interests of Western European peoples and examines contemporary political, social, and demographic trends that impact the posterity of Western Civilization.”<sup>874</sup> Articles include “Whiteness Studies: Jews, Communists, and Genocidal Hate,”<sup>875</sup> “The Holocaust Industry in the UK,”<sup>876</sup> and special sections on “white pathology.”<sup>877</sup>

---

<sup>867</sup> Vanguard America Michigan Chapter, Twitter post, July 14, 2017, 2:34 p.m., [https://twitter.com/Vanguard\\_MI/status/885975741485207553](https://twitter.com/Vanguard_MI/status/885975741485207553).

<sup>868</sup> Abigail Hauslohner and Justin Wm. Moyer, “Anti-sharia demonstrators hold rallies in cities across the country,” *Washington Post*, June 10, 2017, [https://www.washingtonpost.com/national/anti-sharia-marches-planned-for-numerous-cities-across-the-country-saturday/2017/06/10/40faf61e-4d6f-11e7-a186-60c031eab644\\_story.html?tid=a\\_inl&utm\\_term=.8946b5f5dff](https://www.washingtonpost.com/national/anti-sharia-marches-planned-for-numerous-cities-across-the-country-saturday/2017/06/10/40faf61e-4d6f-11e7-a186-60c031eab644_story.html?tid=a_inl&utm_term=.8946b5f5dff).

<sup>869</sup> Michael Hill, “What’s wrong with a ‘whiter America?’” League of the South, February 22, 2017, <http://leagueofthesouth.com/whats-wrong-with-a-whiter-america/>.

<sup>870</sup> John Wear, “Why the Holocaust Story Was Invented,” Barnes Review, accessed March 1, 2018, <https://barnesreview.org/holocaust-story-invented/>.

<sup>871</sup> “DNA and Ancient White Egypt,” Barnes Review, accessed March 1, 2018, <https://barnesreview.org/dna-ancient-white-egypt/>.

<sup>872</sup> “Black History Month Myths,” Barnes Review, accessed March 1, 2018, <https://barnesreview.org/black-history-month-myths/>.

<sup>873</sup> “IQ and Race,” Barnes Review, accessed March 1, 2018, <http://barnesreview.org/product/iq-and-race-the-complete-overview/>.

<sup>874</sup> “Occidental Quarterly,” Southern Poverty Law Center, accessed March 1, 2018, <https://www.splcenter.org/fighting-hate/extremist-files/group/occidental-quarterly>.

<sup>875</sup> “Back Issues: The Occidental Quarterly,” Occidental Quarterly, Fall 2015, <http://www.toqonline.com/archive/>.

<sup>876</sup> “Back Issues: The Occidental Quarterly,” Occidental Quarterly, Winter 2013-2014, <http://www.toqonline.com/archive/>.

<sup>877</sup> “Back Issues: The Occidental Quarterly,” Occidental Quarterly, Summer 2013, <http://www.toqonline.com/archive/>.



## COUNTER EXTREMISM PROJECT

- [Occidental Observer](#): An online newspaper spun off from the Occidental Quarterly. The Occidental Observer focuses on “themes of white identity, white interests, and the culture of the West.”<sup>878</sup>
- [The Right Stuff](#): A website founded by Mike Peinovich, a.k.a. Mike Enoch, which hosts podcasts, a blog, and a forum. Notable podcasts on the site include “The Daily Shoah,” “Fash the Nation,” and “This Week in White Genocide.” The forum, blog, and podcasts touch on a variety of white supremacist, fascist, and neo-Nazi topics such as anti-miscegenation, homophobia, and antisemitism.
- [Rense Radio Network](#): An online radio network founded by Jeff Rense, whom the Anti-Defamation League and Southern Poverty Law Center have labeled antisemitic.<sup>879</sup> The network features well-known white supremacists such as David Duke and Don Black of Stormfront.
- [RedIce.tv](#): An online media forum run by Henrik Palmgren, Lana Lokteff, Fredrik Tormann, and Patrick Casey. The site features video and audio programs geared toward an audience “seeking an alternative to the mainstream, covering politics and social issues from a pro-European perspective.”<sup>880</sup> Palmgren created RedIce in 2003. According to the site, he is “most concerned with European heritage and culture and counter acting the globalists seeking to destroy it.”<sup>881</sup>

---

<sup>878</sup> Kevin MacDonald, “Mission Statement,” Occidental Observer, accessed March 1, 2018, <http://www.theoccidentalobserver.net/mission/>.

<sup>879</sup> “Rense Web Site Promotes Anti-Semitic View,” Anti-Defamation League, March 17, 2009, <https://www.adl.org/news/article/rense-web-site-promotes-anti-semitic-view>; Heidi Beirich, “Jeff Rense: In His Own Words,” Southern Poverty Law Center, April 26, 2015, <https://www.splcenter.org/hatewatch/2015/04/26/jeff-rense-his-own-words>.

<sup>880</sup> “About Red Ice,” Redice.tv, accessed March 1, 2018, <https://redice.tv/about>.

<sup>881</sup> “About Red Ice,” Redice.tv, accessed March 1, 2018, <https://redice.tv/about>.